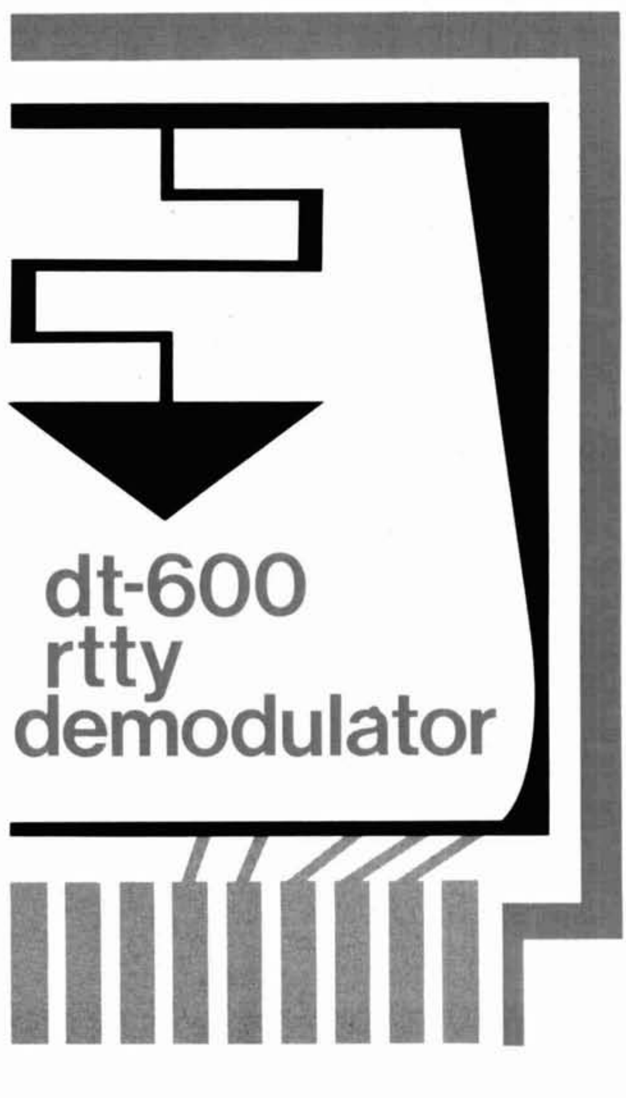
one dollar

ham radio magazine

FEBRUARY 1976



State of the Art...

Heathkit SB-104

Heathkit HW-104

Whether you choose the SB-104, or the HW-104, you're getting one of the finest Amateur transceivers you can buy at any price. And because you build them yourself, you get a feel for the equipment you simply can't duplicate with ready-made units.

100% solid-state construction including finals... totally broadbanded circuitry for instant QSY without pre-selector, load or tune controls... switchable 100 watts/1 watt out ... 0.6 μV typical sensitivity... super-clean operation thanks to reduced cross-mod and IM distortion... specs that show what state-of-the-art is all about... and styling second to none!

The SB-104 offers true digital frequency readout with resolution to 100 Hz on all bands, and complete frequency coverage from 3.5 MHz through 29.7 MHz without accessories.

Kit SB-104, Shpg. wt. 31 lbs. **669.95**

The HW-104, for $130 less, brings you the same broadbanded circuitry as the SB-104, but it has an easy-to-read circular tuning dial, and 3.5 to 29.0 MHz coverage (to 29.7 MHz available with HWA-104-1 accessory). It's one of the best *price/performance combinations available in amateur* radio today.

Kit HW-104, Shpg. wt. 31 lbs. **539.95**

Station of the Art...

The SB-104 with sophisticated station accessories.
Unquestionably, some of the finest Amateur gear you can own.

Clockwise from top:

SB-104 Transceiver:

SB-230 Conduction-Cooled Linear: 1200 PEP SSB; 1000 watts CW from less than 100 watts drive. Also 400 watts for SSTV and RTTY.

Kit SB-230, Shpg. wt. 40 lbs. **339.95**

SB-614 Station Monitor: CRT indicates signal quality. Also RF envelope and trapezoid displays. For SSB, CW and AM to 1 kW; 80-6 meters.

Kit SB-614, Shpg. wt. 17 lbs. **139.95**

SB-634 Station Console: 24-hour clock, 10-minute ID timer, RF wattmeter, SWR bridge, phone patch.

Kit SB-634, Shpg. wt. 14 lbs. **179.95**

SB-644 Remote VFO: For split transmit/receive on SB-104. Not for HW-104.

Kit SB-644, Shpg. wt. 10 lbs. **119.95**

Fixed Station Power Supply. Fits inside accessory speakers of SB-104 and HW-104. 120/240 VAC, 60/50 Hz.

Kit HP-1144, Shpg. wt. 28 lbs. **89.95**

Station Speakers: 5x7", 3.2 ohm speakers response-tailored to SSB. With cable, connectors and cabinet.

Kit SB-604, For SB-104 Shpg. wt. 8 lbs. **29.95**
Kit HS-1661, For HW-104 Shpg. wt. 5 lbs. **19.95**

Useful options for both the SB-104 and HW-104.

SBA 104-1, Noise Blanker, Shpg. wt. 1 lb. **26.95**
SBA-104-2, Mobile Mount, Shpg. wt. 6 lbs. **36.95**
SBA-104-3, 400 Hz CW Crystal Filter, Shpg. wt. 1 lb. **39.95**

Reviews and articles in the major Amateur magazines have consistently praised the 104's because of their advanced circuitry, reliability and sheer operating pleasure! *If you're serious about* Amateur radio, you owe it to yourself to find out more about the 104's. For complete descriptions *and specifications, order the new* FREE Heathkit catalog. Send coupon today!

FREE!

Heath Company, Dept. 122-14, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Heath Company
Dept. 122-14
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

HEATH
Schlumberger

Send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________________ State ____________

AM-326 Zip ______

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

ham radio magazine

FEBRUARY 1976
volume 9, number 2

editorial staff
James R. Fisk, W1DTY
editor-in-chief

Patricia A. Hawes, WN1QJN
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
assistant editors

J. Jay O'Brien, W6GO
fm editor

James A. Harvey, WA6IAK
James W. Hebert, WA8OBG
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editors

Wayne T. Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff
T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Harold P. Kent
assistant publisher

Fred D. Moller, Jr., WN1USO
advertising manager

Cynthia M. Schlosser
assistant advertising manager

Therese R. Bourgault
circulation manager

offices
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

subscription rates
U.S. and Canada: one year, $10.00
three years, $20.00
Worldwide: one year, $12.00
three years, $24.00

foreign subscription agents
Ham Radio Canada
Box 114, Goderich
Ontario, Canada, N7A 3Y5

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
194 04 Upplands Vasby, Sweden

Ham Radio France
20 bis, Avenue des Clarions
89000 Auxerre, France

United Kingdom
Ham Radio UK
Post Office Box 64, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS, England

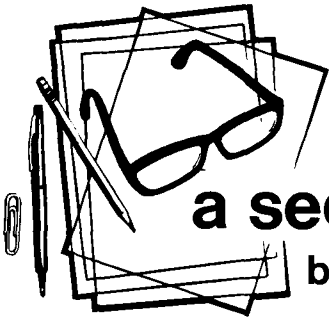
African continent
Holland Radio, 143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

Printed by American Press, Inc
Gordonsville, Virginia 22942, USA

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices

contents



a second look

by Jim Fisk

With **AMSAT-OSCAR 7** now well into its second year of continuous operation, it's becoming more and more apparent that an increasing number of amateur stations using mode B (the 432 to 144 MHz repeater) are using much more power than the recommended 100 watts *effective radiated power* (erp). When more than the recommended power is used, it swamps the agc circuit in the transponder, resulting in an excessive amount of current being drawn from the on-board power source.

In maximum sunlight the solar panel on the spacecraft can supply approximately 1 ampere of current; if more than 1 ampere is required to power the repeater it must be supplied by the on-board battery. However, the red-line limit on battery discharge current is about 1.2 ampere, and when amateurs using mode B run excessive power, the current drawn from the battery often *exceeds 2 amperes* when OSCAR 7 is in sunlight, and more than *3 amperes* when the satellite is in darkness.

At times this heavy current drain on the battery has caused the battery voltage to drop to the point where the under-voltage protection circuits have taken over. These circuits were designed to place the spacecraft in mode D (the discharge mode, both transponders turned off) when the battery voltage drops to 12.1 volts. The spacecraft systems have already switched to mode D a number of times, and some unexpected switches to mode A (the 144 to 29 MHz repeater) have also occurred.

Amateurs who are running more than the recommended 100 watts erp are conspicuous because their signals are much louder than the rest of the stations on the channel. If you tune across the mode B passband and note that certain stations in your local area are consistently much louder than others in the passband, please contact them directly, explain the adverse effects of excessive erp, and ask them to reduce power.

If they indicate that they're only running 100 watts *output,* ask them what they're using for an antenna – one-hundred watts of rf into a *single* KLM, Tilton, K2RIW or WØEYE Yagi produces an effective radiated power of 2000 to 3000 watts! Stations running 100 watts rf output into multiple Yagi arrays may have effective radiated powers of 8 kW or more. Some of the worse offenders appear to be a few 432-MHz EME operators who are not using 100 watts, but their kilowatt finals, and not with a single no-gain antenna but with their multiple Yagi arrays which have gains of 20 dBd or more, for an effective radiated power greater than 60 kilowatts. Their signals are brutally loud, but you can tell when they're on the air by simply monitoring telemetry channel 2B.

Since there may be some amateurs who don't understand the meaning of effective radiated power, following is a list of popular 432-MHz Yagis, and the rf power input for 100-watts effective radiated power for single, double and quadruple Yagi arrays:

antenna type	approx gain	single antenna	double array	quadruple array
KLM	15 dBd	3.2 W	1.6 W	0.9 W
Tilton	13 dBd	5.0 W	2.5 W	1.4 W
K2RIW	15 dBd	3.2 W	1.6 W	0.9 W
WØEYE	14 dBd	4.0 W	2.0 W	1.1 W

The approximate gain is that for a single antenna. A 3 dB increase in gain is assumed for a double array, and a 5.5 dB increase for a quadruple array. Note that 10 watts input to any of these antennas results in more than the recommended 100 watts erp – 10 watts into four properly phased Yagis produces an erp of 1000 watts or more.

These facts must be brought to the attention of mode B users who are abusing the recommended maximum 100-watt limit. Any assistance you can provide in reducing what has become a serious problem will be appreciated by other mode B users and AMSAT alike – continued abuse of the 100-watt power limit will most certainly shorten the useful life of the satellite.

Jim Fisk, W1DTY
editor-in-chief

presstop

AN ARRL OFFER to carry the brunt of the Amateur Radio WARC preparation effort was enthusiastically received at the December 12 meeting of the entire Working Group in Washington. League support outlined by ARRL General Manager, Dick Baldwin, will even extend to participation in various contributory activities such as CCIR meetings.
Overall WARC Timetable was reviewed by Chairman John Johnston and despite the apparent remoteness of 1979, it was obvious that the task of coordinating all services' frequency needs for the next two decades will require every bit of that time.
Amateur Frequencies Proposed by the various task forces include 160-200 kHz, 1715-2000 kHz, 3.5-4 MHz, 7-7.5 MHz, 10.1-10.6 MHz, 14-14.5 MHz, 18.1-18.6 MHz, 21-21.5 MHz, 24-24.5 MHz and 28-29.7 MHz in the HF spectrum, all on an exclusive basis. VHF frequency requests include 50-54, 144-148, 220-225, 420-450, and at least a portion of 890-942 MHz. Basic microwave allocations proposed don't differ much from present U.S. Amateur assignments, though a number of sub bands for satellite and experimental work were incorporated. How likely we are to get any of the proposed new bands or what problems we'll have in keeping or expanding those we have was debated at some length — though some services presently using a lot of the HF spectrum are planning to move to satellites, other services are eager to move into their slots, while pressures on VHF Amateur bands are well known and increasing.

HOAX DISTRESS SIGNAL showed up on 3804 kHz Christmas afternoon and tied up many Amateurs and Coast Guard people through the following afternoon. "WN8HOM" (a call unassigned by the FCC) claimed to be stranded on a 25 foot boat with 10 people on board that was disabled by engine failure near Pelee Island in western Lake Erie. WB9BWU called the Coast Guard in Detroit and the 170-foot Cutter "Mariposa" was dispatched to search for the lost vessel while a growing number of listeners throughout the U.S. monitored the frequency. WB9BWU and W8LIO became the relay stations between the "vessel in distress" and the "Mariposa" and Coast Guard land stations, all operating on 3804.
Possibility Of A Hoax was suspected fairly early in the adventure, but Coast Guard's philosophy is that all distress calls are genuine until proven otherwise. FCC monitors reported that WN8HOM's sporadic signals looked to them to originate from near Zanesville, Ohio, and listeners as far away as Florida reported them to be over S9 — certainly suspect for a Novice rig working from a small boat with failing batteries. Still the drama continued, complete with helicopter after improving weather permitted, until a Zanesville area Amateur reported the signals steady at S9+ from his location and then put his signals on 75 to let the FCC DFers confirm their earlier determination that the Zanesville area was the source. A few minutes later — at 2215 Z Friday afternoon — the Coast Guard called off the search.

AN AMATEUR'S ORIGINAL LICENSE — not a photocopy — will have to be submitted with his application for renewal under the terms of Docket 20672 released by the FCC in mid December. All Comments on the Notice of Proposed Rule Making must be filed by January 22, and Reply Comments are due February 2. This proposal apparently resulted from the discovery of a number of recent applications that included photocopies of licenses showing class not in agreement with FCC file information.
License Renewal Requirements for operating time and code proficiency were dropped in a "Christmas present" Report and Order adopted by the FCC. The relaxation, which became effective December 24, is a logical one since the requirements were essentially unenforceable.
Docket Proposing that volunteer examiners be required to submit photocopies of their licenses with request for examinations has been released. Docket 20679, released December 22, was proposed to help establish the qualifications of volunteer examiners. Due date for Comments is February 2 and for Reply Comments February 12.
Applicants For An Extra Class License will no longer be required to have at least a year as a General or higher class licensee as a result of a Report adopted by the Commissioners this week. Effective date of the change was not available at press time.

AUTOMOTIVE IGNITION NOISE limits are being studied by FCC in an inquiry released by the Commissioners December 10. Docket 20654 relates results of an FCC-funded Stanford Research Institute study on low cost techniques for reducing impulse noise radiation from automobiles (FCC Report RS75-03, available from National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia — order number PS239-471).
Comments On Effects of ignition noise on communications and other radio services as well as feasibility of radiation reduction are being sought by the Commission. Comment due date for Docket 20654 is March 19, 1976; Reply Comments are due May 4.

INSURANCE PROTECTION for mobile rigs may shortly become much stickier as thefts from autos skyrocket. Since January 1 all auto insurance policies in Texas will have endorsement A927 attached to them which states: "The insurance does not apply to loss of or damage to any device or instrument or a combination of devices or instruments designed as a Citizens Band radio, two way mobile radio or telephone, including its accessories, equipment or antennas." Though this limitation as yet applies only to Texas, the Insurance Services Office is reported to be seriously considering introduction of a similar exclusion nationally.

American Ham Spirit, you either have it; or you don't.

The hams at Dentron have it. That's why we pack so much excitement into the products we build.

If you're an excited ham who loves to operate all bands, why not complete your station with the 160 meter Top Bander™? 160 meters is only a step away from 80 with this remarkable 160 meter transverter. Designed to bring simple, low cost 160 meter capability to any amateur station equipped for 80 meter CW, SSB, or AM operation. Just "plug in and play" and you're on 160 meters with 100 watts transmit power and a super sensitive receiver.

And coupled with the 160AT Skymaster™, tuning your present antenna or long wire is a snap.

There is only one Super Tuner™ and only one Super Super Tuner™. Excited Dentron customers around the world have discovered why the Super Tuner™ and Super Super Tuner™ are the only antenna tuners on the market that will match **EVERYTHING** between 160 and 10 meters, whether it be balanced line, coax cable, random or long wire.

For the ham on the go the 80-10 Skymaster™ offers portability for tuning that random or long wire antenna. With Dentron Skymatcher™ you don't have to miss out on the fun of ham radio if you live in a motel or condominium.

Its Finally here! The Dentron Dual, In-line Watt meter. If you're a perfectionist as we are, you have certain requirements for your station. Naturally you'll want to monitor both forward and reflected wattage simultaneously. Tired of constant switching and guesswork? Upgrade!

- Reverse scale 0-200 watts
- Forward scale 0-200 and 0-2000 RFWatts
- Meter accuracy ±5%
- Frequency coverage — 1.7 through 30mcs.

Dentron manufactures antennas because our customers deserve better performance. There have been too many compromise antennas for too long. We know how much time the average antenna takes to assemble, that's why we do the work before we ship to you. What a Dentron antenna **DOES NOT** include is 2 large plastic bags of parts, 5 pages of instructions and many hours of assembly.

With the Skymaster™, Skyclaw™, Mobile Topbander™, all band doublet and new Trim-Tenna™ 20 meter beam, you'll be proud of their fine appearance and performance and thrilled with the few minutes it takes to assemble them.

160XV Top Bander $199.50 ppd. USA
2 MHz MARS unit $229.50 ppd. USA

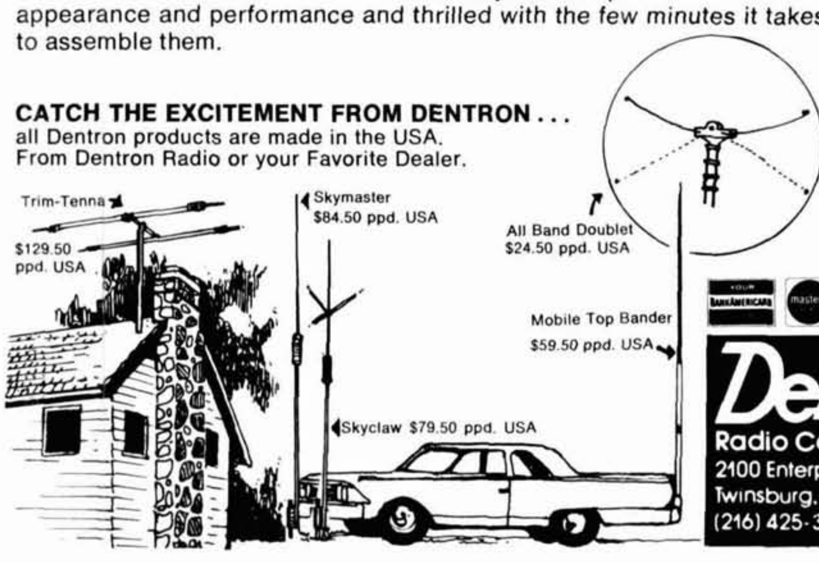
160AT Skymatcher $59.50 ppd. USA

160-10AT Super Tuner $119.50 ppd. USA

160-10AT-3K Super Super Tuner $229.50 ppd. USA

W-2 Wattmeter $99.50 ppd. USA

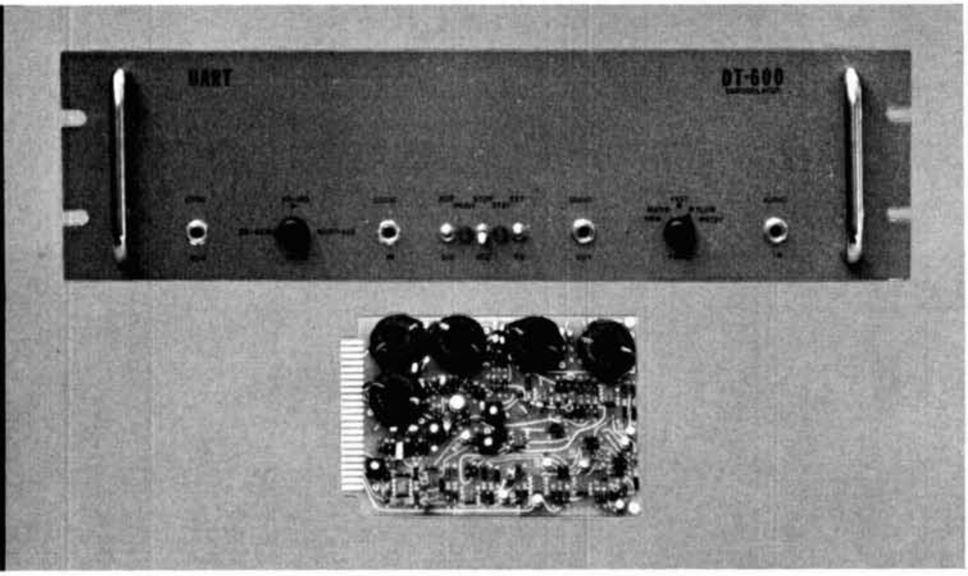
CATCH THE EXCITEMENT FROM DENTRON . . .
all Dentron products are made in the USA.
From Dentron Radio or your Favorite Dealer.



DenTron
Radio Co., Inc.
2100 Enterprise Parkway
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087
(216) 425-3173

80-10AT Skymatcher $59.50 ppd. USA

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110



DT-600 RTTY demodulator

An advanced RTTY TU design with the most-wanted features — all on a single PC board

Amateurs have had much experience using IC RTTY demodulators but have found that certain optional circuits are difficult to add. Also, a number of options previously considered important were found to be no longer necessary. The ideas of active RTTY enthusiasts have been included in the DT-600 demodulator design described here.

Amateur RTTY has made significant progress since 1956. Only 850-Hz shift had been allowed until 1956, when the FCC revised regulations to allow any shift up to 900 Hz. It was found that properly designed and adjusted narrow shift (170 Hz) systems were superior to those with wide shift (850 Hz) in terms of adjacent signal rejection, weak-signal detection, selective fading, and noise immunity. The small group that began using narrow shift has grown to the point that wide-shift fsk is seldom heard in the high-frequency amateur bands so it may be assumed to be nonexistent for practical purposes. For this reason it's no longer necessary to provide the option of both narrow and wide shift in an RTTY demodulator. Thus requirements are eased for a sophisticated demodulator, with a resulting decrease in size, cost, and construction time.

It is also no longer considered necessary to provide an option for receiving inverted shift, as standards for direction of shift are well established (fsk *space* below *mark*), and upside down keying is seldom encountered. However, as current operating practice has simplified certain aspects of the RTTY demodulator, it has complicated others. The problem most experimenters face today is

By Robert C. Clark, K9HVW, Garey K. Barrell, K4OAH and Archie C. Lamb, WB4KUR

Any of the authors may be reached c/o the following address: 930 Chestwood Avenue, Tallahassee, Florida 32303.

modifying the demodulator to interface with external equipment such as the SELCAL,[1,2] a regenerator,[3,4,5] a speed converter,[3,6] a video monitor, or even a computer. This problem has usually meant ending up with scorched boards with lifted foil and components dangling in the air to make modifications to the existing board. The DT-600 provides TTL compatible DATA (mark/space) and AUTOPRINT (print/nonprint) outputs as well as provisions for remote motor control relay.

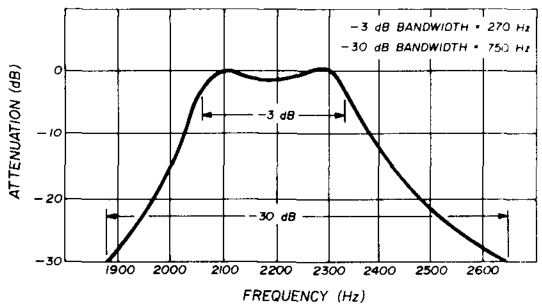


fig. 1. Bandpass filter response for narrow shift.

If you don't need the interface capability the interface components may be omitted, as the DT-600 will stand alone. If you wish, the high-voltage loop keyer, high-voltage loop supply, and motor relay may be mounted in the teleprinter and driven from the interface outputs. This option is particularly important when a number of machines at the operating location must be shifted from one loop to another. Keying and motor control can be easily controlled by a simple matrix switcher. Furthermore, if the high-voltage loop is completely contained within the teleprinter, there is much less likelihood of noise disturbing other equipment.

The DT-600 is an adaptation of the popular and reliable ST-6 demodulator,[7] incorporating the philosophy mentioned above. Other modifications have been made to reduce size, cost, and construction time of the DT-600. Additional design standards and philosophies of the CATC project, described below, have been incorporated. To meet the requirements of both amateur RTTY operators and the CATC project, the following features have been included in the DT-600:

1. Single-board construction
2. Single shift (may be either standard narrow 2125/2295 Hz or wide 2125/2975 Hz).
3. Optional interface connections.
4. Reduction of discrete components.
5. Choice of components to reduce size and cost.
6. A minimum of panel controls.

This article describes the DT-600, a single-board adaptation of the popular ST-6 demodulator introduced by Irv Hoff, W6FFC, in the January, 1971, issue of ham radio. The DT-600 will either stand alone or can be interfaced with a variety of other options. Its design results in a significant decrease in size, cost, and construction time with no decrease in performance. A future article will contain a brief description of the simplified but similar DT-500 vhf demodulator with examples of how to interface both units with external equipment. ***editor***

For single shift, DT-600 performance is equivalent to that of the ST-6 but with the advantages described above.

The CATC group is charged with developing Computer-Automated Teletype Control for the Navy-Marine Corps MARS Teletypewriter Relay System. Its goal is to develop an automatic store and forward message system. The CATC group is using a systems approach for the development of receivers, demodulators, fsk and afsk generators, and control devices. The DT-600 is the first of a series of such devices to be described in coming months. It should be noted that designs described in this and future articles were by amateur radio operators (but professionals in electronics) on their own time. For this portion of the effort the CATC project provides only direction.

Much thought from CATC group members has been incorporated into the CATC system philosophy. Standards have been established for interface between equipment (TTL logic family compatibility), connections to card connectors, card configuration, and power supplies to allow for many options and ease of interconnection. The CATC philosophy allows the user to integrate system components (or self-designed equipment) into a working system with minimum cost, effort, and size, while allowing versatility, presently unavailable, for

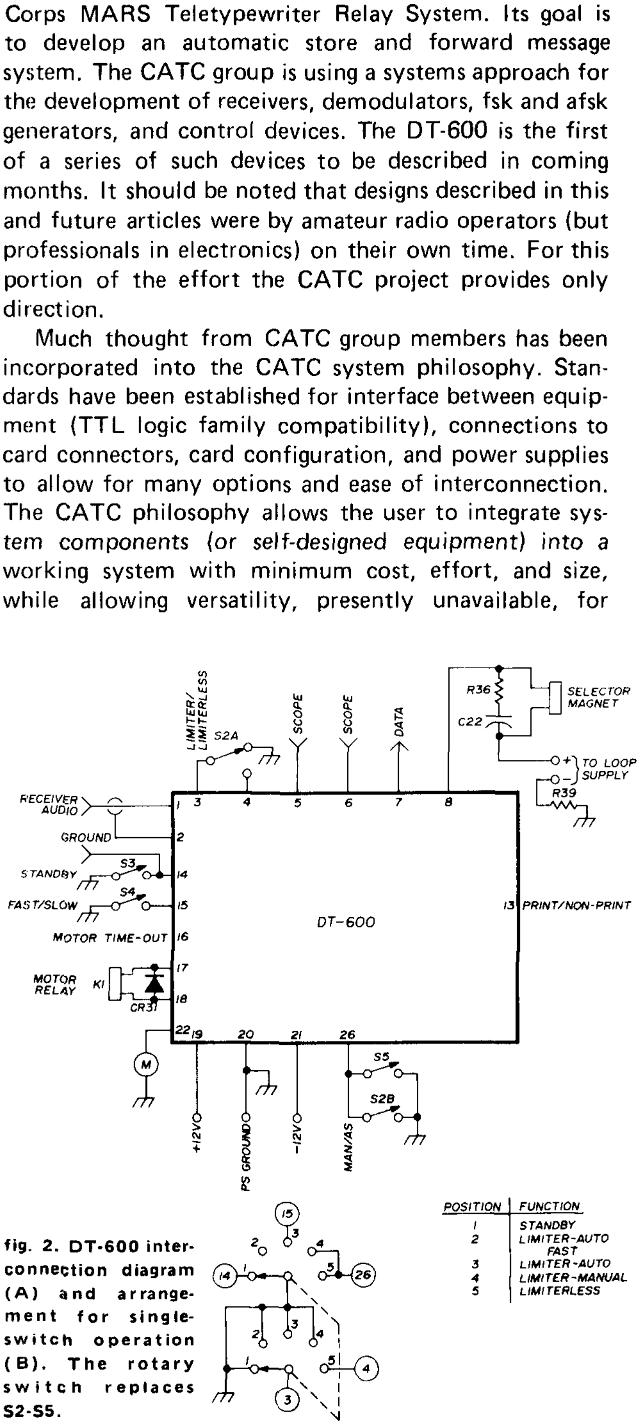
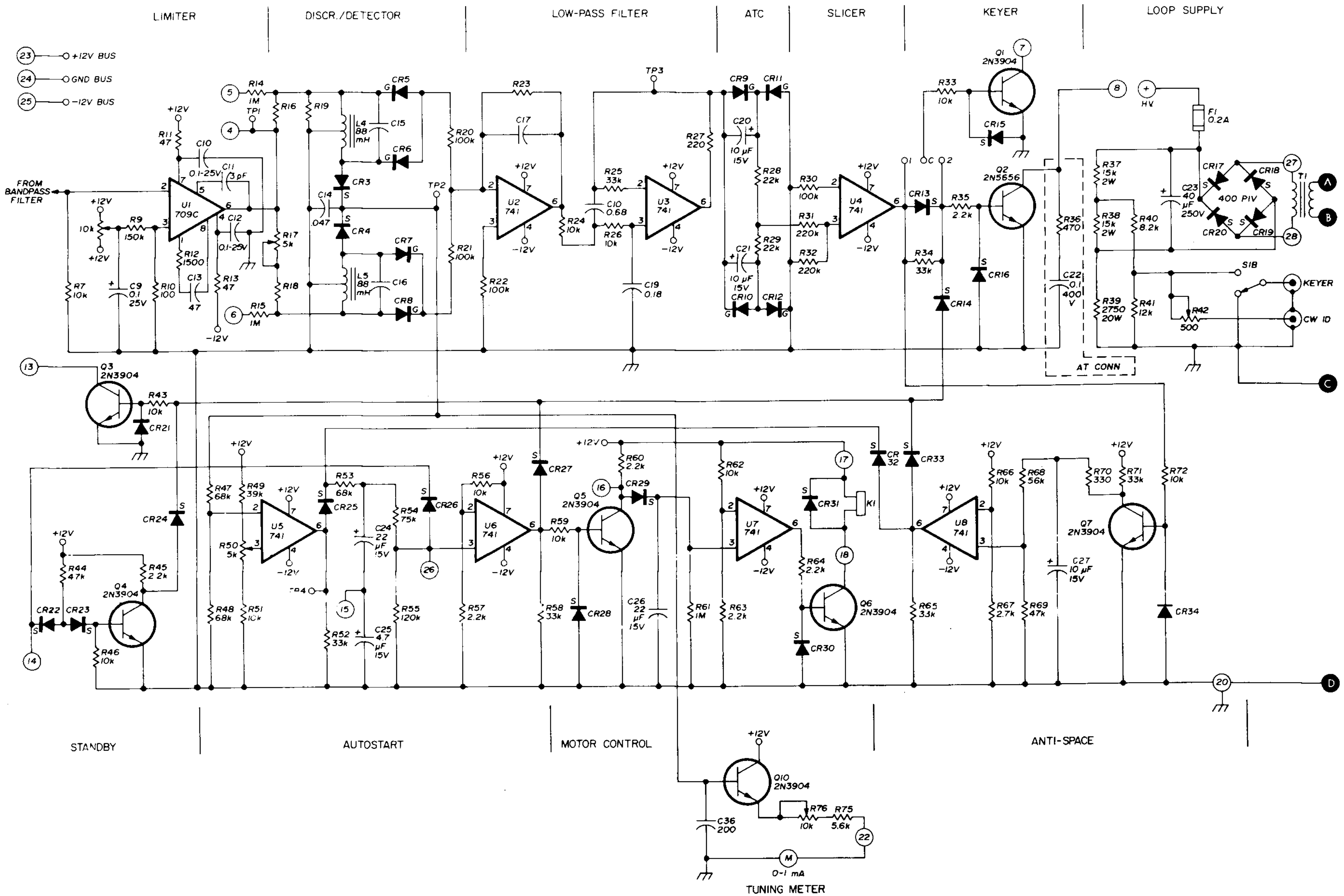
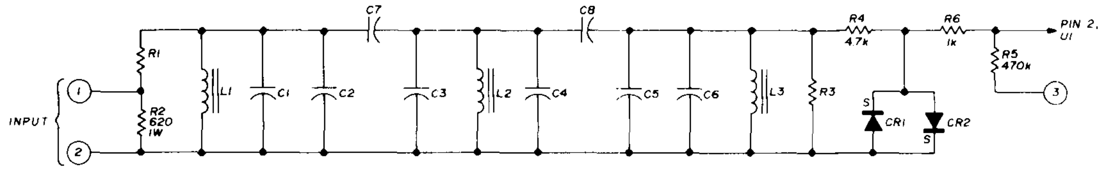
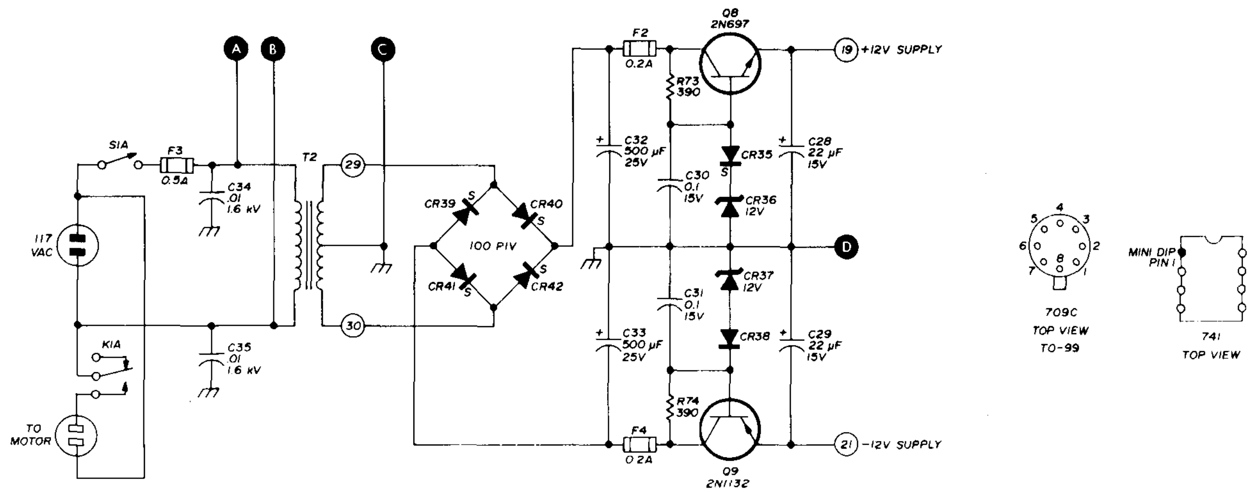


fig. 2. DT-600 interconnection diagram (A) and arrangement for single-switch operation (B). The rotary switch replaces S2-S5.


LIMITER
DISCR./DETECTOR
LOW-PASS FILTER
ATC
SLICER
KEYER
LOOP SUPPLY
+12V BUS
GND BUS
-12V BUS
FROM BANDPASS FILTER
U1 709C
U2 741
U3 741
U4 741
Q1 2N3904
Q2 2N5656
L4 88 mH
L5 88 mH
TP1
TP2
TP3
HV
F1 0.2A
400 PIV
T1
AT CONN
S1B
KEYER
CW ID
Q3 2N3904
Q4 2N3904
Q5 2N3904
Q6 2N3904
Q7 2N3904
U5 741
U6 741
U7 741
U8 741
K1
TP4
STANDBY
AUTOSTART
MOTOR CONTROL
ANTI-SPACE
Q10 2N3904
0-1 mA
TUNING METER



			bandpass filter values										tuning frequencies		
mark	space	shift	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	L1,2,3	R1	R3	sec 1	sec 2	sec 3
2125	2295	170	0.15	.056	.18	--	.15	.056	.022	.022	22 mH	1.6k	2.2k	2195	2195	2195
2125	2975	850	.015	.018	.015	.01	.015	.018	.015	.015	88 mH	2.7k	3.3k	2400	2500	2400



discriminator values

	2125/2295	2125/2975
R16	6.8k	4.7k
R18	6.8k	6.8k
R19	100k	33k
R23	270k	180k
C15	.068	.068
C16	.056	.033
C17	.012	.018

fig. 3. Schematic diagram of the advanced DT-600 RTTY demodulator. All diodes marked G are Germanium 1N270; diodes marked S are silicon 50 PIV unless noted. All resistors are 1/4 watt. Transformer T1 is an Essex PA8421; T2 is a Triad F-40X or Essex P8180.

system expansion and modification. A simplified vhf demodulator (DT-500) will be described later.

The SELCOM (an advanced yet simplified multifunction version of the SELCAL) will be described in a future article. The SELCOM also functions as a regenerator and speed converter. A simplified mini-SELCOM, which provides the same features except for a limited number of functions, will also be described.

circuit description

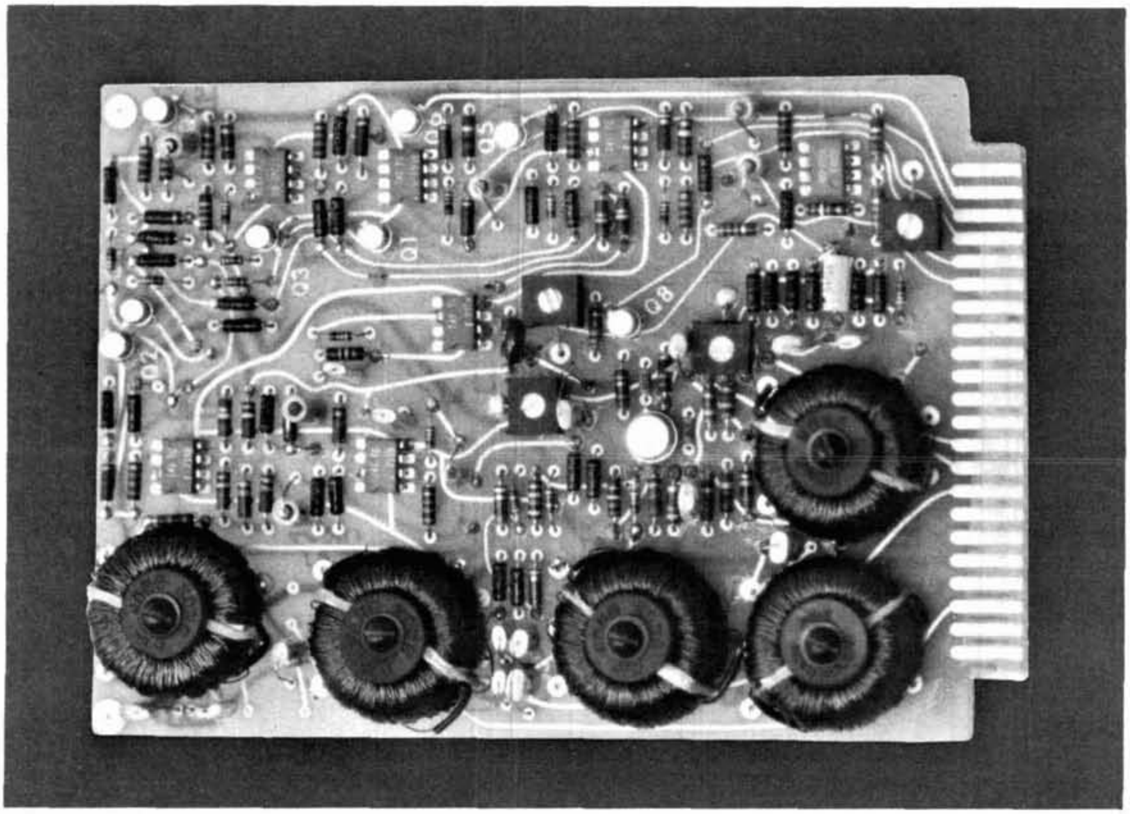
The audio from the station receiver is introduced into the DT-600 through a three-pole Butterworth bandpass filter, **fig. 3**. This filter may be used for either wide shift (2125/2975 Hz) or narrow shift (2125/2295 Hz). The wide-shift bandpass filter is about 1 kHz wide at the −3 dB points, and the narrow-shift filter is about 270 Hz wide (**fig. 1**). This filter provides additional immunity to noise and adjacent signals even when the receiver has good selectivity. Also the bandpass filter significantly reduces any hum that may appear on the receiver audio, protects the first amplifier stage from being damaged by excessive audio input, and provides an impedance match between the receiver 600-ohm output and the high impedance of the first amplifier stage. CR1 and CR2 are ordinary silicon diodes that limit the audio at the junction of R4, R5, and R6 to 0.7 volt.

limiter

Audio from the bandpass filter is amplified by U1, a 709 operational amplifier in the open-loop configuration. U1 functions as an amplifier and hard limits the signal to ±10 volts (at the output). Output from pin 6 is a square wave as long as the input signal exceeds the extremely low limiting threshold (about 1 mV). Thus, very large changes in the rf or audio signal levels may be tolerated. R8 establishes the balance for U1 to provide for minimum threshold and symmetrical output. R12, C13, C11 provide frequency compensation, while R11, R13, C10, C12 decouple U1 from the dc supply lines. Limiterless operation is available by connecting point 3 to point 4. In this configuration U1 limits only on signal peaks. Note that autoprint operation would be unreliable in this mode, so the motor and print control sections are forced on (**fig. 2**) by a parallel switch section.

discriminator/detector

The square wave output of U1 is coupled to the discriminator via R16, R17, R18. R17 is set to equalize the voltage levels of both mark and space signals in the discriminator. L4, L5, C15, C16 form a linear discriminator. Its narrow-shift response is shown in **fig. 4**, with peaks about 100 Hz wide at the −3 dB points. L4, C15 form a parallel-tuned circuit at 2125 Hz (mark). L5, C16 are tuned for the space frequency (2295 Hz for narrow shift or 2975 Hz for wide shift). Since the same inductance is used for both mark and space frequencies, the filter Q would be different, which in turn would cause unequal bandwidth for the two filters (equal bandwidth is particularly important for limiterless copy). R19 damps the Q of the L4, C15 combination to match the Q and bandwidth of the L5, C16 tuned circuit. CR5, CR6, CR7 and CR8 (1N270 germanium) form full-wave detectors for minimum ripple. CR3 and CR4 form an OR gate so that a positive voltage appears across C14 if either mark or space tones are present. This voltage is used to control the demodulator autoprint section and may also be used to drive a tuning meter. Scope connections are through one-megohm resistors to eliminate loading the discriminator.



Complete DT-600 RTTY demodulator is built on one plug-in printed-circuit board. The five 88-mH toroids used in the filter circuits are mounted along the lower edge of the board. Double-sided circuit boards with plated-through holes are available from Data Technology Associates (see footnote on page 14).

low-pass filter

The two-stage (741 op amps) active low-pass filter is designed for 100 wpm operation. Degradation of 60 wpm performance is so slight with the filter set for 100 wpm (**fig. 5**) that the additional complexity of switching filter characteristics to optimize response for 60 wpm is not considered worthwhile. If only 60 wpm is to be used, R24, R26 may be changed to 16k, and C17 to 0.02 μF for narrow shift and 0.03 μF for wide shift.

ATC and slicer

During selective fading the automatic threshold corrector provides the symmetry necessary for the slicer, another 741 op amp. Action is shown in **fig. 6** for selective fading on the space channel. Without the ATC action selective fading would bias the signal. The symmetrical ATC output is fed to U4 which is set for maximum gain to provide uniform keying from the varying, but symmetrical, ATC output. This high gain allows just 1 or 2 mV over offset to trigger the output and allows copy during deep selective fading and incorrect (straddle-tuned) shift.

keyer

Strapping options are available on the board so that slicer output may be fed directly to the base of Q1 (jumper from 1 to C), an open-collector output stage.

Output from Q1 does not respond to the mark hold provided by the standby line, autoprint section, or anti-space. Q1's output may be used to provide data to external equipment, such as the SELCOM, where the autoprint attack time delay is not desired. CR15 prevents the negative portion of U4's output from reaching the transistor.

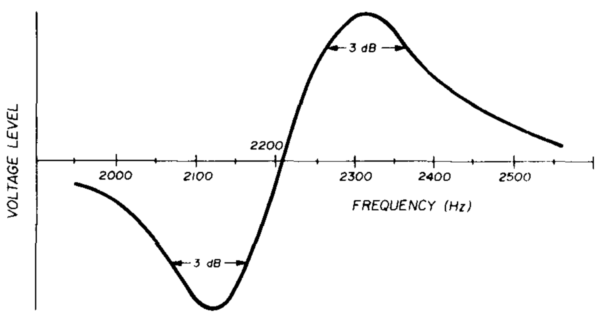


fig. 4. Discriminator response for narrow shift.

By strapping 2 to C, Q1 may be inhibited by the standby line, the autoprint section, and the anti-space section. Q2 is the high-voltage keyer. It is always inhibited, as described for the second option on Q1. For a simple selector magnet keyer stage, the importance of a high-voltage supply and keyer can't be over emphasized.[8] Several designs are based on the fact that only 12 volts are necessary to maintain a 60-mA selector-magnet current but completely overlooked is the behavior of a large inductance (selector magnet) in an ac (switched) circuit. Results from such low-voltage keyers are very poor, even with no distortion on the received signal. Their operation deteriorates rapidly with distortion. Q2 may be omitted and Q1 used to drive a remote keyer within the teleprinter, as mentioned earlier. (A simple circuit to control the loop keyer and motor relay through logic levels will be described in the future article which features the simplified DT-500 demodulator.)

R36 and C22 suppress keying transients, and CR16 prevents the negative-going pulses from the selector-magnet field decay from being propagated back through preceding stages. It's possible through the options provided on the board to take the data signal from Q1, process it in external equipment, then reintroduce the processed signal to the loop keyer. (This feature will be used with the DU-200 regenerator and speed converter to be described as the basis for the SELCOM in a future article.)

autoprint

CR3 and CR4 form an OR gate as mentioned earlier. If either mark or space tones are present, a positive voltage will appear across C14. U5 threshold is set (by R50) so that with no signal present its output is positive. This positive voltage locks the keyer stage (through CR27) in mark hold. When a signal appears on either mark or space frequencies, the OR gate output forces U5 to reverse state so that its output is negative. This action stops the charge on C24, C25, which begin to discharge through R54, R55. When the voltage at point 26 has decreased to a level determined by R56, R57 (time constant is such that it takes about 1.3 seconds to reach this level with C24, C25 in series and about 7.4 seconds with point 15 shorted to ground), U6 pin 6 is forced negative, the standby line is released; Q5 is biased off charging C26; U7 output is forced positive; and Q6 conducts, pulling in motor relay K1. If the signal disappears, or if (as in CW) the duty cycle drops below 25%, then C24, C25 begin to charge, eventually returning to mark hold. However, C26 must discharge below the voltage on U7 pin 2 before the motor relay is released. This delay gives about 38 seconds after loss of signal before motor shut down, which is desirable to keep the motor from turning on and off between transmissions or when the signal fades into the noise. Shorter turn-on and turn-off times may be had by making C24 and C26 each 18 μF.

anti-space

In the mark condition, the positive output of U4 (pin 6) forward biases Q7, preventing C27 from charging. On space, Q7 is shut off and C27 begins to charge. The time constant is such that C27 will charge above the threshold set for U8 in slightly over 132 ms (132 ms is the longest steady space expected from valid RTTY, a blank at 60 wpm). Thus, U8 will not trigger with normal RTTY where C27 is quickly discharged by each mark signal through Q7. Should a space exceed the time constant, U8 output becomes positive, and the positive voltage is applied through CR33 to the mark hold line. The positive output of U8 is also applied through CR32 to C24, C25, starting the motor time-out sequence. Thus a steady space will a) not turn the machine on, b) immediately clamp the printer in mark hold if it is already on, and c) begin the time-out sequence.

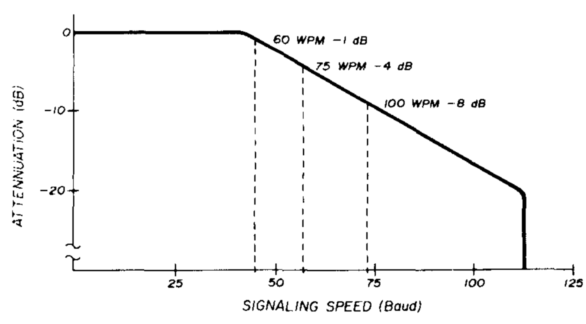


fig. 5. 74.18 baud low-pass filter response.

standby

When the standby line (14) is grounded, Q4 forward bias is removed, placing a positive voltage on the mark hold line through CR24. Also U6 pin 3 is pulled low, starting the motor, as described previously. (The only time the standby feature is regularly used is during transmit and, hence, holds the motor on during a long transmission.) Note that the mark hold line is positive when no signal is present, the standby line is grounded, a steady space is present, or a signal is present (CW or other non-RTTY) that doesn't switch U5. All these situations occur on nonprint. The mark hold line positive voltage forward biases Q3, which may be used to indicate to external equipment that no valid RTTY signal is present. When a valid RTTY signal does appear, Q3 forward bias is removed.

tuning meter

The CR3, CR4 OR gate output is also coupled to the base of Q10, a meter amplifier. When the RTTY signal is properly tuned, a positive bias is applied to Q10 base if the signal is either mark or space. The tuning meter reading will be proportional to the signal level of mark (or space) at the discriminator. In operation the receiver is tuned for the highest steady meter reading. For tuning incorrect shift the meter tuning indicator is superior to an oscilloscope, as a proper meter reading will closely indicate balanced output from the discriminator to the low-pass filter.

loop power supply

A full-wave 170-volt supply provides the required loop current (60 mA). Note that loop-current limiting resistor R39 is in the negative supply lead. This is the floating loop introduced by Hoff and included in the ST-6.[7] By allowing the supply to float, a polar output (mark negative, space positive) is available at point 11 to key either an afsk or fsk oscillator. Grounding point 12 gives less than full saturation current through a shifter diode, yielding narrow-shift CW identification.

components

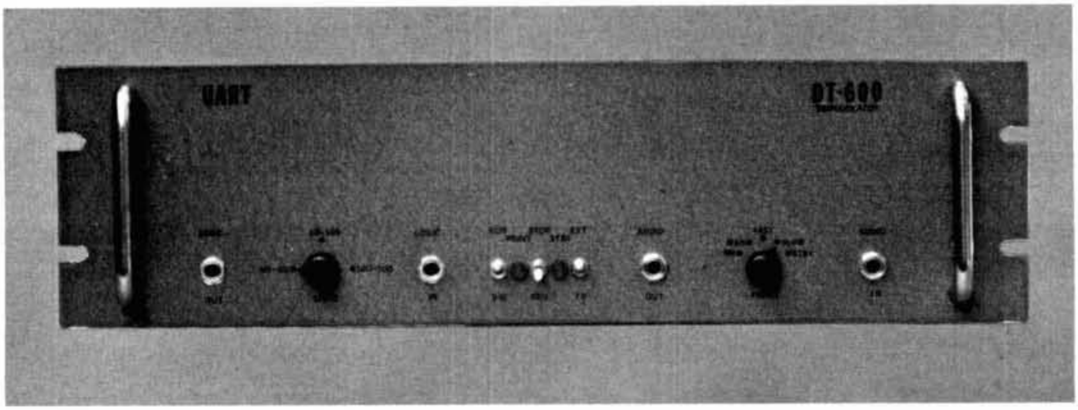
The DT-600 is constructed on a single 4½ by 6 inch (11 by 15cm) board, which includes all parts except the switches and power supplies (a single ±12 volt supply may power several DT-600s).* A 22-pin edge connector is provided at the board edge.

The capacitors that tune the bandpass and discriminator filters should be of high quality and have high Q. Sprague *Orange Drops* or Mallory polystyrenes are generally available and recommended. Tantalum capacitors are recommended for C20, C21, C24, C26, and C27. All resistors are ¼ watt unless otherwise indicated. Diodes CR5 to CR12 are germanium 1N270s. All other diodes may be 1N914 or equivalent (note: larger diodes will not fit the available space on the circuit board). CR17 to CR20 are 400 PIV 1 amp, and C39 to C41 are 100 PIV, 1 amp. U1 is a 709 op amp (must be in TO-99 package), but all the others are 741s (8 pin mini-dip). Substitutions should not be made. Transistors are specified, but only Q2 is critical. Nearly any transistor that meets the specifications will do (2N3904: npn silicon switch V_{ce} = 40 V at 200 mA; 2N5656: npn silicon switch V_{ce} = 300 V at 500 mA). The loop supply transformer is an Essex PA-8421, which provides 125 Vac at 50 mA, but since the filament winding isn't used the transformer is well within rating, supplying 60 mA to the loop.

Relay K1 should have a 12-volt coil and the contacts should be rated at 10 amps for long life, such as the P&B KA11DG. Trimmers R8, R17, R50, R76 are PC-board mounts, such as TRW X201. A single two-pole, five-position rotary switch can handle all the switching functions (**fig. 3B**), or miniature toggle switches may be used. M1 is any inexpensive 0-1 mA meter. Dale EBT156 22-pin connectors may be used for the edge of the card.

construction

Consult the parts layout sheet provided with the circuit board and mount all parts on the board except for components for the bandpass input filter and discriminator. These tuned circuits must be adjusted to the proper frequency before they are permanently mounted on the board. The tuned circuits are adjusted with an audio



The DT-600 RTTY demodulator described in this article is only part of the overall CATC system of RTTY modules. Others will be described in future articles.

*A double-sided printed-circuit board with plated-through holes for the DT-600 is available from Data Technology Associates, Inc., Post Office Box 1912, Miami, Florida 33143. The price is $12.50, postpaid.

oscillator and a frequency counter coupled to the tuned circuit through a high-resistance (100k) to eliminate loading of the tuned circuit (**fig. 7**). Audio voltage across the tuned circuit is monitored by a vtvm. The audio generator is adjusted to obtain the peak. If the frequency is lower than desired, reduce the inductance to increase resonant frequency. If the frequency is higher than desired, capacitance may be added. Note that the inductors for the narrow-shift bandpass filter are 22 mH. These may be formed by placing the two windings of an 88-mH toroid in parallel.

filter tuning

The procedure for tuning the narrow-shift bandpass filter is to mount all capacitors on the board, but omit R1, R2, R3, and R4 at this time. Each of the three sections is, in turn, tuned to 2195 Hz. Short the toroid in the center section and tune the first and third sections to the desired frequency. Then remove the short from the center section, short the toroids in the first and third sections, and tune the center section to the desired frequency. Remove all shorts and place R1, R2, R3, R4 in their respective positions on the board. The discriminator filters are best tuned on the board, supplying either mark or space tones through the input filter. Use care in tuning all filters, as performance will be seriously degraded if filters are not resonant at the proper frequencies. No instructions are provided for tuning the wide-shift input filter, as it is sufficiently noncritical with the specified capacitors that tuning is not required.

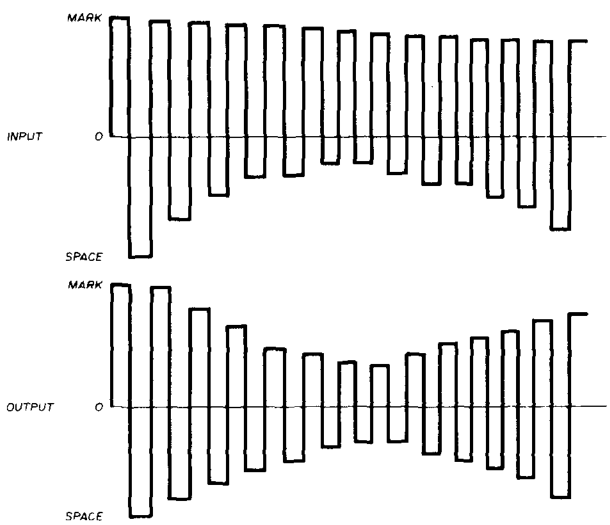


fig. 6. Automatic threshold corrector action for selective fading on space.

adjustments

After the board has been completed and filters tuned, the unit may be adjusted. Short the audio input and adjust R9 until the voltage at TP1 is zero. Remove the short from the audio input and apply a mark tone. Note the reading at TP2. Adjust the audio oscillator for the space frequency (depends on choice of shift), and adjust R17 for the same reading at TP2 as obtained with the mark signal. Repeat the procedure until the readings are identical for both mark and space. R50 determines the bandpass for autoprint (i.e., how far off frequency a station can be and still hold in the autoprint). Set the audio oscillator about 50 Hz below the mark frequency and adjust R50 so that the voltage at TP4 fluctuates near zero (both positive and negative excursions). R76 should be set for a maximum meter reading of 70% of full scale for either mark or space.

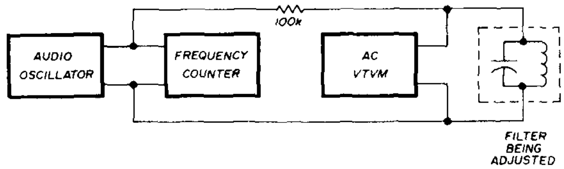


fig. 7. Instrumentation for filter tuning.

With all adjustments completed you are now ready to operate the DT-600. In normal operation nothing is done to the DT-600 except to ground the standby line during transmit. For very weak signals you may prefer to switch to limiterless and manual print control. Sometimes it's a bit frustrating to think that there's no way to adjust things to improve the print. However, with the exception noted above, you can be sure the DT-600 is providing the best print available for the price, and only slight improvement is available even at the higher prices. Interface connections will be discussed in a future article.

acknowledgements

We wish to thank Werner Fehlauer, KL7HKB, for constructive comment on early designs; Ronald C. Viets for parts layout and PC artwork changes; James E. Scalf, K4TKU, for drawings (and their many revisions); Fred R. Scalf, Jr., K4EID, for CATC systems interface compatibility and project coordination.

references

1. Tom Lamb and Bill Malloch, "The Selcal," *73* May, 1968, page 58.
2. Kenneth Branscome, "The TTL Selcal," *The RTTY Journal* December, 1971, page 7.
3. Laurence H. Laitinen, "Electronic Teleprinter Speed Conversion," *The RTTY Journal* March, 1971, page 3.
4. J. A. McElvenney, "An IC Regenerative Repeater," *The RTTY Journal*, July, 1970, page 3.
5. Irvin M. Hoff, "The Mainline UT-2," *The RTTY Journal* February, 1975, page 4.
6. Irvin M. Hoff, "The Mainline UT-4," *The RTTY Journal* March, 1975, page 4.
7. Irvin M. Hoff, "The Mainline ST-6 Demodulator,' *ham radio*, January, 1971, page 6.
8. Ron Guntzler, "Time Constants in Telegraph Loops," *The RTTY Journal*, Part I, December, 1967, page 8; Part II, January, 1968, page 10.

ham radio

a new look at solid-state amplifiers

Techniques for joining unipolar and bipolar transistors to exploit the features of each

This article reveals no technological breakthroughs, nor will it lead you through the intricacies of a construction project. Rather, it suggests that amateurs and experimenters have overlooked a useful and versatile cricuit technique – the marrying of unipolar and bipolar transistors to produce an amplifying module with the desirable features of each solid-state device. In the following paragraphs arguments in behalf of the union of these devices are developed. I hope these discussions will stimulate the interest of those who enjoy designing and building their own equipment.

When bipolar transistors first became commercially available, it became obvious that this device had a serious shortcoming compared with the vacuum tube: the current hungry base-emitter junction was recognized as a sorry trade for the voltage-actuated input circuit of the tube. Because of the many advantages of the transistor (no heater, no microphonics, negligible aging, small size and cost) we learned to live with its low-impedance, power-consuming input.

fet transistor

Technological evolution produced the unipolar, or field-effect transistor, known as the fet. Logic can be presented to show that the fet should have chased the bipolar transistor right off the market. Some of the reasons why such a displacement did not occur are:

1. Fets tended to lag behind bipolars in gain-bandwidth product.

2. Fets acquired a reputation for being limited in power-handling capability, even for the needs of low-level circuitry.

3. Fets have never been cost competitive with bipolar transistors.

4. At least until recently, fets have not been hot performers – transconductance tended to be low – in the several hundred to several thousand micromho range.

5. The electronics fraternity has been in need of articles such as this to illustrate the benefits of beefing up fet performance with the bipolar transistor.

operational amplifier

What about the operational amplifier? Surely, the monolithic op amp *must* be the ultimate amplifying device. Not necessarily! From the viewpoint of the experimenter, the op amp has the following disadvantages:

1. It is far from easy to work with unless your eyes, nerves, and fingers were predestined for the jewelry trade.

2. During experimentation, it is vulnerable to catastrophic damage.

By **Irving M. Gottlieb, W6HDM,** 931 Olive, Menlo Park, California 94025

3. Dual-polarity dc supplies are required.

4. The cheapies — the ones amateurs can afford — are notorious for performance kinks such as latch-up from overdrive and a propensity for oscillation.

5. The op amp is a bargain, it's true, in terms of the perhaps several-dozen discrete devices displaced. But a great number of amplifying tasks don't require differential input, dc response, or accurate operational functions. As a more mundane gain-producing device the op amp often is less than a good buy.

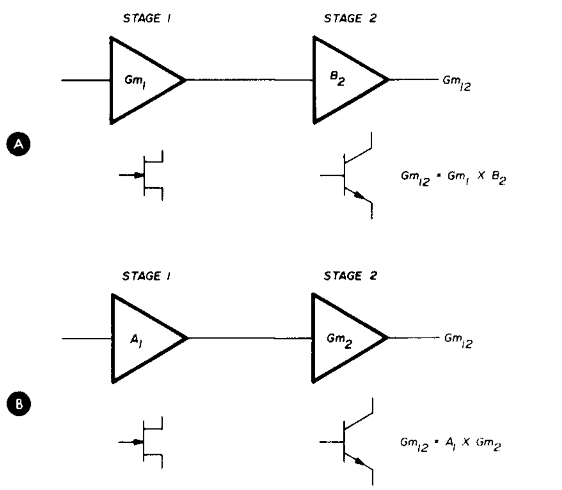


fig. 1. Transconductance amplification in a two-stage amplifier. G_m is increased by the current gain of a following stage, A, and by the voltage gain of a preceding stage, B.

We could deal similarly with the merits and shortcomings of other amplifiers; for example the tube, magnetic amplifier, and tunnel diode. All have problems for general experimental use. An amplifying module with the high-impedance input of tubes and the output characteristics of bipolar transistors would be a major step in the right direction.

the transconductance problem

One of the salient features of the bipolar -- and one not generally appreciated — is its inordinately high transconductance, which can range from several hundred thousand to millions of micromhos. Think of a tube or fet with such a characteristic! The reason that little awareness of this feature exists is that the healthy transconductance loses much of its significance when we have to supply power to the input circuit. Now the concept of driving a bipolar with an fet should begin to make sense. With such a combination we can achieve both high input impedance and high transconductance.

In the amplifier cascade of **fig. 1A** assume that the transconductance of stage 1, the fet, is Gm_1, and that the current gain of stage 2, the bipolar, is B_2. The *overall* transconductance of the cascade is given by $Gm_1 \times B_2$. Expressed in words, the transconductance of a stage is increased by the current gain of a *subsequent* stage. (Keep in mind the concept of transconductance as the figure of merit of amplifying capability.)

Let's now deal with the amplifying cascade depicted in **fig. 1B**. This time, the voltage gain of stage 1 is known and is represented by A_1. The transconductance of stage 2 is represented by Gm_2. The overall transconductance of the amplifying cascade is given by $A_1 \times Gm_2$. In words, the transconductance of a stage is increased by the voltage gain of a *preceding* stage. Assuming that the same amplifying cascade is represented by the block diagrams of **A** and **B** in **fig. 1**, some meaningful insights can now be attained.

We have seen that two products are both equal to a common quantity: overall transconductance, or Gm_{12}. We can therefore write:

$$Gm_1 \times B_2 = Gm_{12} = A_1 \times Gm_2 \qquad \textbf{(1)}$$

or simply

$$Gm_1 \times B_2 = A_1 \times Gm_2 \qquad \textbf{(2)}$$

We can make any of four algebraic transpositions; that is, **eq. 1** can be manipulated to facilitate the solution of any of its four terms. For our investigations, a particularly interesting transposition focuses on Gm_2, the transconductance of the bipolar transistor. Thus, we have:

$$Gm_2 = \frac{Gm_1 \times B_2}{A_1} \qquad \textbf{(3)}$$

practical example using a fet and a bipolar

When we consult manufacturer's spec sheets, we generally find the transconductance of fets and the current gain of bipolars. (We seldom find the transconductance of bipolars.) Let's deal with the type 2N5438 n-channel fet and the 2N3565 npn bipolar transistor. The fet can have a nominal transconductance of 4000 micromhos, and the bipolar can have a nominal current gain of, say, 300. (The parameter tolerances of both devices are, to say the least, sloppy.) Suppose that the fet is used as a common-source voltage amplifier and that its voltage gain is four. It is thus employed to drive the bipolar. With a bit of crank-grinding, we can use these numbers to compute Gm_2, thus:

$$Gm_2 = \frac{4000 \times 300}{4} = 300{,}000 \text{ micromhos}$$

transconductance for the 2N3565 transistor

Note, too, that the overall transconductance, Gm_{12}, of the amplifier cascade calculates to a whopping 1,200,000 micromhos! (Both $Gm_1 \times A_1$, and $A_1 \times Gm_2$ confirm this result.) Whether a single device or a module with more than one active device, an amplifier that develops over a million micromhos and extracts no power from the signal source has to be what the doctor ordered. Also to be considered is the fact that voltage gain is available from the bipolar. If we insert a 1k load resistor in the bipolar transistor collector circuit, the circuit will develop a voltage gain of 300 (from voltage gain $= Gm \times R_L = 0.3 \times 1000 = 300$, where Gm is expressed in mhos). The overall voltage gain of the amplifier cascade is then the product of the voltage gains of stages one and two, or 4 X 300 = 1200. This is confirmed by multiplying the overall transconductance, Gm_{12}, by the output load resistance, or 1.2 X 1000 = 1200. This calculation is made on the premise that a 1,200,000 micromho, or 1.2 mho, amplifier acts upon a 1000-ohm output load resistance. Note that high voltage gain can be produced in the bipolar stage with low load resistances, which implies relatively low degradation of higher frequencies. If you wanted high voltage gain in a single fet, the drain resistor would have to be many tens, perhaps hundreds, of kilohms; and frequency response would peter out pronto.

multipurpose amplifying module

In **fig. 2** we have an amplifier with the described performance characteristics. The −3 dB points are approximately 100 Hz and 0.6 MHz. But this is only a start. The circuit is extremely flexible. The frequency response, voltage gain, power output, and power consumption are easy candidates for selective optimization. Such versatility and noncritical features stem from the use of ac coupling between the stages. Direct coupling can also be used but will, in general, require a bit more patience in satisfying the mutual bias requirements of the two active devices. Direct coupling can lead to more compact packages and is necessary, of course, if dc amplification is needed.

The bipolar load resistor, R_L, is in effect acted upon by an overall transconductance exceeding a million micromhos. At the same time, the input impedance is of the same order of magnitude obtainable from vacuum-tube amplifiers and is limited only by R_G. The dashed enclosure in **fig. 2** facilitates thinking of the cascade as a *single* "amplifying module." Component values are noncritical and can be modified considerably from those indicated to optimize gain, frequency response, power output, or power consumption. Similarly, other than the indicated devices can be used. Not obvious from inspection of **fig. 2** is the fact that the load presented to the fet is primarily the input resistance of the bipolar transistor. This value is in the order of 1000 to 1200 ohms and enables the fet to develop a voltage gain of 4.

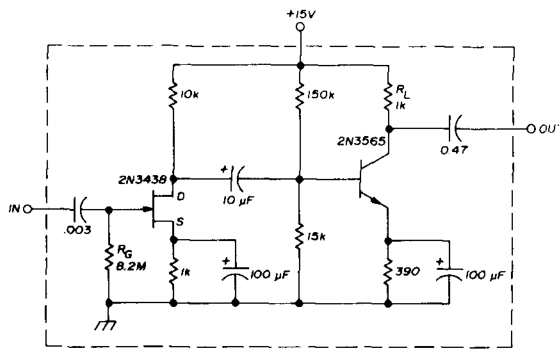


fig. 2. Multipurpose amplifying module using a field-effect transistor to drive a bipolar transistor.

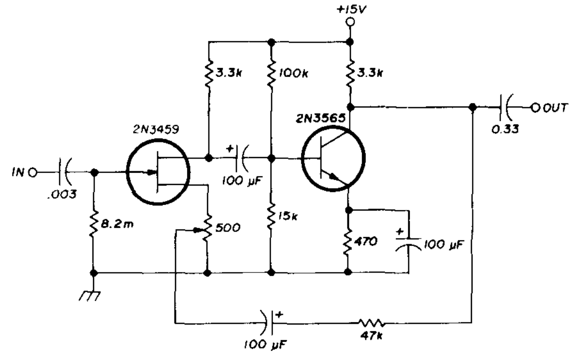


fig. 3. Low-distortion feedback amplifier. Circuit can be optimized for rf as well as audio frequencies by adjusting coupling, feedback, and emitter bypass capacitor values.

feedback amplifier

In **fig. 3** a similar amplifier is shown, but with the addition of an overall feedback path. Depending on how much feedback is used (how much the overall gain is decreased), various circuit attributes are evident. These include distortion reduction, extension of frequency response, and stabilization against gain variations, which otherwise tend to occur from the effects of temperature on both active and passive components and from changes in power-supply voltage. In this circuit, the feedback decreases the amplifier output impedance, which is usually a desirable feature.

This amplifier, like the previous one and the subsequent ones as well, can be optimized for rf as well as audio. In this particular case, you would reduce the size of the coupling, feedback, and emitter bypass capacitors. Or if both low and high frequency response are desired, these capacitors can be paralleled by small ceramic or mylars (electrolytics often don't perform well at higher frequencies). At high frequencies, the amplifier physical layout becomes exceedingly important, and a printed circuit board is probably the best approach.

Other things being equal, the extent of flat frequency response increases with increased feedback. If in addition to these techniques the fet and the bipolar are selected for both high transconductance and gain-bandwidth product, such a feedback amplifier can provide voltage gain by a factor of several tens to a frequency of several or more MHz. (For higher frequency work, the cascade arrangement of **fig. 4D** is best.)

experimental amplifying-module family

Nine other unipolar-bipolar amplifying modules are shown in **fig. 4**. Their names and applications are:

A. Alternative feedback amplifier – audio, general purpose, rf capability at low gain.

B. Audio amplifier with direct coupling – speech amplifier, low-level audio.

C. Audio amplifier for operation from rectified line voltage – audio output.

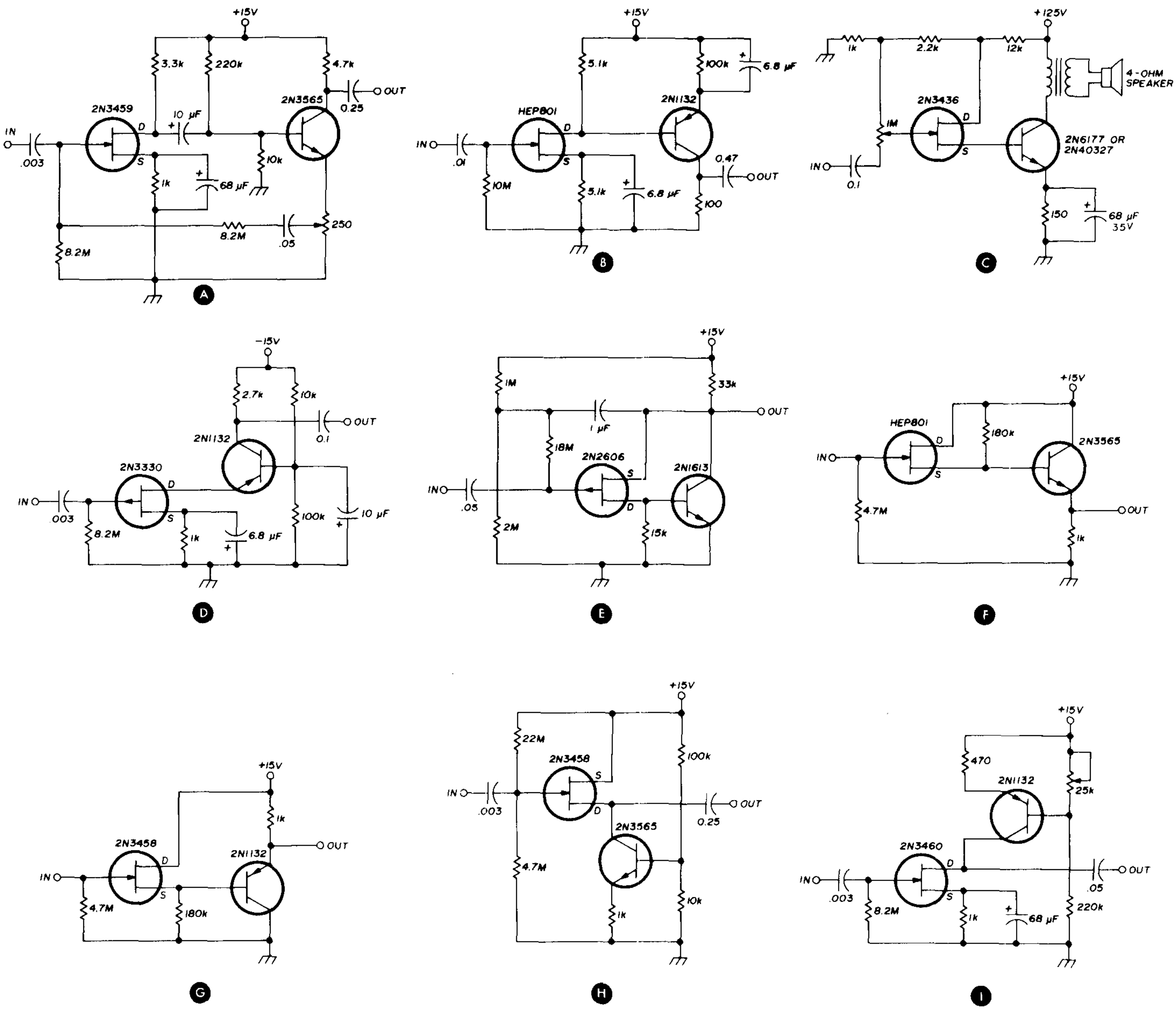


fig. 4. Family of amplifying modules useful for many applications.

D. Cascode amplifier — audio, video, i-f, rf; best arrangement for use with tuned circuits.

E. Ultrahigh input impedance amplifier — active scope probe, electrometer, instrumentation.

F. Darlington amplifier — meter interface, impedance transformer, coax driver, relay actuator.

G. Complementary symmetry Darlington — meter interface, impedance transformer, coax driver.

H. Source follower with constant-current bias supply — used where a source follower with high output-voltage swing and voltage gain close to unity is required.

I. Single-stage amplifier with dynamic load — high voltage gain; can be used with very low supply voltage.

In all instances the designated device types and component values are intended only as a guide. Because of device and component tolerances as well as the specific performance required, various modifications will probably be made. In particular, the empirical determination of bias networks in direct-coupled circuits will usually pay dividends in the attainment of symmetrical voltage swing. Improved performance of these circuits, as well as those in **figs. 2** and **3**, can sometimes be obtained by connecting a high resistance from the fet gate to the ungrounded battery terminal. Several tens of megohms should do the trick.

Why not build a few of these amplifier modules and retain them as convenient building blocks?

ham radio

vestigial sideband microtransmitter for amateur television

Amateur television video bandwidth can be reduced by adapting commercial techniques

To conserve spectrum space commercial television uses a transmission mode known as vestigial sideband. A composite video signal, containing frequency components from dc to 4 MHz, is amplitude modulated onto a carrier. The resulting sum and difference frequencies (sidebands) occupy an 8-MHz bandwidth. Before transmission, the modulated signal is filtered. The upper sideband and carrier are transmitted, but most of the lower sideband is not (see **fig. 1**). Thus the video signal plus its audio can be transmitted in the 6-MHz TV-channel allocation.

As amateur television (ATV) activity expands in the 70-, 23- and 13-cm bands, it will become necessary for amateurs to adopt vestigial sideband as their operating mode to avoid interference with other communications services. A case in point is the possibility of interference with the 435.1-MHz OSCAR satellite telemetry beacon, which would result from the unfiltered lower sideband of an ATV station operating on the 439.25 MHz ATV calling frequency.

In commercial television, the modulated carrier is developed, and filtering performed, at the ultimate transmission frequency (**fig. 2**). A complicating factor, the need for frequency flexibility, makes such a system impractical for ATV. Imagine retuning a stagger-tuned string of over-coupled resonator pairs for sharp skirts and flat response over a 5-MHz band, then retuning it each time you need to shift your operating frequency!

One alternative is to generate a stable, well-filtered vestigial sideband video signal on a fixed frequency in the vhf spectrum, then heterodyne it to the desired uhf in a balanced mixer. The conversion stage local-oscillator chain, if made variable in frequency, will provide the system with the required frequency flexibility. **Fig. 3** is a block diagram of one such system, which I use for ATV transmission in the 70-cm band. The observant reader may note in **fig. 3** a pronounced similarity to the transceive converter for 1296-MHz ssb published in an earlier issue.[1] Obviously, the process of heterodyning a modulated signal into a higher frequency band for transmission is virtually the same, regardless of whether the original signal was modulated with a-m, fm, ssb, CW, or video.

By H. Paul Shuch, WA6UAM, Microcomm, 14908 Sandy Lane, San Jose, California 95124

Many of the blocks in the local oscillator and rf strings of **fig. 3**, as well as the mixer, are either available commercially or may be adapted from equipment designs published previously. This article deals with the design and construction of the microtransmitter and vestigial sideband filter modules of the ATV system in **fig. 3** – *building blocks toward clean, commercial-quality TV transmission.*

microtransmitter chip

The heart of the ATV transmitter is the LP-2000, a miraculous integrated circuit from Lithic Systems Inc., in Saratoga, California.* The outgrowth of a program to develop a microminiature aircraft crash-beacon transmitter, the LP-2000 is a complete transmitter system – oscillator, buffer, driver, power amplifier, modulator, preamplifier and regulator – all in a single 10-lead, TO-100 can. With the addition of a crystal, two tuned circuits, a battery, and a modulation source these ICs can generate as much as 100 mW of CW, or 50 mW of a-m or pulse-modulated output well into the vhf spectrum. **Figs. 4** *and* **5** *indicate the very complex circuitry that can be built into a single monolithic microcircuit.* A complete

Heart of the ATV system is the LP-2000 IC next to the crystal.

circuit description is available from the manufacturer in the form of an application note.[2]

An appealing feature of the LP-2000 is that its modulator transistors (Q14 and Q16 in **fig. 5**) are dc-coupled to both the driver and power amplifier transistors, Q13 and Q15. Additionally, direct coupling is employed between all modulator stages. Thus the circuit lends itself well to video-modulated applications.

frequency selection

The operating frequency chosen for the microtransmitter, 61.25 MHz, corresponds to the assigned video carrier frequency of commercial TV channel 3. This permits the basic microtransmitter module to be used for short-range, closed-circuit TV applications, there being no local channel 3 allocation in my area to interfere with such operation. Similarly, you may wish to select an operating frequency corresponding to the video carrier frequency for a locally unassigned lower vhf-band TV channel.

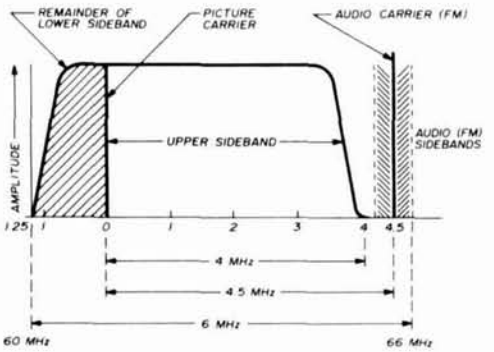


fig. 1. Vestigial sideband transmission on monochrome television signals.

The circuit I used on channel 3 (**fig. 6**) will cover TV *channels 2 through 4 merely by substituting crystals and* retuning the two trimmer capacitors. For operation on channels 5 and 6, it will be necessary to reduce L1 to 6 turns, L2 to 8 turns, and L3 to 2 turns. All other component values remain as in **fig. 6**. Similarly, the vestigial sideband filter shown in **fig. 7** may be tuned to cover TV channels 2 and 3. For operation on channels 4 through 6, L1 and L4 of **fig. 7** must be reduced to 3 turns, and L2 and L3 to 7 turns each. **Table 1** will serve as a guide in selecting crystal frequencies. When the microtransmitter operating frequency is increased, output power will begin to degrade as the upper frequency limit of the integrated circuit is approached.

microtransmitter circuit

The basic circuit for generating 10 mW of stable double-sideband A5 with the LP-2000 microtransmitter

table 1. Video-carrier frequencies of lower vhf television channels.

channel number	video carrier frequency (MHz)
2	55.25
3	61.25
4	67.25
5	77.25
6	83.25

IC is shown in **fig. 6**. The circuit is divided functionally into three sections. J1 is the video input connector, which is driven by the standard composite video output signal from a TV camera or video tape recorder (typically 1 volt peak into a 72-ohm impedance). This video

*An experimenter-grade version of this microcircuit, the NA2000, is available for $9.95 from NASEM, Box AI, Cupertino, California 95014.

drive level is more than adequate to overmodulate the microtransmitter, hence the pad-and-trimpot combination at J1, which simultaneously matches the relatively high video input impedance of the IC to 72 ohms and allows the appropriate video level to be set.

Because of the number of stages employed, the LP-2000 IC provides a considerable amount of rf gain in a rather confined space. Thus the circuit exhibits a strong tendency toward oscillations if precautions are not taken. It is advisable to let the physical arrangement of the schematic dictate the circuit board layout. As with all "hot" vhf circuits, short and direct wiring is a must. No printed-circuit artwork is provided, as the stray coupling between traces in a PC board would most likely lead to instability. I have achieved the greatest success by using a piece of PC stock only as a ground plane, positioning the components in space above it to minimize lead lengths. I call such a configuration a "breadspace," for breadboard suspended in space. (See the accompanying photographs.) This circuit would also lend itself well to isolated-pad construction, as described in recent articles.[3,4]

Parallel resonant circuits C1-L1 and C2-L2 tune the oscillator and amplifier stages respectively. Any coupling between them will obviously result in oscillations, or at least potential instability. Although the toroidal cores on which the inductors are wound tend to minimize stray coupling, the two inductors should nonetheless be

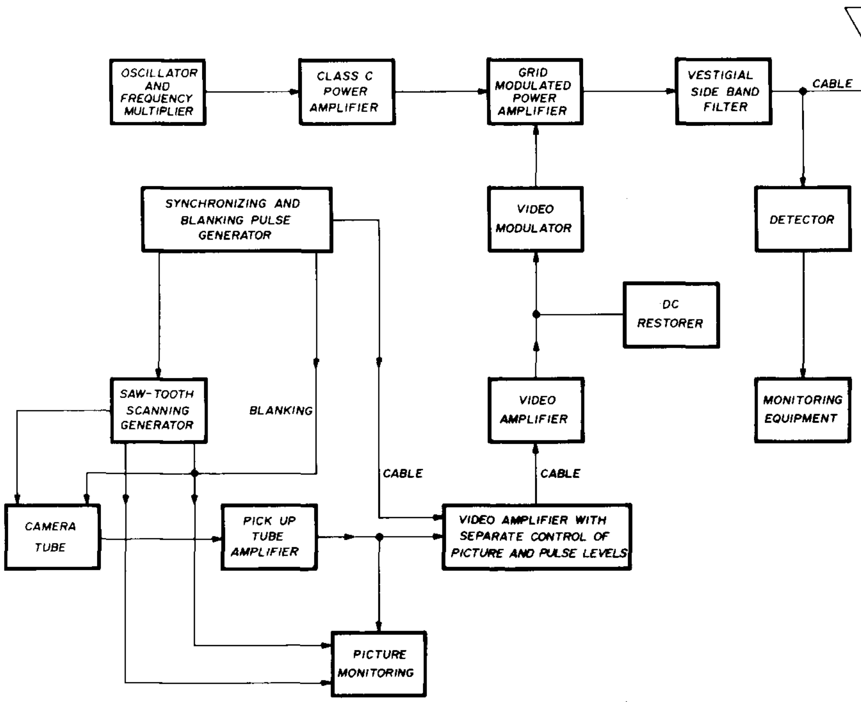


fig. 2. Simplified block diagram of a monochrome TV transmitter.

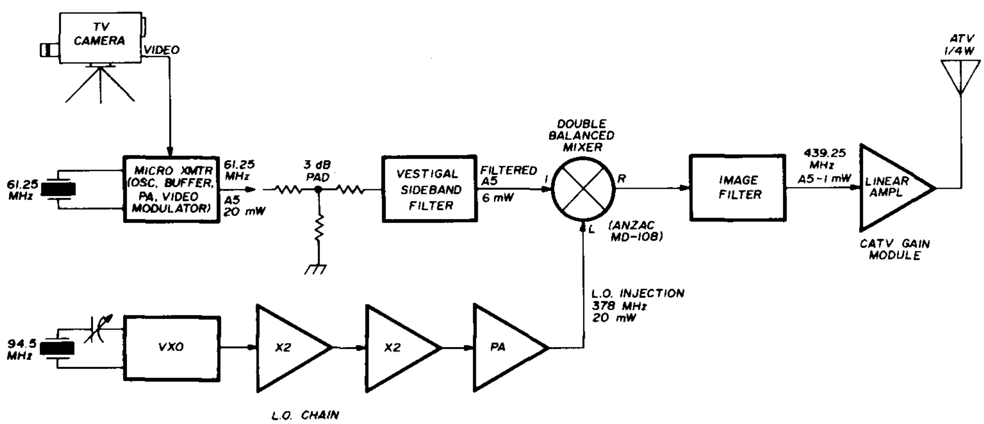


fig. 3. Block diagram of ATV transmitter for use in the 70-cm band.

oriented at right angles to one another as a precaution against oscillations. Although not attempted in the prototype unit, the use of shields positioned as shown by the dotted lines in **fig. 6** is a good idea. The 3-dB T pad between L3 and J2 not only keeps the power level within the requirements of the system but also provides a degree of isolation against instability that may occur from mismatching the output to its load.

microtransmitter tuning

A common amateur practice in tuning transmitting equipment is to adjust all tuned circuits for maximum indicated output power. As this circuit is potentially unstable, such an approach would be disastrous if applied to the microtransmitter. The resulting output signal could well contain a multitude of frequency components. If some of the output energy did indeed fall on the desired video carrier frequency, it would only be by coincidence. The best way to tune this circuit is with a spectrum analyzer. Trimmers C1 and C2 are tuned for maximum output on the desired video carrier frequency consistent with minimum spurious output. Tuning should be accomplished with video input connector J1 terminated into a 75-ohm resistor. Some interaction between the tuning of C1 and C2 will be noticed; repeated adjustments may be necessary.

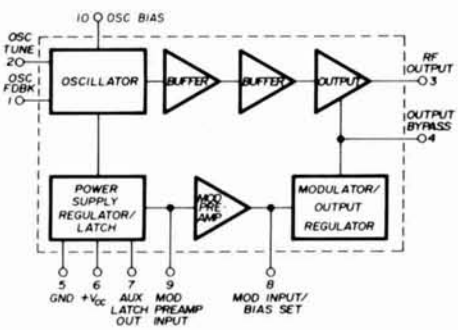
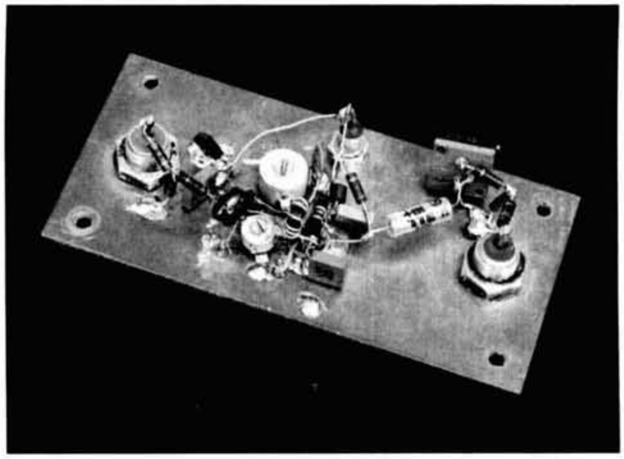


fig. 4. Block diagram of the LP-2000 transmitter IC.



Vestigial ATV system uses point-to-point wiring on PC chassis.

Since few amateurs have access to a spectrum analyzer, two alternative tuning methods are proposed. The first involves the use of a high-selectivity absorption wavemeter (or grid-dip oscillator in the absorption mode), *loosely* coupled to J2. Adjust C1 and C2 repeatedly for maximum indicated output on the desired video carrier frequency, then tune the wavemeter over its *total* frequency excursion to ensure absence of parasitic oscillations.

Those lacking an absorption wavemeter will probably have difficulty in adjusting this circuit. Nonetheless, a "last resort" tuning method may be attempted. Loosely couple J2 output into a TV receiver that is adjusted for reception at the channel for which the microtransmitter was built. Tune C1 and C2 until the resulting video carrier blanks the TV receiver screen. Now tune the receiver to all adjacent channels to detect any parasitic oscilla-

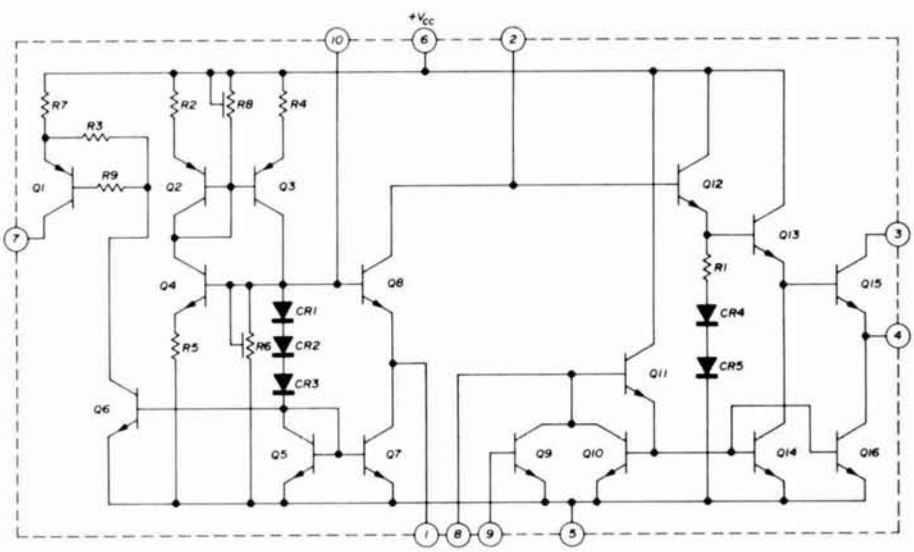


fig. 5. LP-2000 IC schematic.

tion. *If any other channel is blanked, try again until* output is noticed *only* on the desired channel.

The video level setting is best accomplished visually. After the rf adjustments are completed, loosely couple the rf output into a TV receiver. Connect a TV camera to J1 and scan a scene containing bright white level (a test pattern is ideal). Tearing of the horizontal synchronization will occur with the trimpot set for maximum video modulation. Back off on the video level until a stable sync is obtained, which will put the transmitter very close to the standard 12.5% ±2.5% modulation level for bright white. If the camera is properly adjusted, the 75% ±2.5% blanking level will fall into line automatically.

vestigial sideband filter circuit

The filter depicted in **fig. 7**, consisting of two critically coupled parallel resonant circuits with link coupling in and out, is the absolute minimum in circuit complexity considered adequate for amateur vestigial sideband transmission. Attenuation of frequency components 2 MHz below the video carrier frequency, as seen in **fig. 8**, is 11 dB referenced to the passband midpoint. Similarly, the −3 MHz component is attenuated by 13.5 dB. If high-power ATV operation is anticipated, a greater degree of lower-sideband attenuation may be desirable, and two or more sets of resonator pairs may be cascaded. If multiple stages are used, stagger tuning may be necessary to maintain the required passband bandwidth.

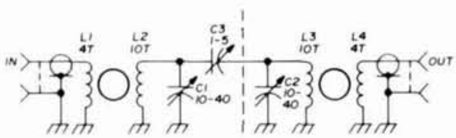
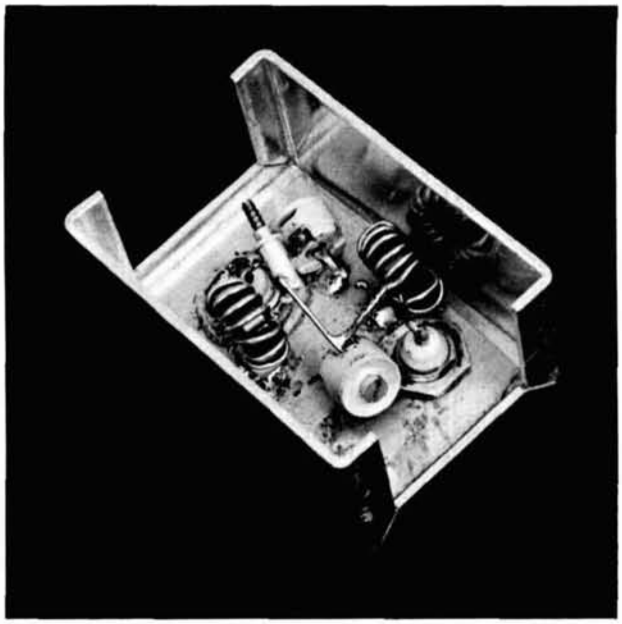


fig. 7. Vestigial sideband filter schematic for TV channels 2-3. All coils are wound with no. 18 (1mm) on Amidon T50-10 toroids. L1 is 4 turns; L2 is 10 turns; L3 is 4 turns; L4 is 4 turns. See text for coil data for channels 4-6.

As mentioned previously, the vestigial sideband filter may be modified for operation at different video carrier frequencies by modifying the number of turns on the toroids. As a general rule, skirt selectivity can be expected to degrade as operating frequency increases (due to a decrease in loaded Q). This suggests that cascaded resonator pairs should be considered for operation at TV channels 5 and 6.



Construction of the vestigial sideband filter. All coils are wound on Amidon T50-10 toroid cores.

Construction of the vestigal sideband filter is far less critical than that of the microtransmitter module. The only precaution to be observed is adequate shielding of the filter assembly to prevent lower video sideband components from leaking around the filter and being radiated into following stages.

vestigial sideband filter tuning

As in the case of adjusting the microtransmitter module for optimum rejection of spurious output, properly tuning the vestigial sideband filter requires equipment not often available to the ATV experimenter. Thus

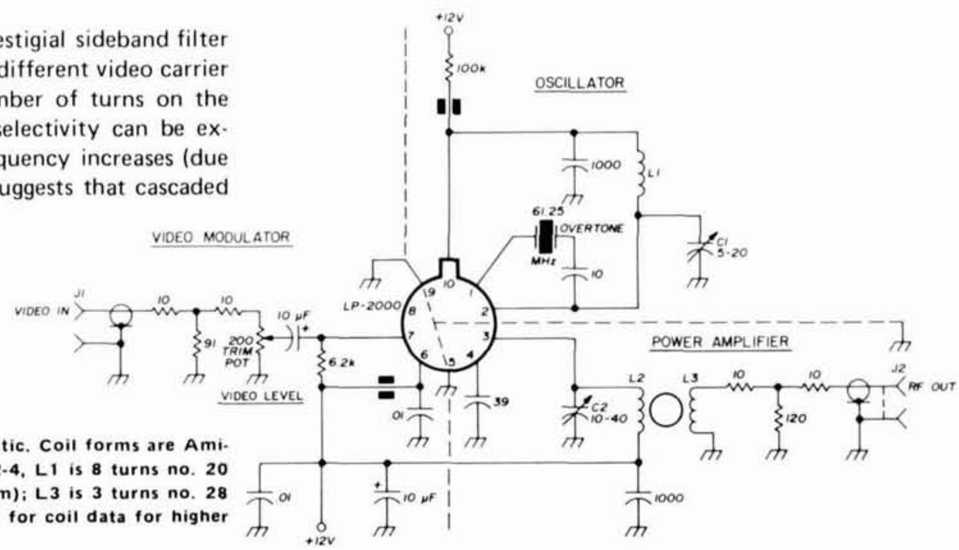


fig. 6. Microtransmitter module schematic. Coil forms are Amidon T25-10 toroids. For TV channels 2-4, L1 is 8 turns no. 20 (0.8mm); L2 is 10 turns no. 28 (0.3mm); L3 is 3 turns no. 28 (0.3mm) wound opposite L2. See text for coil data for higher channels.

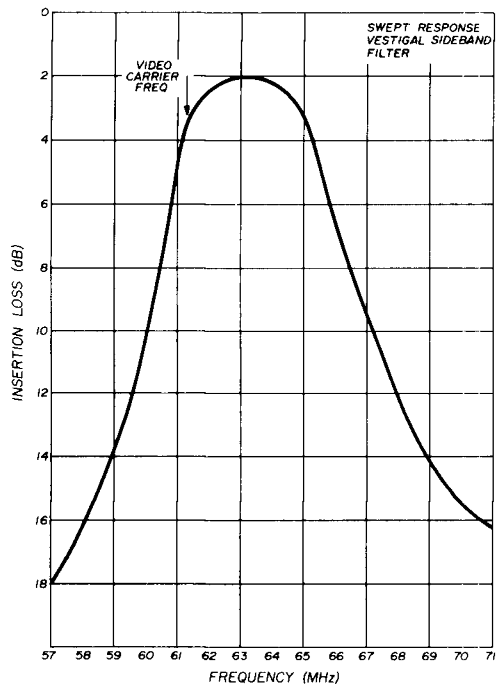


fig. 8. Vestigial sideband filter swept-frequency response.

in addition to the ideal approach, a compromise adjustment method will be outlined. Ideally, the filter should be adjusted on an rf sweep setup, as indicated in **fig. 9.** The procedure consists merely of adjusting C1, C2 and C3 of **fig. 7** repeatedly until the desired frequency response (that of **fig. 8**) is displayed on the CRT. The goals are a 5-MHz bandwidth, minimum passband ripple, and steepest possible lower-skirt selectivity with the video carrier frequency falling just at the knee of the lower-skirt rolloff. An application note from Hewlett-Packard[5] describes swept attenuation measurements in detail.

The filter passband can be adjusted manually using a stable rf signal generator, a vtvm with rf probe, and a 50-ohm coaxial feedthrough. Equipment is connected as in **fig. 10**. The signal generator is adjusted to 2 MHz above the desired video carrier frequency, coupling capacitor C3 adjusted to minimum capacitance, and C1 and C2 adjusted for a maximum indication on the vtvm. The filter will now be adjusted for minimum coupling (thus maximum Q) and will be resonant near the center of its passband. Next readjust the signal generator frequency to coincide with the video carrier frequency. The vtvm indication should drop off markedly because of the high selectivity and narrow bandwidth of the undercoupled resonators. The filter passband will widen if C3 capacitance is increased (because of tighter coupling), which will bring the video carrier within the lower skirt.

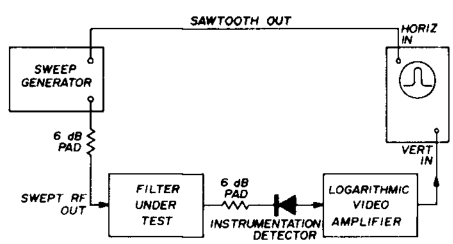


fig. 9. Setup for swept-frequency response measurement of filters.

The carrier-frequency attenuation, relative to midband power level, will be 1 to 2 dB when the voltage produced at the video carrier frequency (measured on the vtvm) equals 80 to 90% of the voltage indicated at mid passband. Acceptable vestigial sideband filtering will result under such conditions. Passband ripple and skirt selectivity can be examined readily by sweeping the signal generator manually in frequency and observing the vtvm.

conclusions

As rf spectrum space becomes increasingly scarce, vestigial sideband transmission will become the standard for ATV. A high degree of frequency flexibility can be maintained by generating a stable vhf television signal, filtering it to roll off the lower sideband, then heterodyning the resulting vestigial sideband signal to the transmission frequency. I hope the equipment described will be the first of numerous approaches to apply commercial standards to amateur television transmission.

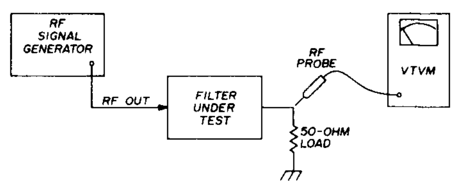


fig. 10. Setup for manual-frequency response measurement of filters.

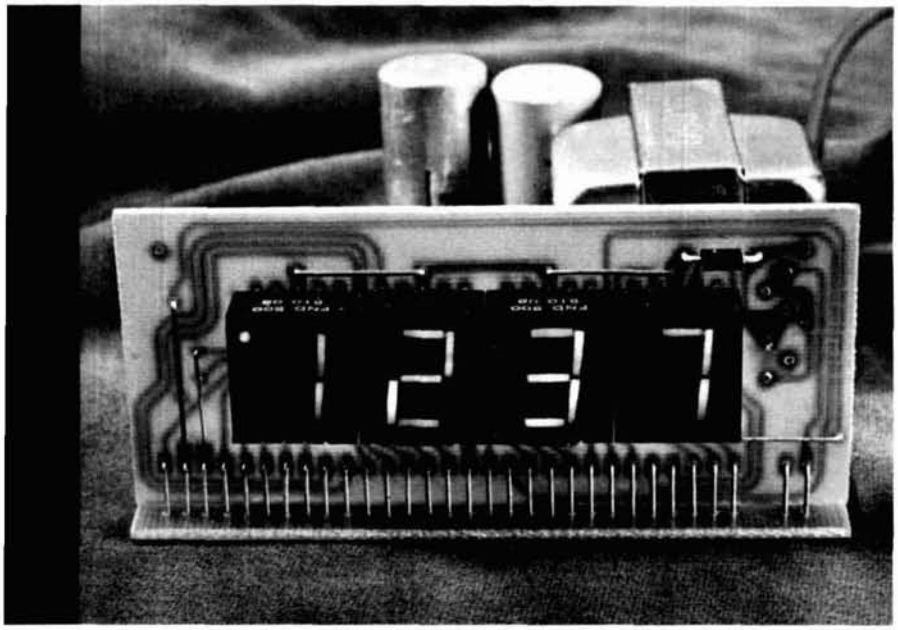
acknowledgements

I wish to express my appreciation to Bob Hirschfeld, W6DNS, president of Lithic Systems, for his interest in developing amateur applications for his products. Thanks also go to Cliff Buttschardt, W6HDO, for encouraging me to try the LP-2000 even though, in his words, "it's a squirrelly chip." Once tamed, I found the device to be a fine choice indeed.

references

1. H. Paul Shuch, WA6UAM, "1296-MHz SSB Transceiver," *ham radio*, September, 1974, page 8.
2. Robert A. Hirschfeld, W6DNS, "A Monolithic Microtransmitter," Preliminary Application Note LAN102, Lithic Systems, P.O. Box 478, Saratoga, California 95070.
3. Ted Swift, W6CMQ, "Low-Cost Instant Printed-Circuit Boards," *ham radio*, August, 1971, page 44.
4. Alfred F. Stahler, W6AGX, "Isolated-Pad Circuit-Board Construction," *QST*, May, 1973, page 44.
5. "Swept Frequency Techniques," Application Note 65, Hewlett-Packard Company, 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California, August, 1965.

ham radio



low-cost digital clock

New digital clock IC is designed for alarm clock-radio service and provides display drive, alarm and sleep-to-music in 12- or 24-hour formats

Fairchild Semiconductor has announced the 3817, an mos digital clock IC with full clock radio features. The direct drive offered by the 3817 IC allows the design of a simple, low-cost clock radio without the multiplex noise problem previously associated with mos clock circuits. The design described here capitalizes on this direct-drive capability and features the Fairchild FND500 LED display.

device description

The 3817 digital alarm clock is a monolithic mos IC which uses Isoplanar p-channel processing. The logic density thus achieved allows the incorporation of large output transistors for direct digit drive without making the overall chip size too large for low-cost, high-volume production. The 3817 is micro-programmable at the mask level to allow options such as alarm tone or dc at the alarm output pin without making major changes to the entire mask set. Four display modes are switch selectable (time, seconds, sleep and alarm) allowing the user to build several types of clocks and timers. Either a 50- or 60-Hz input may be used for the clock input, derived from either the power line with the simple RC filter shown or from an external timebase. Time display may be either 12-hour (with AM/PM indication) or 24-hour format. Outputs consist of display drive, alarm, and sleep to music (timed radio turn-off).

The FND500 is a 0.5 inch (13mm) high common-cathode LED display using a single diode per segment with a light pipe for diffusion. The digits may be horizontally stacked on 0.6 inch (15mm) centers for a compact display.

By Douglas R. Schmieskors, Jr., WA6DYW, 22065 McClellan Road, Cupertino, California 95014

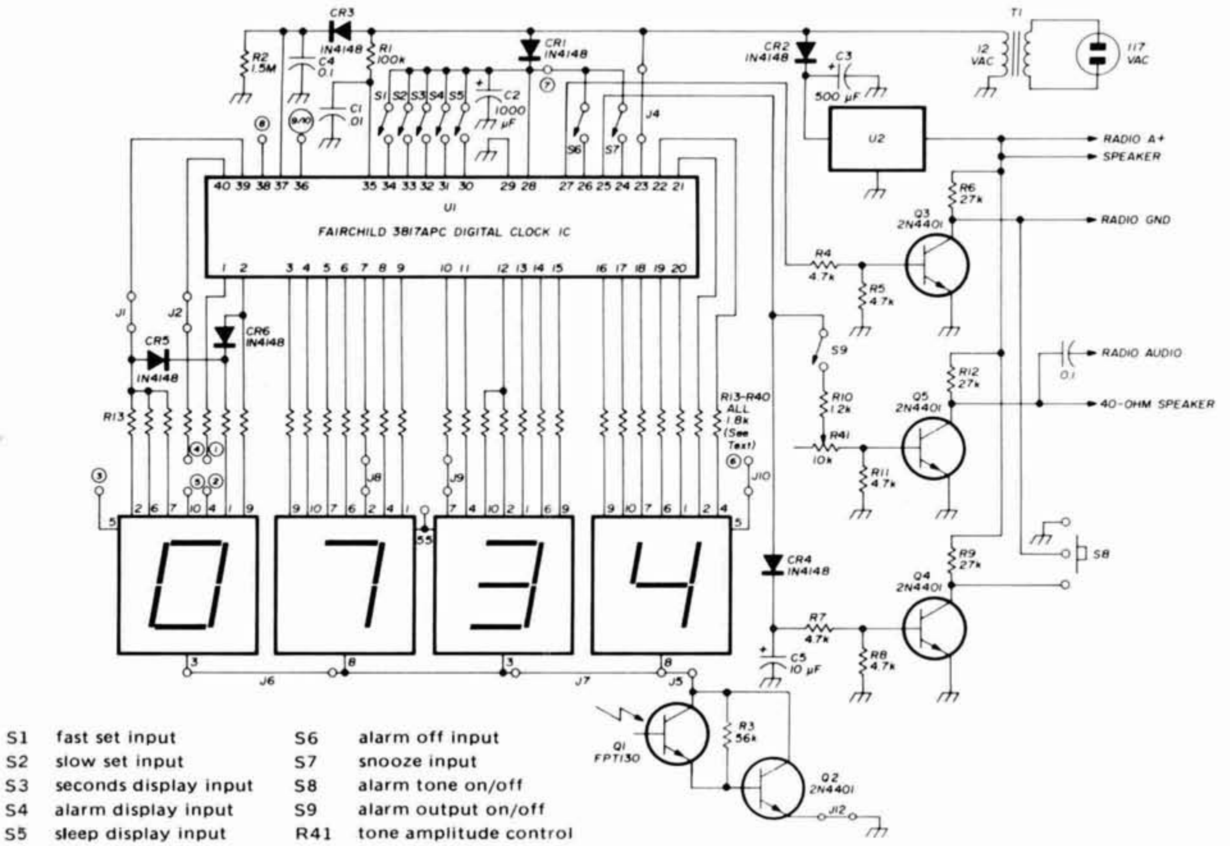


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the digital clock using the Fairchild 3817 digital clock IC. Circuit may be wired for 12- or 24-hour format, as discussed in the text. Pinouts of the 3817 are shown in fig. 2.

circuit description

Power supply. Three separate power supplies are actually used in the design shown in **fig. 1**. Diode CR1 and capacitor C2 provide V_{ss} and display power; CR2, C3 and U2 provide a regulated A+ for the radio; CR3 and C4 provide a "high" to the display blanking input of the 3817. Should a power failure occur, R2 discharges C4, the display blanking input goes low, and the display is blanked until power is reapplied. With the display blanked, the 3817 requires less than 4 mA to maintain the registers and this is provided by the charge on C2. U2 is a 7800-series IC voltage regulator with the output voltage and current handling capability determined by the requirements of the radio used. R1 and C1 form an RC filter to remove line transients which could cause false counting or device damage. The output of the filter is applied to the C_p input (pin 35) of the 3817, where an internal Schmitt trigger shapes the signal for further use.

Output drive circuits. Transistor Q3 and its associated resistors provide an active low output for timed radio turn-off after a user-selected interval of up to 59 minutes. This portion of the circuitry may be omitted in its entirety if the feature is not desired.

Diode CR4 and C5 rectify the alarm tone output for amplification by Q4, resulting in an active low output for timed radio turn-on when a coincidence is detected by the alarm comparators. Again, this portion may be omitted in its entirety if the feature is not desired.

Transistor Q5 and its associated components provide an alarm tone output at a level sufficient to drive a

Layout of the digital clock PC board. Three-terminal voltage regulator is not installed, nor is the phototransistor display control circuitry.

table 1. Display modes of the Fairchild 3817 digital clock IC.

selected display mode*	digit 1	digit 2	digit 3	digit 4
Time display	10s of hours and AM/PM	hours	10s of minutes	minutes
Seconds display	blanked	minutes	10s of seconds	seconds
Alarm display	10s of hours and AM/PM	hours	10s of minutes	minutes
Sleep display	blanked	blanked	10s of minutes	minutes

*If more than one display mode input is applied, the display priorities are in the order of Sleep (overrides all others), Alarm, Seconds, Time (no other mode selected).

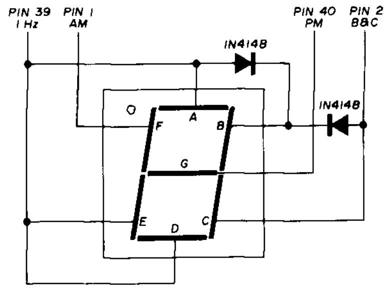


fig. 3. Wiring of the tens of hours digit for the 24-hour format is accomplished on the PC board (fig. 5) by jumpers as discussed in the text.

40-ohm speaker with enough volume to wake even the soundest of sleepers. If a radio is used, this speaker should be omitted and 0.1-μF capacitor from Q5's collector to the radio's audio amplifier input should be installed. S9 is tone on/off and R41 controls the tone amplitude.

Control circuits. All control functions are implemented by applying V_{ss} to the appropriate pin (an internal pull down to V_{dd} through approximately 2 megohms is provided.) Time of day is displayed in the absence of any of the following inputs:

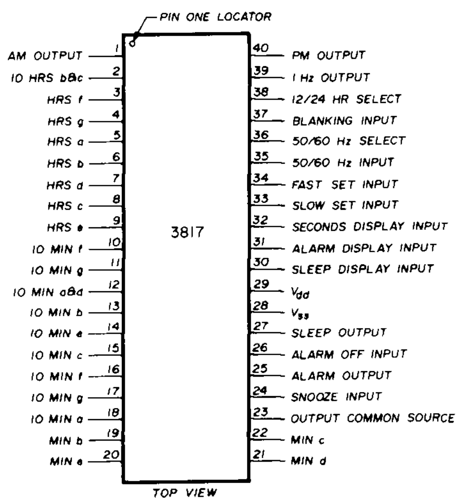


fig. 2. Pinouts of the 3817 digital clock IC.

Fast Set (pin 34) advances hours at a 1-Hz rate; *Slow Set* (pin 33) advances minutes at a 1-Hz rate; *Seconds Display* (pin 32) blanks the tens of hours digit and minutes and seconds are displayed on the remaining digits; simultaneous operation of *Seconds Display* and *Slow Set* displays seconds and holds the time counters (refer to **tables 2** and **3** for a complete explanation of control and display functions).

Alarm Display (pin 31) temporarily defeats time-of-day display and causes the time for which the alarm is currently set to be displayed, along with the appropriate AM or PM indication when in the 12-hour format. *Alarm Set* is accomplished by simultaneous operation of *Alarm Display* and the appropriate setting input; the time-of-day setting is not disturbed by this operation.

Sleep Display (pin 30) blanks the hours digits and displays the minutes remaining until timed radio turn-off occurs. Operation of this input plus a setting input causes the sleep timer to decrement at the same rate at which time of day is set. When this input is activated, *sleep output* (pin 27) goes to V_{ss}; when the counter reaches 00 a latch is reset and the output goes low, Q3's collector goes high, and the radio turns off. The turnoff may also be accomplished at any time in the countdown by momentary operation of the *Snooze* input (pin 24).

Snooze inhibits the alarm output for 9 minutes, after which the alarm again sounds. The input may be used as often as desired during the 59 minutes for which the alarm latch is set.

Alarm Off (pin 26) resets the alarm latch, causing pin 25 to remain low and therefore silence the alarm. This momentary connection to V_{ss} also readies the latch for the next comparator output, causing the alarm to sound again 24 hours later. If no alarm output is desired for more than a day this input should remain at V_{ss}, so a spst toggle was used for this function. S9 is provided to silence the alarm tone while causing the radio to remain on for up to 59 minutes.

Digit drive circuits. Resistors R13 through R40 limit the output current of the 3817 to provide uniform display brightness and to prevent destruction of the output de-

table 2. Setting control functions for the 3817 digital clock IC.

selected display mode	control input	control function
Time*	slow	Minutes advance at 1-Hz rate
	fast	Hours advance at 1-Hz rate
	both	Hours advance at 1-Hz rate
Alarm	slow	Alarm minutes advance at 1-Hz rate
	fast	Alarm hours advance at 1-Hz rate
	both	Alarm resets to 12:00 AM (12-hour format)
	both	Alarm resets to 00:00 (24-hour format)
Seconds	slow	Hold (input to entire time counter is inhibited)
	fast	Seconds and 10s of seconds reset to zero without a carry to minutes
	both	Time resets to 12:00:00 AM (12-hour format)
	both	Time resets to 00:00:00 (24-hour format)
Sleep	slow	Subtracts count at 1 Hz
	fast	Subtracts count at 60 Hz
	both	Subtracts count at 60 Hz

*When setting time, sleep minutes will decrement at rate of time counter until the sleep counter reaches 00 minutes (sleep counter will not recycle).

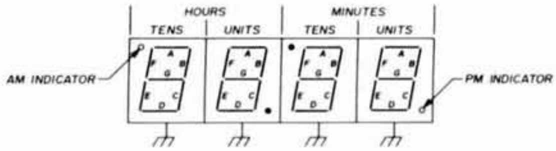


fig. 4. Arrangement of the FND500 common-cathode LED displays showing the AM and PM indicators. Note that the tens of hours and tens of minutes displays are inverted. In the 12-hour format the colon is provided by the unused decimal points included with the digits.

vices. The value of these resistors is determined by the formula

$$R = \frac{V_{ss} - V_f}{I_f}$$

Therefore, with a 12-volt rms transformer, R will be approximately 1800 ohms at 8 mA, as the forward voltage drop of GaAsP is about 1.6 volts and the 1000-μF filter capacitor will charge to the peak ac value.

Wiring for the tens of hours digit in 24-hour time format is shown in **fig. 3** and is accomplished on the PC board **(fig. 5)** by jumper installation as follows:

12-hour operation: jumper points 1 and 3, 4 and 6, and omit J1

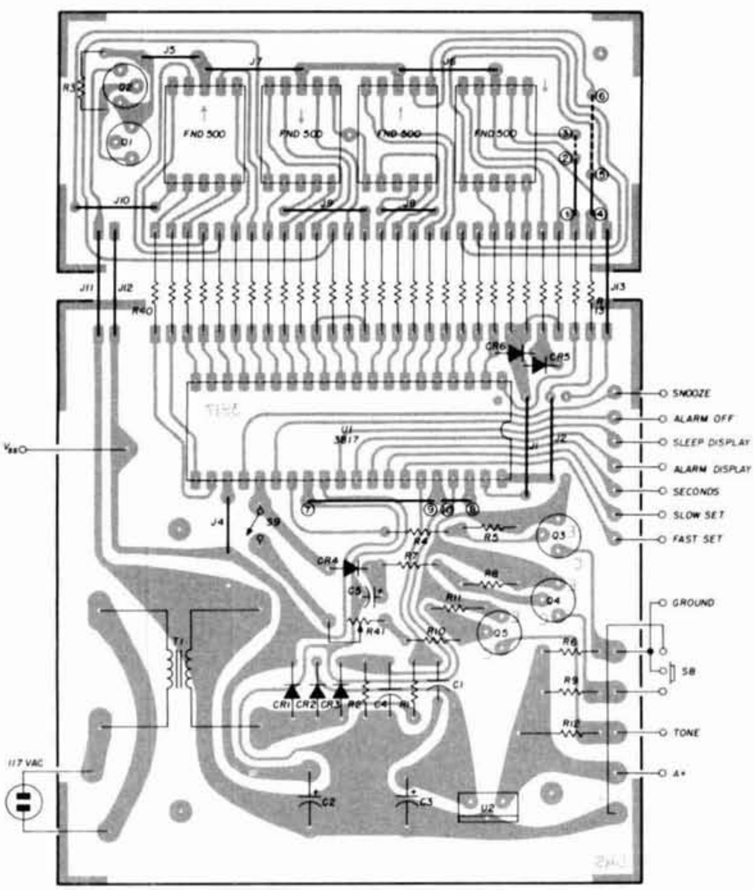
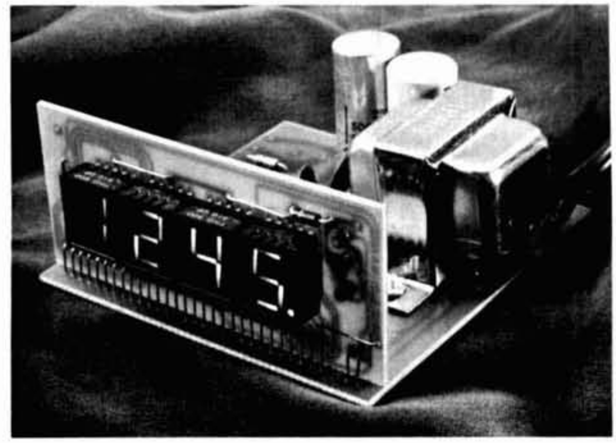


fig. 5. Component placement on the digital-clock PC board. A full-sized printed-circuit layout is shown in fig. 6.

24-hour operation: jumper points 1 and 2, 4 and 5, and 7 and 8

In the 12-hour format, only, resistors R13 thru R40 may be omitted and replaced with jumpers if the following additional changes are made:

1. Replace J5 with a 5.1 volt, 1 watt zener diode with the anode oriented toward Q1 and Q2 collectors.



Front view of the low-cost digital clock shows installation of the separate readout circuit board.

2. Replace diode CR6 with a jumper. This maintains the display V common 5.1 volts above ground and moves a watt of power dissipation to the zener diode.

Display brightness control. Transistor Q1, a phototransistor, and Q2 control the voltage drop between the LED common cathodes and ground. R3 biases Q2 so that the display does not completely blank even in total darkness. 56 kilohms has been used with satisfactory results. Increasing the value will lower the minimum brightness with 100k being about the highest practical value. Q1 may be omitted and a 25k pot installed from V_{ss} to ground with the wiper connected to Q2's base, using the Q1 emitter pad for connection, if manual brightness control is desired. Q1, Q2 and R3 may be omitted and replaced with a jumper from Q2's collector to emitter for fixed maximum brightness.

Display. The tens of hours and tens of minutes digits **(fig. 4)** have been inverted in the display to provide an AM indicator and an acceptable colon from the otherwise unused decimal points included with the digits. This approach eliminates the use of discrete LED lamps for these functions. It should be noted that the manufacturer's designations of segments A thru G must be disregarded when a digit is inverted and the builder should re-define the segments as shown. The colon may be wired to the junction of CR2/C3 through a resistor in either the time display format, or, in 12-hour format only, it may be tied to the 1-Hz output thru a resistor one-half the value of that selected for R13 thru R40. This latter method will pulse the colon at a 1-Hz rate for an activity indicator. An added benefit of this approach is that the colon brightness will then track display brightness since the 1-Hz output transistor is on the output common source bus rather than V_{SS}.

The AM or PM indicators are normally lit constantly (tens of hours digit in the 24-hour format); however, if V_{SS} drops below approximately 8 volts, the indicator will flash at the 1-Hz rate to indicate a potential display error. The indicator returns to a steady state after application of either setting input while in the time-of-day mode.

construction

Construction is very straightforward although normal handling precautions should be applied to the 3817 during construction. Small arrows on the display board foil side indicate the position of the orientation notches of the FND500 LED readouts.*

The single-sided PC board shown in **fig. 3** is cut in two pieces at the dimensioning lines and R13 thru R40 with J11 thru J13 support the display board perpendicular to the main board as shown in the photograph. Operation at 50 Hz is selected by installing a jumper between points 7 and 10.

Table 3, a parts list, is included to provide a starting point for the builder. Few of the components shown are critical; in fact, resistance and capacitance values can be varied by 50% and more with no adverse effects, specified diodes can be replaced with virtually any diode with a minimum of 10:1 front-to-back ratio, and the transistors may be virtually any available npn type.

table 3. Parts list for the digital clock.

qty	part	description
1	C1	0.01 µF, 25 WVdc disc ceramic
1	C2	1000 µF, 25 WVdc electrolytic
1	C3	500 µF, 25 WVdc electrolytic
1	C4	0.1 µF, 25 WVdc disc ceramic
1	C5	10 µF, 25 WVdc electrolytic
6	CR1-CR6	1N4148
1	Q1	FPT130 phototransistor
4	Q2-Q5	2N4401 npn transistor
1	R1	100k, 10%, ¼-watt
1	R2	1.5 megohm, 10%, ¼-watt
1	R3	56k, 10%, ¼-watt
5	R4,R5,R7, R8,R11	4.7k, 10%, ¼-watt
3	R6,R9,R12	27k, 10%, ¼-watt
1	R10	1.2k, 10%, ¼-watt
28	R13-R40	1.8k, 10%, ¼-watt (see text)
1	R41	10k potentiometer
6	S1-S5,S7	spst pushbutton switch
2	S6,S9	spst toggle or slide switch
1	S8	spdt toggle or slide switch
1	T1	12 Vac secondary transformer, rating as required by radio
1	U1	Fairchild 3817APC digital clock IC
1	U2	78Lxx or 78Mxx voltage regulator (voltage and current determined by radio requirements)

*Printed-circuit boards and semiconductors for the digital clock are available from Circuit Specialists Company, Post Office Box 3047, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257: set of two circuit boards, $4.50; Fairchild 3817APC clock IC, $6.50; FND500 LED readouts, $3.50 each; MPSA70 transistor (2N4401 replacement), 32¢ each.

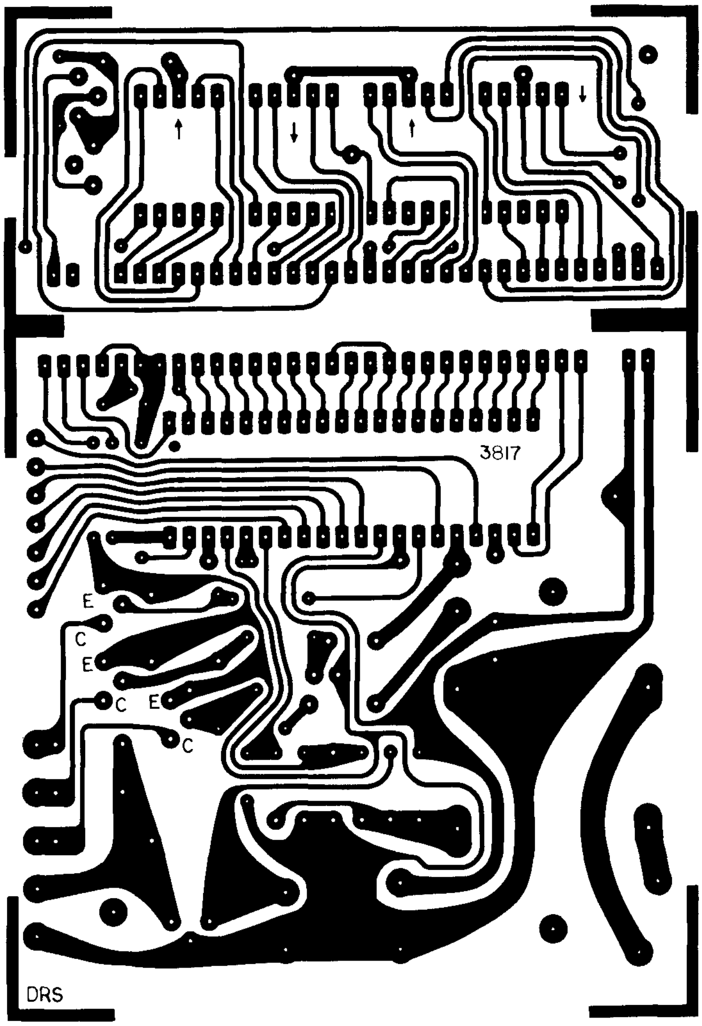


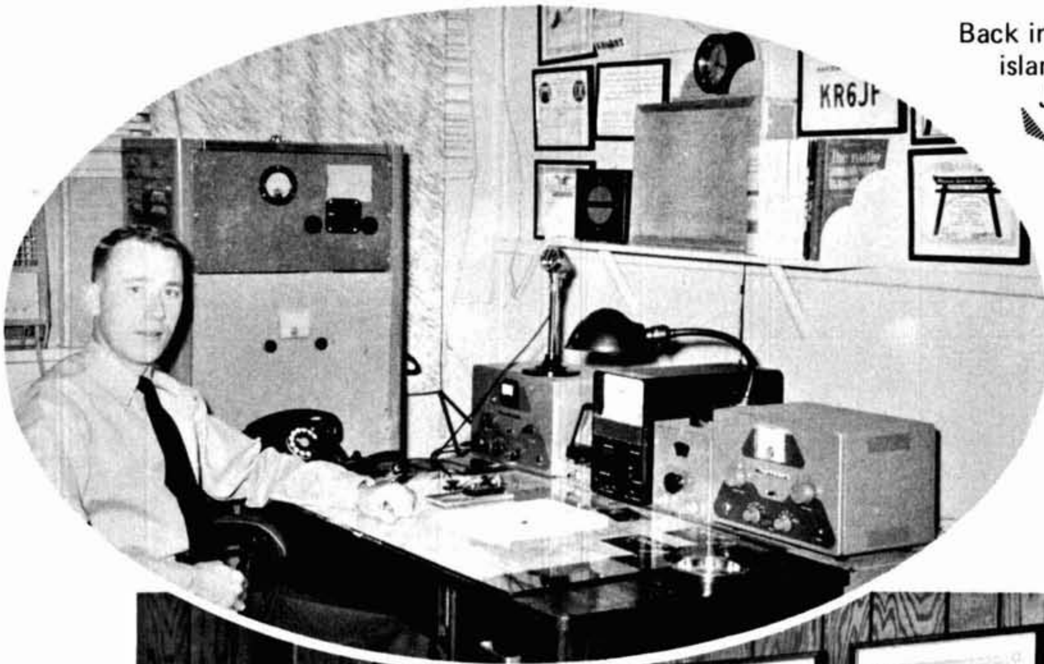
fig. 6. Full-size printed-circuit board for the digital clock.

conclusion

An attempt has been made to illustrate a minimum-cost but full-featured clock radio design which can be scaled down to a simple desk clock if so desired by the builder. The usual multiplexing noise associated with electronic digital clocks is eliminated by the direct drive approach, while overall circuit cost and complexity is reduced. The 3817 IC should find a home in many other applications such as automobile clocks (using a crystal and 12-state cmos divider for time-base generation and the blanking input to kill the display in ignition off conditions). Photography timers, appliance timers, industrial controllers, and digital stopwatches are other potential uses. Other common-cathode displays such as the FND70 may be used in place of the FND500 shown, or liquid crystal, neon, or fluorescent display may be substituted at some cost sacrifices. The 3817, FND500, and related data sheets may be obtained from franchised Fairchild distributors.

ham radio

Many of our customers then are still our customers today...



Back in 1958, on the island of Okinawa, Jim Fisk, KR6JF, was operating his Drake Model 1A Receiver.

Today, Jim Fisk, W1DTY, is operating his Drake C-Line station at home in New Hampshire.

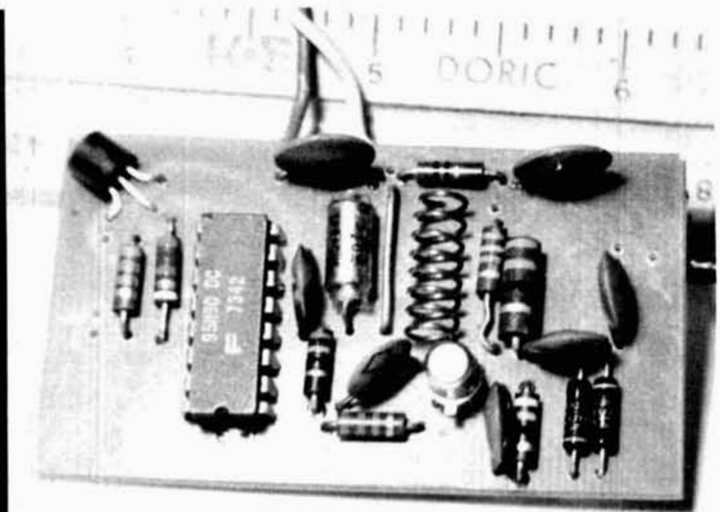
Long term stability means more than just equipment performance.
(It also refers to people and companies).

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY DRAKE®

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

See us at Dayton Hamvention

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110



vhf prescaler

for digital frequency counters

A sensitive circuit that will extend your counter's range to 300 MHz

As easy-to-build, high-performance vhf prescaler can be added to a high-frequency digital counter to extend its useful frequency range to 300 MHz. Such a prescaler is described here with my experiences in adding it to a homebrew counter. The prescaler is based on the Fairchild 95H90 and a series of articles by W6PBC.[1,2,3] These articles contain excellent material for those interested in obtaining the ultimate performance from the 95H90 prescaler. The unit described here can be built for around $25.

circuit

The circuit (**fig. 1**) is based on W6PBC's work and information in Fairchild 95H90 data sheets.[4] A low-impedance input amplifier uses a 2N5179 transistor to provide good gain at vhf. Two back-to-back 1N914 diodes protect the input from overload. The 22-ohm resistor and two 0.05-μF capacitors isolate the input amplifier to prevent oscillation. The amplifier is coupled to the 95H90, which also has a low input impedance. The 95H90 operates best with low input impedances hence the 68- and 200-ohm input bias resistors.

Decoupling the 95H90 from the power supply is accomplished with the 0.01 and the 2-20 μF capacitors. A 2N5771 couples the 95H90 output to TTL counter inputs. Most counters with amplified inputs can be

By Marion D. Kitchens, Jr., K4GOK, P.O. Box 183, Haymarket, Virginia 22069

operated by connecting pin 8 of the 95H90 to the counter input through a 0.01-μF capacitor. Both arrangements are shown in the schematic and the parts placement drawing, **fig. 2**. Input sensitivity was not measured but should be around 15 mV at 100 MHz and about 100 mV at 260 MHz, according to W6PBC's data.

construction

Construction is simple. Just mount all parts, except R_x, onto the PC board and solder. (R_x is discussed later.) A few points about construction should be made, however. The 2-20 μF decoupling capacitor should be the smallest physical size you can obtain. The PC board is laid out for ¼-watt resistors, although if you really work at it you can install ½-watters. The ¼-watt resistors are preferred. Note that pin 14 of the 95H90 is floating; no connection should be made to it.

The RG-174 coax is held in place (strain relieved) by placing short loops of wire over the coax and soldering them to the PC board. **Fig. 2** shows component placement. A photo of the circuit board is shown without the heatsink in place and with temporary wiring. The

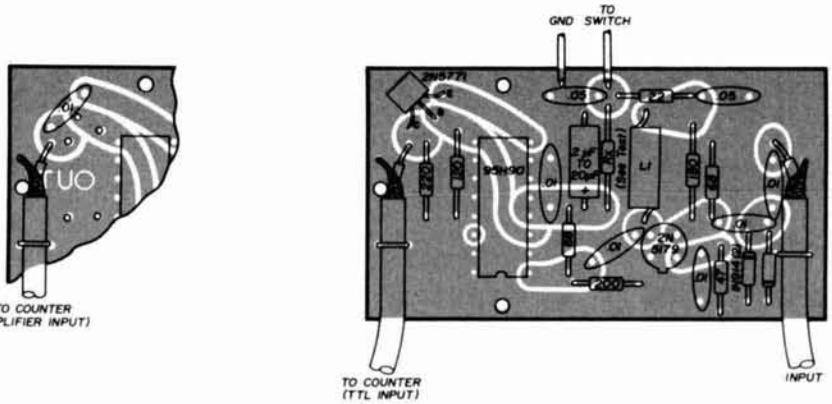
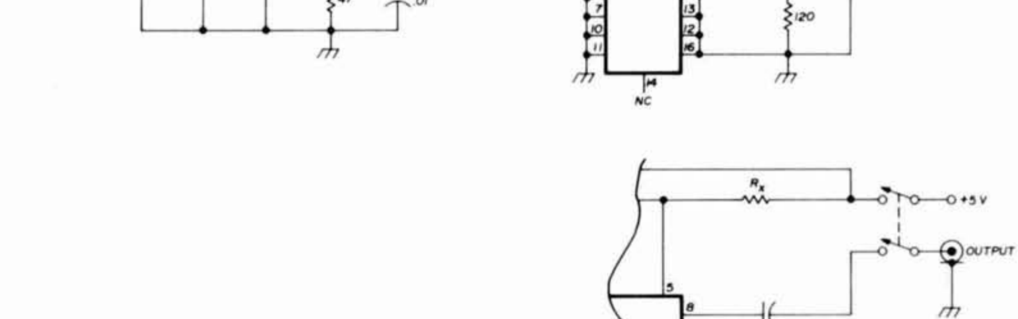


fig. 2. Full-size board showing component placement.



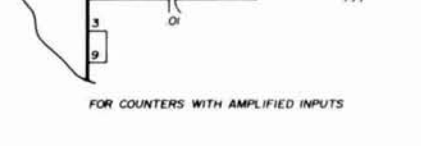


fig. 1. Vhf prescaler schematic using the Fairchild 95H90 (after W6PBC). L1 is 8 turns no. 26 (0.4mm), 5/32" (4mm) diameter, 5/8" (16mm) long.

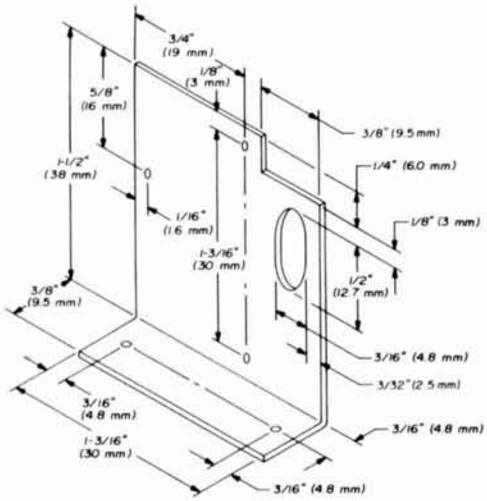


fig. 3. Heatsink is made from 0.03-inch thick (1.0mm) aluminum.

2N5771 should be installed with its flat side down against the PC board so it will clear the aluminum heatsink.

A heatsink (**fig. 3**) is strongly recommended although not absolutely necessary. Fairchild data sheets indicate the 95H90 maximum count frequency depends on the IC's temperature. About 750 kHz is lost for each °C rise in temperature, for near-room temperatures. My prescaler frequency limit was around 270 MHz without the heatsink, but went to 300 MHz with it. The signal source, a grid-dip oscillator, was limited to 300 MHz so I don't know if my prescaler will go higher or not. The heatsink was used to mount the prescaler in the cabinet. **Fig. 4** shows a full-size etched board layout for the prescaler.

Only external evidence of the vhf prescaler in K4GOK's homebrew frequency counter is the separate prescaler input connector and on-off switch on the right side of the front panel.

supply voltage

Individual 95H90s have a "best" supply voltage that results in maximum count frequency. The best voltage for most 95H90s is 4.85 V according to W6PBC's data. My homebrew counter power supply provides 4.85 volts (how lucky can you get?), so when the prescaler was wired directly to the power supply for testing a 300-MHz count frequency was obtained. However, when the permanent installation was made, the maximum count frequency was only 150 MHz. After many hours of searching I found the 95H90 voltage was only 4.60 V. I was surprised to find a 2-amp in-line fuse produced a 0.1-volt drop. The other 0.15-volt drop was across a switch located between the power supply and the counter. This total 0.25 volt drop caused no problems with the basic counter but sure played havoc with the prescaler.

fig. 4. Full-size etched board layout.

The 95H90 draws 100 to 150 mA so a value for R_x in the 1-ohm range will provide 4.85 volts from a 5.0-volt source. Individual 95H90s will draw different currents, so R_x is best determined by trial and error. Tack in a trial resistor and measure the maximum count frequency until you're satisfied.

conclusion

The prescaler was easy to build and operate. It should be useful for vhf enthusiasts since it covers 50, 144 and 220 MHz with good sensitivity. No tricky, fussy or unstable circuits are involved. The vhf prescaler is a very worthwhile addition to all digital counters.

references

1. F. E. Emerson, W6PBC, "Advanced Divide-by-Ten Frequency Scaler," *ham radio*, September, 1972, page 41.

2. F. E. Emerson, W6PBC, "Circuit Improvements for the Advanced Frequency Scaler," *ham radio*, October, 1973, page 30.

3. F. E. Emerson, W6PBC, "Comments on Frequency Scaler," *ham radio*, November, 1973, page 64.

4. "95H90 Very High Speed Divide by 10/11 Prescaler," Fairchild Characteristics And Applications Data Sheet, Fairchild Semiconductor, July, 1973.

ham radio

for the experimenter!

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTALS & KITS

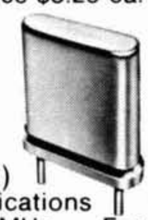
OSCILLATORS • RF MIXER • RF AMPLIFIER • POWER AMPLIFIER

OX OSCILLATOR

Crystal controlled transistor type. 3 to 20 MHz, OX-Lo, Cat. No. 035100. 20 to 60 MHz, OX-Hi, Cat. No. 035101
Specify when ordering.
Price $3.95 ea.

OF-1 OSCILLATOR

Crystal controlled transistor type. 3 to 20 MHz, OF-1, Lo, Cat. No. 035108. 20 to 60 MHz, OF-1, Hi, Cat. No. 035109
Specify when ordering.
Price $3.25 ea.



EX CRYSTALS
(HC 6/U HOLDER)

Cat. No.	Specifications
031080	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OX OSC Lo Specify when ordering $4.95 ea.
031081	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OX OSC Hi Specify when ordering $4.95 ea.
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC Specify when ordering $4.25 ea.
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC Specify when ordering. $4.25 ea.

MXX-1 TRANSISTOR RF MIXER

A single tuned circuit intended for signal conversion in the 30 to 170 MHz range. Harmonics of the OX or OF-1 oscillator are used for injection in the 60 to 179 MHz range. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035105. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035106
Specify when ordering.
Price. $4.50 ea.

SAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF AMP

A small signal amplifier to drive the MXX-1 Mixer. Signal tuned input and link output. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035102. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035103
Specify when ordering.
Price $4.50 ea.

PAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF POWER AMP

A single tuned output amplifier designed to follow the OX or OF-1 oscillator. Outputs up to 200 mw, depending on frequency and voltage. Amplifier can be amplitude modulated. 3 to 30 MHz, Cat. No. 035104
Specify when ordering.
Price $4.75 ea.

BAX-1 BROADBAND AMP

General purpose amplifier which may be used as a tuned or untuned unit in RF and audio applications. 20 Hz to 150 MHz with 6 to 30 db gain. Cat. No. 035107
Specify when ordering
Price $4.75 ea.

Shipping and postage (inside U.S., Canada and Mexico only) will be prepaid by International. Prices quoted for U.S., Canada and Mexico orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Address orders to: M/S Dept., P.O. Box 32497, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73132.

ICM

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
10 North Lee
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

50 years of television

The first public demonstration of television was given fifty years ago although experimenters have been interested in transmitting visual images for more than 100 years

Last year marked approximately the 50th anniversary of television, a media which began amidst an array of flickering neon lamps and a whirling disc in 1925, when C. Francis Jenkins transmitted a live silhouette of a moving windmill from his workshop in Anacostia, Maryland, to the Navy Department in nearby Washington, DC. Later that year Jenkins gave his first public demonstration of the radio transmission of live images (which he called "radiovision") and film ("radiomovies").

In a conference at the Department of Commerce on May 29th, 1925, the authorities decided to allow amateurs to transmit pictures and facsimiles on any wavelengths for which they were licensed,[1] but there is no record of any amateur television transmissions until many years later.

the early years

The transmission of visual images goes back one-hundred years, to 1875, when George Carey in Boston used the system of **fig. 1** to simultaneously transmit each separate picture element by wire. This followed the discovery in 1873 by Lewis May, a British telegrapher, of the photoconductive properties of selenium. The principle of rapidly scanning each picture element in succession, line by line, was proposed in 1880 by Maurice Leblanc of France and led to one of the first television patents which was issued to Paul Nipkow of Germany in 1884. The distinctive feature of the Nipkow system was the use of a spinning disc, with a spiral array of holes near its outer edge, to disassemble the image into a series of dots, and a similar disc at the receiving end to reassemble the picture (**fig. 2**). Until the advent of all-electronic image scanning in the 1930s, all workable television systems depended on some form or variation (mirrored drums, lensed discs, etc.) of the sequential scanning system examplified by the Nipkow disc.

The sequential reproduction of visual images is feasible only because the human visual sense displays a persistance of vision – the brain retains the impression of illumination for about 100 milliseconds after the source of light is removed. If the image-making process occurs within less than 100 milliseconds, the eye is unaware that the picture has been assembled piecemeal, and it appears that the whole viewing screen is continuously illuminated.

Although selenium was used by all the early television experimenters, it had one serious handicap: slow response to changes in light. The discovery of a potassium hydride coated cell in Germany in 1913 improved sensitivity and the ability to follow rapid changes of light,

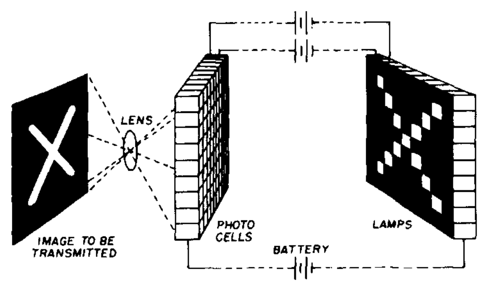


fig. 1. Image transmission system of 1875. At the transmitting end light is converted into electrical energy which is used to energize a lamp at the receiving end. Since the output of each selenium cell must be individually connected to a corresponding lamp at the receiving end, a large number of wires is required.

By Jim Fisk, W1DTY, and Dave Ingram, K4TWJ but experimenters were still limited by the slow response of incandescent lamps. This was solved by the invention of the neon gas-discharge tube by D. M. Moore in 1917.

The application of the cathode-ray tube for television reception was first proposed by Boris Rosing in Petrograd in 1907, but development of his patent was retarded by the lack of suitable photo cells and electronic amplification. However, he did succeed in transmitting and reproducing some crude geometrical patterns. In 1908, Alan Campbell-Swinton, a Scotsman, outlined a method that is the basis of modern television when he proposed the use of a magnetically-deflected CRT at both the camera and receiver. Although his idea couldn't be translated into workable hardware because he lacked suitable amplifiers, his proposed mosaic-screen image pickup tube was remarkably like the iconoscope invented by Vladimir Zworykin some fifteen years later.

Because of the lack of suitable amplifiers, television experimenters continued to work with mechanical television systems and, in 1922, using his own version of Nipkow's disc, C. Francis Jenkins transmitted a still picture from one room to another. The next year he received nation-wide attention when he sent a recognizable picture of President Harding by wireless from Washington to Philadelphia.

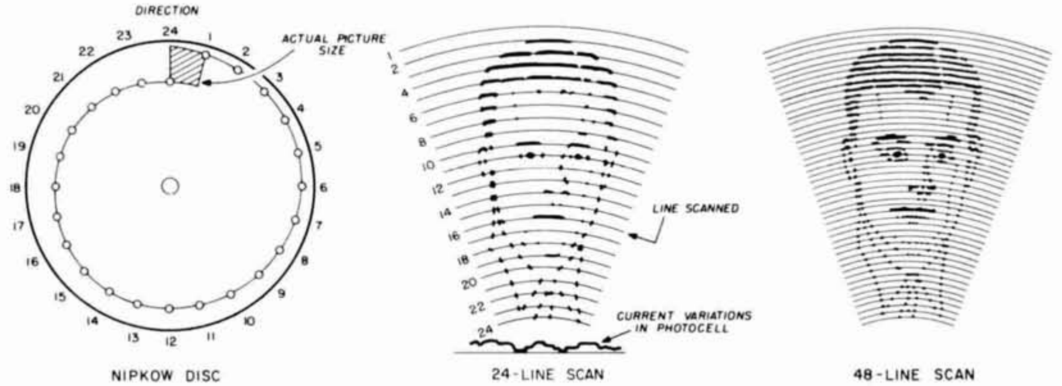
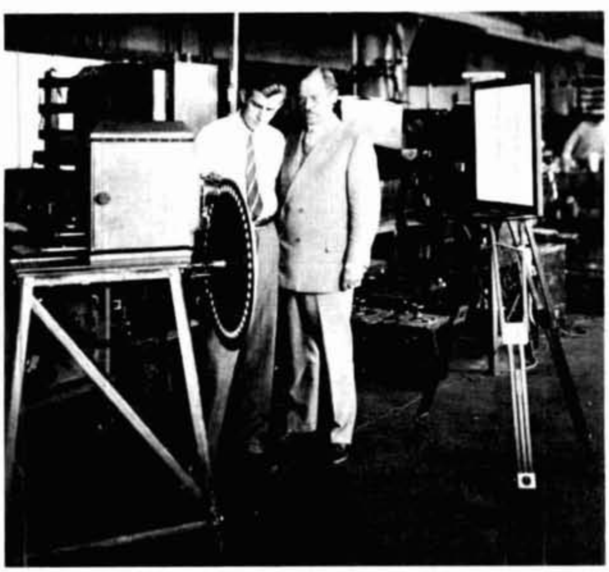


fig. 2. Spiral hole layout in a 24-line Nipkow scanning disc is shown at left. The shaded area represents the size of the reproduced image. Enlarged view of an image produced by the 24-hole scanning disc in center shows poor resolution of 24-line scanning. At right is the same image produced by 48-line scanning disc. Resolution is improved but is still crude compared to modern standards.



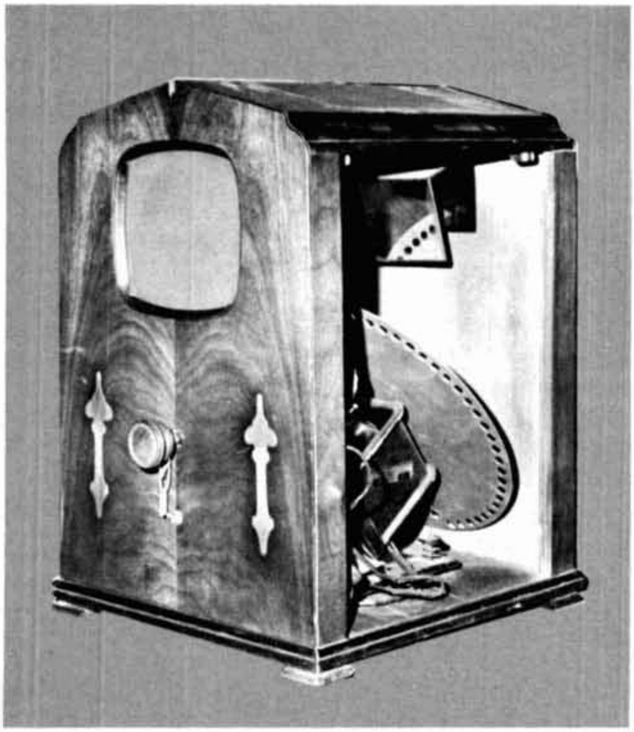
Television pioneers Dr. E.F.W. Alexanderson (right) and Ray D. Kell examine a lensed 48-hole Nipkow disc used in TV experiments in 1927. This disc is now in the collection of the Antique Wireless Association Museum in East Bloomfield, New York. (Photo courtesy RCA)

In the Jenkins system a disc with 24 (later 48) apertures was rotated at 2000 rpm by a motor whose speed was varied until it was synchronized with a similar setup at the transmitting end.[2] A neon tube was positioned behind the receiving disc and connected in place of the receiver's earphones which, in the broadcast sets of the 1920s, were connected between the audio output tube's plate and B+ supply. A piece of ground glass or thin wax paper was placed in front of the neon tube to diffuse the light. Motor speed was difficult to regulate, and since exact synchronism was required for good image reproduction, copying a picture off the air was something of a challenge. The pictures were usually about two inches (51mm) square although many viewers (Jenkins called them "Lookers in") used a magnifying glass to enlarge this area to 5 or 6 inches (13 to 15cm) square.

All of the mechanical systems, however, suffered from poor definition and flickering. Swinton and others had pointed out that at least 100,000 and preferably 200,000 elements were required for good quality and definition on a screen of reasonable size. John Baird of England gave the first true demonstration of television in 1926 by transmitting moving pictures in *halftones* using 30 lines, scanned 10 times per second. However, since the number of elements is approximately equal to the square of the number of lines, Baird's 30-line system was far from adequate – 300 lines being more nearly the minimum.

Far-sighted planners at American Telephone and Telegraph, Westinghouse, RCA and General Electric saw the commercial possibilities of television in the mid-20s, and in April, 1927, AT&T set up the first long-distance telecast in the United States when then Secretary of Commerce Herbert Hoover spoke from a makeshift studio in Washington, DC, and sight and sound were received over five minutes of every hour along with simultaneous sound which was broadcast by another local station.

In September, 1928, General Electric telecast the first *live* video drama from W2XCW in Schenectady, an old play called "The Queen's Messenger," selected primarily because it had only two characters. The accompanying sound was transmitted by WGY, GE's a-m broadcast



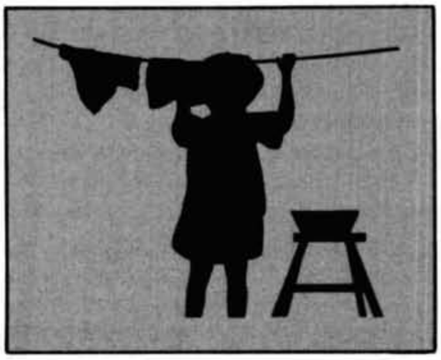

Jenkins Radiovisor from the collection in the AWA Museum. In this set the image was transmitted through a rotating Nipkow disc to a mirror and reflected onto the ground glass viewing screen. (Photographs by W2BWK)

the telephone circuits in New York City, 200 miles away. In the considerable publicity given to the AT&T transmissions the term "television" was used and soon came into widespread use as applying to any form of visual broadcasting. "Television," of course, means transmission over wire, and although you cannot argue with established usage, Jenkins stubbornly continued to call the new medium "radiovision" in his magazine articles and advertising.

In the summer of 1928 the Federal Radio Commission issued experimental television licenses to Jenkins Laboratories in Washington (W3XK) and to the General Electric Company in Schenectady, New York (W2XCW). Jenkins began broadcasting radiomovies on a regular schedule on July 2nd, and a month later he reported that "one hundred or more had finished their receivers and were dependably getting our broadcast pictures . . . " Hugo Gernsback's magazine, *Television*, regularly reported new developments and published construction articles for amateurs eager for information and was packed with advertising for television kits, parts, discs and neon lamps. Gernsback also owned a pioneering radio station in New York, WRNY, which broadcast live pictures for the first

station. This created a lot of excitement in the press, but Dr. Ernst Alexanderson, who directed much of the television development at GE, cautioned that the program was experimental and didn't mean that television was yet ready for public consumption.

Indeed it wasn't. Although *QST* devoted more space to television in 1928 than it did to radiotelephony, amateur interest in the crude radiovision systems of the day waned quickly, and the topic received little coverage in *QST* in 1929. It wasn't until eight years later and the



Silhouette as broadcast by the Jenkins Laboratories in 1928. The image size shown here is the approximate size of the image seen by "lookers in."

development of cathode-ray television systems that *QST* expressed renewed interest in the subject.[3,4]

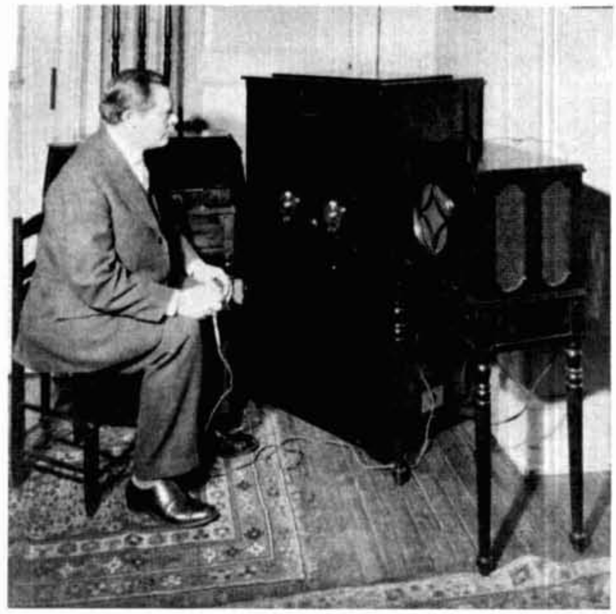
Aside from the very crude pictures of the disc-television systems which made it difficult, in the words of one wit, " . . . to tell the difference between an opera singer and her poodle," the big problem was synchronization. The utility companies tried to maintain 60 Hz, but there were no unified power grids as we know them, so synchronization was always slow and laborious, and often impossible. To quote ARRL's Percy Maxim, W1AW, " . . . for about half a second, I actually had a picture. It flickered and it was fuzzy and foggy, and about the time I was wondering why they picked on a cow to televise, it suddenly dawned on me that it was a man's face I was looking at. Then I lost synchronism and my man disappeared into a maze of badly intoxicated lines . . ."[5]

By 1929 a total of twenty-six television stations were licensed by the Radio Commission, although few of them broadcast with any regularity. Jenkins, however, increased the power of W3XK and started work on a plant in New Jersey to build "radiovisors." In 1930 he petitioned the Radio Commission to commercialize television using his 60-hole disc system, but the request died without action when a Commission engineer said the mechanical system was "an absorbing field for the experimenter but not ready for entertainment." The major corporations – including GE, RCA and Westinghouse – echoed the Commission's view.

The images, as seen in the receiver, were small and extremely crude. In addition, the pickup camera was fixed so the subject had to be brought to it, and the transmission of a person's head and shoulders strained all the resources of the scanner and transmitter. Obviously, a telecast within such technical limitations could have little entertainment value.

Nevertheless, continuing research resulted in increasing the number of scanning lines to about 180 lines per picture, and later, to 240-line images, all generated by mechanical methods. The increased image details forced higher and higher speeds in the mechanical parts, until engineers despaired of ever presenting an image of fine detail by mechanical scanning methods.

By this time news of all-electronic image-scanning systems were beginning to reach the hobby magazines, and the days of the whirling discs were numbered. In 1932 Jenkins terminated his broadcasts and was taken over by the Deforest Radio Company, which itself later drifted into bankruptcy.



The first home television reception took place in 1927 at Dr. Alexanderson's home in Schenectady. A television system developed by Alexanderson and his co-workers was used for public broadcasts in 1928, the year this photo was taken. The television screen is in the small square at eye level. (Photo courtesy GE)

General Electric televised the first remote television broadcast in Albany on August 22, 1928, when Governor Alfred E. Smith accepted the Democratic nomination for President. (Photo courtesy GE)

1925 re-activated

As a nostalgic special interest project, K4TWJ is planning a re-activation of 1925 style television. This will be a project designed so that anyone can join in the fun at minimum expense (less than ten dollars, depending on your junk box). Alan Smith, W8CHK, and Dave Ingram, K4TWJ,* will work together to supply information to interested parties. Alan will have the disc patterns, detailed sketches, and instructions available via mail; Dave will distribute cassette tapes of TV signals (include return postage).

The tapes will be handled on an exchange basis. Originally, a one-time transmission of 1925 TV signals was planned for 20 meters. These TV signals sound a bit like someone tuning up (a 1000 Hz note) and occupy little bandwidth.* Briefly, K4TWJ's request to the FCC was for a one time, three-minute TV transmission which

*Alan Smith, W8CHK, 3213 Barth Street, Flint, Michigan 48504.

Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, Eastwood Village, No. 604N, Rt. 11, Box 499, Birmingham, Alabama 35210.

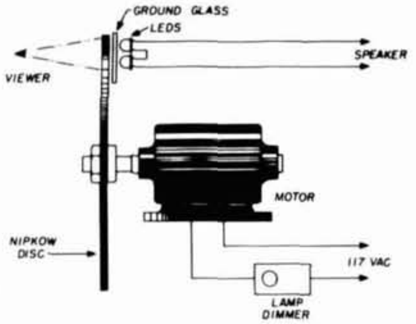


fig. 3. System used by K4TWJ to re-activate 1925-style television.

would be included in a roundtable discussion among interested parties, and would be abandoned if QRM was evident. The FCC turned thumbs down on the request, contending that the mode was outdated, the transmission would create unnecessary interference, and suggested a nationwide telephone hookup. Mailing tapes was the alternative.

Fig. 3 shows K4TWJ's modern day equivalent setup for reproducing 1925 style TV. An ac motor such as an old fan or phono motor is used to rotate the scanning disc. A commercial light dimmer is placed in series with the motor for sync/speed control of disc. The speed will later be adjusted to approximately 1700 rpm. Light-emitting diodes are used to replace the neon glow tube used in the early systems. It is suggested that three or four LEDs be used and positioned to form a square picture area. Wire the LEDs in parallel and connect them to your receiver or tape recorder speaker. A piece of ground glass (grind in a mixture of turpentine and sand) is placed between the LEDs and the disc to produce a picture area. This area will be approximately 1/2 inch (13mm) square, depending on the LED's size.

Harry Mills, K4HU, and Alan Smith, W8CHK, are to be thanked for their assistance with this project. Harry's experiences in actually receiving the original TV transmissions from GE's station in Schenectady was the final push needed to get it going. His assistance in locating information on disc TV systems in old engineering texts was very helpful. Alan, W8CHK, heard of the project and offered to help with copying and mailing. Their assistance is greatly appreciated.

electronic image scanning

In 1923 Dr. Vladimir K. Zworykin, a former student of Boris Rosing in Petrograd, was granted a patent on a system for the "cell storage of light" that was to become the basis of modern television. A year later he demonstrated a crude tube, which he called the *iconoscope*,† that scanned a scene electronically.

*There is a close resemblance between 1925 TV signals and modern slow-scan television. Both signals use audio tones which require minimum rf bandwidth. Slow-scan TV, however, is infinitely more stable and has much higher definition. If 1925 TV sounds interesting, you are invited to investigate sstv. Any active slow-scan operator will be glad to get you started. Also, the weekly SSTV Net which meets on 14.230 MHz on Saturdays at 1800 GMT welcomes inquiries.

†From Greek *icon*, "image," and *scope*, "to observe."

In the iconoscope (**fig. 4**) the external image is focused on a mica plate which is covered on one surface by millions of photosensitive particles, each insulated from the other (called a mosaic plate). The other side of the plate has a thin, deposited metal coating (called the signal plate) so each photosensitive particle forms one plate of a miniature capacitor. When a scene is focused on the mosaic plate, each of the particles develops a positive charge which is proportional to the amount of light falling upon it. When the photosensitive mosaic is scanned by an electron beam, the beam discharges each of the particles, in turn, and creates a small electric current which is picked off the signal plate and amplified.

Although the iconoscope was used in nearly all the early electronic television systems, secondary electron emission generated undesired outputs which had the effect of producing uneven shading. As a result, the reproduced image had large areas with varying brightness levels which were not contained in the original scene. This spurious shading signal is often called *dark-spot* shading because it can be generated when the mosaic plate is not illuminated. The spurious shading signal is inherent in the iconoscope camera tube but is minimized by using low values of beam current (at the expense of camera efficiency).

At about the same time Zworykin was working on his iconoscope, Philo T. Farnsworth was working independently toward an electronic scanning system somewhat along the same lines. However, while the iconoscope is based on electron storage, Farnsworth's *image dissector* camera tube may be considered an instantaneous scanner. The image dissector, shown in **fig. 5**, consists of a flat photosensitive cathode located at one end of the tube. The light from the scene is focused on the cathode, and electrons are emitted in proportion to the amount of light striking it at any one point.

The electrons emitted from the cathode are forced to move down the tube by high positive voltages applied to

K4TWJ and the Nipkow disc he built to reactivate 1925-style TV.

Dr. Vladimir K. Zworykin, inventor of the iconoscope, all-electronic "eye" of the television camera. (Photo courtesy RCA)

attracting electrodes at the opposite end of the tube. A fixed scanning aperture is also located at the anode end of the tube and the electrons from the cathode are magnetically deflected by external coils — as the electrons are moved past the aperture they enter and are amplified by the electron multiplier structure. Therefore, in the image dissector the electronic image is moved while the scanning device is stationary; the opposite is true of the iconoscope.

In 1929 Dr. Zworykin demonstrated a television transmitter based on mechanical scanning with a receiver in which an improved form of cathode-ray tube called the *kinescope*,* was used to reproduce the transmitted 120-line image. In 1931 RCA made experimental television transmissions over station W2XBS in New York City and RCA's president, David L. Sarnoff, predicted that within five years television would become "as much of a part of our life" as radio. As with so many other, similar predictions, however, it proved to be premature. It was to be four more years before Dr. Zworykin had developed the iconoscope to the point where it could be used as the basis of a workable, all-electronic television system.

After several years of experimentation with mechanical scanning systems, RCA built an entirely new television transmitter at the Empire State Building and equipped NBC's nearby broadcasting studios for broad experimentation in all phases of television broadcasting. In the summer of 1936 RCA began extensive field tests from the Empire State Building with electronically-scanned 343-line pictures, 30 frames per second. In January of the following year, however, definition was raised to 441 lines in accordance with the proposed standards of the Radio Manufacturer's Association, a figure which remained until 1941.

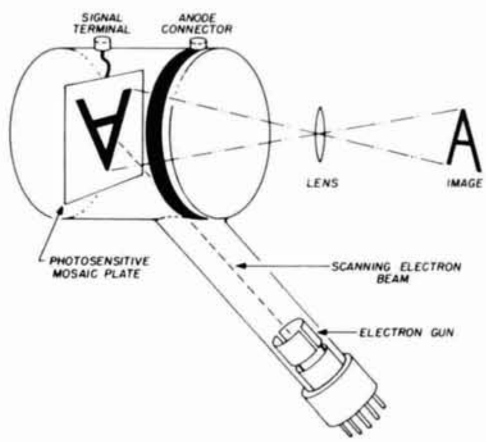


fig. 4. Iconoscope invented by Vladimir Zworykin uses photosensitive mosaic deposited on thin mica plate.

The television art was also advancing in other parts of the world. In England, Electrical and Musical Industries (EMI) set up a TV research group in 1931 under the direction of Isaac Schoenberg. He fostered the evolution of a practical system based on a camera tube known as the Emitron, which was an advanced version of Zworykin's iconoscope, and a CRT for the receiver. Schoenberg saw the need to establish standards that would en-

*From Greek *kine*, "motion," and *scope*, "to observe."

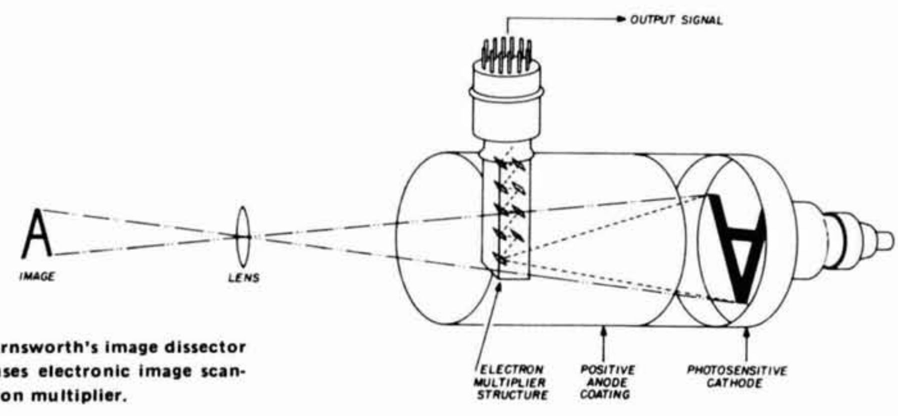


fig. 5. Philo Farnsworth's image dissector camera tube uses electronic image scanning and electron multiplier.

dure for many years and proposed 405-line pictures, 50 frames per second.

The British government authorized the BBC to adopt these standards as well as the complete EMI system, launching the world's first public, high-definition TV service in 1936. These same standards remained in effect until 1964, when they were gradually superseded by a 625-line standard.*

Initially, and for only a short time, the EMI system was under comparison with alternate broadcasts from a 240-line, 25-frame system developed by John Baird. However, the Baird system used mechanical scanning and suffered from poor sensitivity.

electron velocity is required in the neck of the tube, however, because of difficulties in magnetic deflection and focusing with a low-velocity electron beam.

Photoelectrons are emitted from the cathode surface in direct proportion to the light and shade in the scene, converting the optical image into an electron image. The electron image is accelerated toward the target (which is 300 volts positive in respect to the photocathode), and is focused through the screen onto the target plate by a uniform magnetic field in a manner very similar to that used in Farnsworth's image dissector tube. As the electron beams scans the target, a charge distribution corresponding to the picture elements in the light image determines the number of scanning electrons returned to the electron gun.

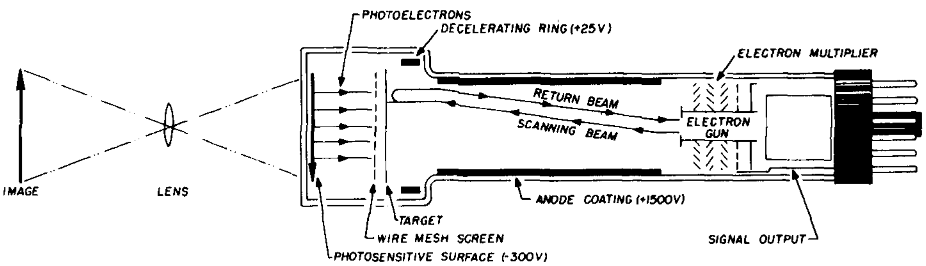


fig. 6. Basic construction of the image orthicon. The external focusing and deflection coils are not shown.

Regular television broadcasts began in Germany in 1935, though with medium definition (180 lines), and in France engineers were working on a high-resolution 1000-line system which eventually resulted in France's 819-line standard.

camera tube development

Later research in television camera tubes resulted in the development of pickup tubes, based on the iconoscope principle, which had greatly increased sensitivity. The first of these was the orthiconoscope or *orthicon* which was developed by Albert Rose and Harley Iams in 1939. Continuing research led to the development of the *image orthicon* by Albert Rose, Paul Weimer and Harold Law of RCA in 1943.

In the image orthicon, **fig. 6**, a glass plate coated on one side with a conducting layer of photoelectric material serves as the photocathode. The semitransparent plate receives the light image on one side while photoelectrons are emitted from the other side, which faces a wire-mesh screen and target, to produce an electron image which corresponds to the scene focused on the front of the glass plate.

The electron gun produces a stream of electrons which is accelerated toward the target by the positively charged anode wall coating. Beam deflection is accomplished with magnetic deflection coils which are mounted externally on the tube. A decelerating ring with a very low positive potential is placed near the target to slow down the electrons so the scanning beam does not have sufficient velocity to produce secondary emission that generates spurious shading signals. High

*There is still one BBC station broadcasting 405-line telecasts. At this time no firm date has been established to convert it to the 625-line standard.

The returning stream of electrons arrives at the gun close to the aperture from which the electron beam emerged. When the returning electrons strike the aperture disc, which covers the gun element and is at a potential of about +200 volts, they produce secondary emission. Therefore, the disc serves as the first stage of a five-stage electron multiplier -- the output current from the final stage varies in magnitude with the light image. A more complete discription of this complex tube is contained in reference 6.

While the image orthicon still plays a dominant role in television broadcasting, the more compact *vidicon*, introduced in the early 1950s, is used in most amateur TV systems. The vidicon, **fig. 7**, makes use of a semiconducting material which is characterized by a resistance that decreases upon exposure to light.[7] The inside surface of the glass faceplate is coated with a very thin layer of photoconductive material; the optical image is focused on the other side of the plate and the photoconductive layer is scanned with an electron beam which deposits just enough electrons on each spot it touches

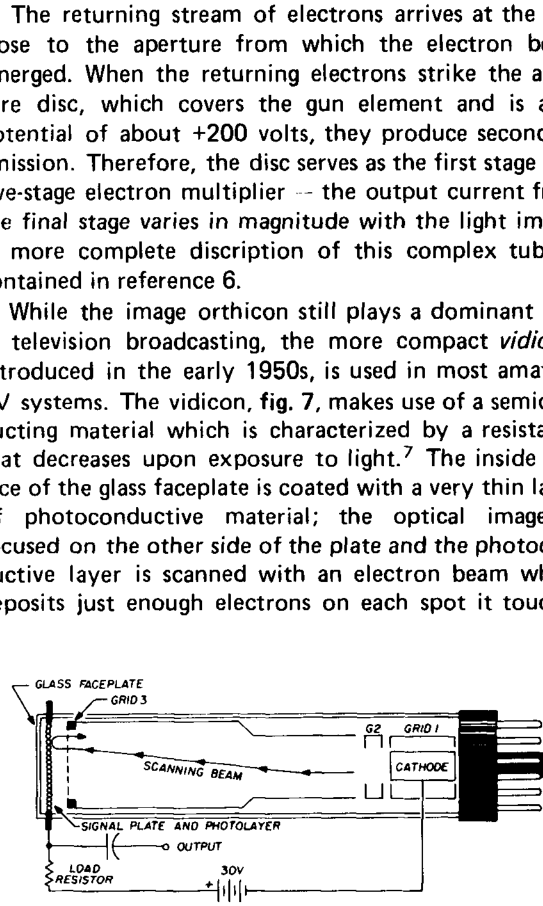


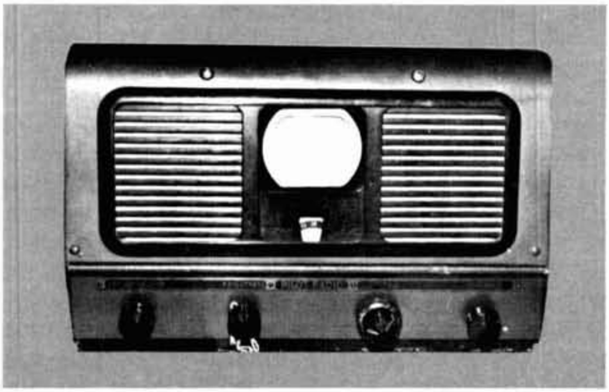
fig. 7. Schematic diagram of the vidicon. External focusing and deflection coils are not shown.

that it reduces the signal plate-to-cathode potential. During the short time between successive scans, charge leaks through the photoconducting material at a rate which is determined by the intensity to which that part of the photoconducting material is subjected. As the electron beam scans the surface of the photoconducting material, the charge it deposits varies in accordance with the variations in the illumination of successive elements of the photoconductor. Therefore, the current through the load resistor, and hence the output voltage, electronically reproduces the light intensity of the scene.

frequency allocations

Late in the fall of 1937 the FCC announced new allocations for the spectrum between 30 and 300 MHz and, much to the delight of amateurs, reaffirmed the 56-60 MHz (5-meter) band as exclusively amateur. The new rules also provided two new exclusive amateur uhf bands: 112-118 MHz (2½ meters) and 224-230 MHz (1¼ meters). One of the big worries at the time was the huge spectrum space demanded by the impending arrival of television, still around several corners but getting closer. In fact, the Commission's press release on the new uhf allocations commented that, "The investigations and determinations of the Commission justify the statement that there does not appear to be an immediate outlook for the recognition of television service on a commercial basis. The Commission believes that the general public is entitled to this information for its own protection . . . "

Nevertheless, the FCC allocated seven main television channels, each 6 MHz wide, between 44 and 108 MHz, and twelve additional channels above 156 MHz. The 50-56 MHz TV channel was of special concern because of possible interference due to its close proximity to the amateur 5-meter band. In New York this channel was assigned to CBS, and in a brief survey their engineers logged scores of amateur stations operating between 54 and 56 MHz, well outside the band. When you consider that modulated oscillators and superregen receivers were the order of the day, this is understandable, but the new TV allocations spelled the end of broad signals from unstable 5-meter transmitters (which were often operated on raw ac). Not unexpectedly, in December, 1938, the FCC required that all 5-meter amateur transmitters meet the same stability requirements as those already imposed on the lower frequencies.



Pilot home television set from the late 1930s, one of the first sets offered to the consumer. From the AWA Museum collection. (Photo by W2BWK)

This television set, first introduced by RCA for public use at the New York World's Fair in 1939, featured a picture reflected from the top of the kinescope to a mirror on the underside of the cabinet's uplifted lid. (Photo courtesy RCA)

modern television

The first regular television schedule in the United States was introduced by NBC's W2XBS in 1939 with a telecast of President Roosevelt opening the World's Fair in New York. RCA announced the new NBC programming in an advertisement for television receivers in *QST* which explained that NBC stations in New York, Schenectady and Los Angeles would begin telecasting two one-hour programs per week, plus special pickups of sports, visiting celebrities, etc.[8] The public, however, didn't respond eagerly to the new medium, and after five months of broadcasting, RCA had sold only 400 television sets. The story was much the same in England where only 3000 receivers had been sold after two years of television broadcasting by the BBC.

The New York World's Fair also marked an important milestone for amateur television. The Managing Director of W2USA at the World's Fair, Art Lynch, W2DKJ (now W4DKJ), after seeing a successful demonstration of amateur television equipment at a radio show in Chicago in June, was convinced that television communications should be added to the station at W2USA, "the most visited amateur station in the world." Since the World's Fair was scheduled to close at the end of October, time was short, but Art lined up the necessary talent, and with some help from industry, the group built two complete television systems in an effort to establish the first *two-way* television contact. Their goal was accomplished on September 27, 1940, when amateurs at W2USA and W2DKJ/2 at the New York Daily News Building in Manhattan began exchanging fair quality television pictures

In the early 1930s, Felix the Cat was the first "star" to appear before RCA-NBC experimental television cameras. Felix whirled around on his phonograph turntable for hours on end while four hot arc lights beat down on him. In those early days the crude TV images of Felix looked like he was being viewed through a venetian blind. (Photo courtesy RCA)

on the amateur 112-MHz band.[9] Accompanying sound was transmitted on 56 MHz. Distance between the two stations was about eight miles.

The television equipment at each end of the circuit consisted of a camera-modulator unit, a receiver and a transmitter which were duplicates of equipment described earlier in *QST*.[10-12] The system used 30-Hz vertical scanning, 3600-Hz horizontal scanning and a 120-line raster. Considering that the pictures were viewed on a CRT with a P1 phosphor, the results were quite gratifying. Each station boasted the very latest in electronic equipment including electro-magnetically-deflected cathode-ray tubes, free-running sweep circuits synced by external pulses and iconoscope camera tubes. The equipment was donated by RCA, National, Hallicrafters, Hammarlund, Thordarson and Kenyon. The station at W2USA used a single 1000-watt lamp for subject illumination while W2DKJ/2 had a battery of smaller lights with reflectors.

A number of amateurs in the vicinity of New York were working on their own television receivers and on October 15th, W2AOE put on a demonstration for members of the Northern Nassau Radio Association by receiving TV signals from the 20-watt station at W2DKJ/2, 17 miles away, using an improved version of the receiver described by J. B. Sherman in *QST*.[9] The range was increased to 29 miles on October 19th when good quality TV signals from W2DKJ/2 were received at W3FRE in Denville, New Jersey.

On July 1st, 1941, NBC's New York station, called WNBT, and CBS's station, WCBW, were licensed as the first commercial television stations in the United States. The FCC authorization provided for an upgrading in picture definition by adopting a 525-line standard, and fm for the audio portion of the telecasts (replacing a-m). However, the outbreak of the war in December brought television broadcasting to a standstill, and as critical materials and manpower were channeled into the war effort, television broadcasting ceased.

The FCC was carefully studying spectrum allocations during the last few years of the war, in anticipation of the armistice, and in March, 1945, they announced the new vhf allocations above 108 MHz and below 44 MHz. The spectrum between 44 and 108 MHz was to be allocated later, after running fm transmission tests during the summer. Since the release of raw materials was not imminent, this didn't appear to pose any problem. However, after VE day cutbacks and labor layoffs commenced in industry and it appeared that needed raw materials would soon be available – on June 27th the FCC announced the allocations between 44 and 108 MHz without running their planned tests. Under the new plan amateurs would get 50-54 and 144-148 MHz, fm broadcasting would move to 88-106 MHz (106-108 MHz was reserved for facsimile broadcasting), and television received channels 1 through 13. Channel 1, originally slated for the 44-50 MHz slot, was later deleted.

By 1948 there were 36 television stations on the air, 70 more were under construction, an estimated one-million television sets were in use by the public, and interference problems began to appear. In September, 1948, the FCC put a freeze on licensing any new TV stations in order to study the frequency allocations and to consider the problems posed by color television (more about that later). This situation continued for three years, prolonged by the Korean War and a consequent shortage of critical materials. Finally, in April, 1952, the FCC lifted the freeze with a document that supplemented the twelve existing vhf channels with 70 new uhf

Here's how Felix the Cat looked on the screens of experimental black-and-white TV sets in the early 1930s. The picture was transmitted by RCA-NBC cameras from a studio in New York City, and was received as far away as Kansas. There, and at points in between, it was picked up by video buffs on their primitive 60-line viewers. (Photo courtesy RCA)

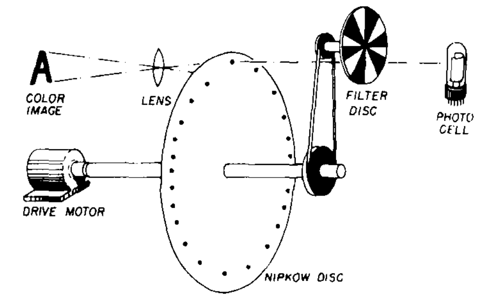


fig. 8. Color television system of the late 1920s. Light from the image is concentrated by lenses on the main scanning disc, but reaches photocell only when the proper color filter is presented by the second rotating disc, which revolves faster than the scanner. Similar setup was used at the receiver.

channels. Within a few months they had processed a backlog of 700 applications for new stations and had granted 175 new licenses. Within a year there were 377 stations on the air, and by 1955 about 95 per cent of the country had television coverage. Today there are 919 television stations (590 on vhf, 329 on uhf) throughout the United States and there are few places in the world that don't have television service.

color television

Although color television is generally accepted as a product of the past 25 years, it is nearly as old as television itself. One of the earliest proposals was patented in Germany in 1904, and the same Dr. Zworykin who invented the iconoscope filed a patent disclosure for an electronic color TV system in 1925.

John Baird demonstrated the first practical color television system in 1928 which used a Nipkow disc with three spirals of 30 apertures, one spiral for each primary color. The light source at the receiver used two gas-discharge tubes: one of mercury vapor and helium for the green and blue colors, and a neon tube for red.

In 1929 Herbert Ives and his colleagues at Bell Laboratories transmitted 50-line color images between New York and Washington, DC. This was also a mechanical system, but one that simultaneously sent the three primary color signals over three separate circuits.

In 1940 both NBC and CBS gave public demonstrations of color television which used 441-line scanning. Numerous demonstrations were also given after the war, including one by RCA in 1946 in which a stereoscopic system was used to present a three-dimensional representation of the image. In all of these demonstrations, however, color filter discs (or drums) rotated in synchronism in front of the camera tube and receiver.

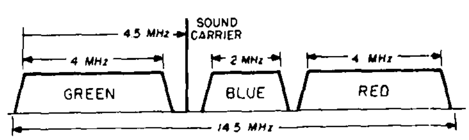


fig. 9. Transmission channel for RCA's experimental simultaneous color television picture signal required 14.5-MHz bandwidth. Monochrome receivers were tuned to the green carrier. Detail capable of being resolved in a blue image is much less than in a green, red or white image so bandwidth of blue video signal can be reduced substantially without affecting the quality of the color picture.

At the receiver the color images were presented sequentially (field-sequential system) so the red, green and blue components of the scene were viewed one after the other. Because of the persistance of vision the viewer perceived a full-color image; however, if he moved his head or scanned the picture rapidly, the image suffered from "color break-up." The rotating mechanical discs were also a drawback, and as black-and-white TV sets became widely distributed in the late 1940s, the inability of unmodified monochrome receivers to reproduce a color program made color television broadcasting, on this basis, economically impractical.

These difficulties were solved by a simultaneous three-channel color system introduced by RCA in 1946 in which the three component images (red, green and blue) were separately transmitted and projected on a screen or presented on three separate CRTs which were viewed through a system of beam-splitting dichroic mirrors. RCA even developed a projection CRT for this purpose which they called the *trinoscope*. Monochrome receivers were simply tuned to the green channel (**fig. 9**).

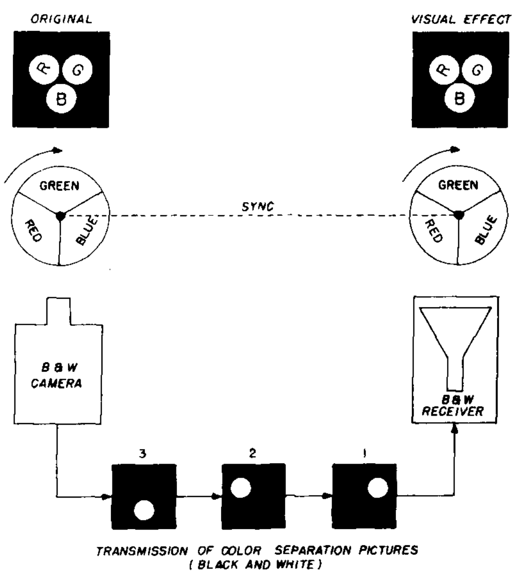


fig. 10. Basic system for field-sequential transmission of color television images.

However, both the field-sequential and simultaneous three-channel color systems required, for equal picture definition and freedom from flicker, much greater bandwidth than the 6-MHz channels already allocated to black-and-white TV. In view of the great pressure for frequency allocations in the vhf spectrum, it was generally agreed that color television should be accommodated within the existing 6-MHz channels. By reducing both the color frequency and the number of lines, the field-sequential color system could be transmitted within a 6-MHz bandwidth, but only with poor resolution and increased flicker.

Slow-scan setup used by Don Miller, W9NTP, in 1969. Equipment was very up to date at the time, included a sampling slow-scan camera (left), a shuttered camera (upper right) and both slow- and fast-scan monitors. Don's sampling camera was one of the first of its type and was widely duplicated by amateurs.

Investigators at RCA (1949) found it was possible to retain full resolution, freedom from flicker, *and* monochrome compatibility with a simultaneous system that used a monochrome picture signal with a phase and amplitude-modulated subcarrier which carried the color or chroma information. The chromatic subcarrier, approximately 3.58 MHz above the picture carrier, was selected so it had no visible effect on the picture reproduced by a monochrome receiver. In a color receiver the subcarrier was used to distribute picture brightness between the three primary colors to produce a natural color rendition of the original scene.

Nevertheless, in October, 1950, after a lengthy series of hearings, the FCC adopted the incompatible field-sequential color system as the standard for the United States. However, in December, 1953, the Commission rescinded its earlier ruling and issued a new set of specifications which had been submitted by RCA and the National Television System Committee (NTSC). These corresponded to the compatible color system developed earlier by RCA – this same basic color system is still used throughout North and South America, Japan, Korea, and parts of Europe.

slow-scan television

No history of television would be complete without some mention of slow-scan television, and the important role that amateurs played in its development. Copthorne MacDonald, W4ZII (now WØORX), introduced slow-scan television to amateurs in a 1958 *QST* article[13] which described a simple system, using a flying-spot scanner, to transmit photo transparencies. Initial on-the-air tests were conducted on 11-meter a-m between W4JP at the University of Kentucky and K4KYY. MacDonald also tried to run tests with PJ2AO in Curacao, but band conditions were too poor for satisfactory picture reception.

The slow-scan system, which requires no more bandwidth than an audio signal, was originally conceived as a facsimile system and it was a number of years before the medium was used to transmit live images. Since 11 meters was the only high-frequency band where facsimile transmission was permitted, most sstv activity ceased when amateurs lost 11 meters to the Citizens Radio Service. Eventually, however, the FCC granted special permission to conduct sstv tests on 10 meters and, later, 20 meters. The sstv standards which are used today were developed during these early tests. Since August, 1968, slow-scan television (designated narrow-band A5 and F5 emission) has been permitted on portions of all the high-frequency bands plus most of vhf.*

*Complete bibliographies of slow- and fast-scan television articles which have appeared in *QST* are available from ARRL, 225 Main Street, Newington, Connecticut 06111. Send a stamped, self-addressed, business-size envelope.

references

1. "Picture Transmission Permitted Under General Amateur License," *QST*, July, 1925, page 38.
2. George L. Bidwell, "Television Arrives," *QST*, July, 1925, page 9.
3. James J. Lamb, W1AL, "Radio Amateurs in Television Picture," *QST*, December, 1937, page 8.
4. Marshall P. Wilder, W2KJL, "Introduction to Modern Cathode-Ray Television Reception," *QST*, series of articles, December, 1937; January-May, 1938.
5. Percy Maxim, W1AW (*The Old Man*), "Rotten Television," *QST*, January, 1929, page 24.
6. Bernard Grob, *Basic Television – Principles and Servicing*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1949, page 29.
7. B. Vine, R. Janes, and F. Veith, "Performance of the Vidicon, a Small Developmental Television Camera Tube," *RCA Review*, March, 1952, page 3.
8. "RCA and NBC Announce Television" (RCA advertisement), *QST*, May, 1939, page 4.
9. "Two-Way Television Communication Inaugurated – Another Important 'First' for Amateur Radio," *QST*, November, 1940, page 36.
10. J. B. Sherman, "A New Electronic Television Transmitting System for the Amateur," *QST*, May, 1940, page 30.
11. J. B. Sherman, "A New Receiver for the New Amateur Television System," *QST*, June, 1940, page 38.
12. L. C. Waller, W2BRO, "An Efficient UHF Unit for the Amateur Television Transmitter," *QST*, July, 1940, page 32.
13. Copthorne MacDonald, W4ZII, "A New Narrow-Band Image Transmission System," *QST*, August, 1958, page 11; September, 1958, page 31.

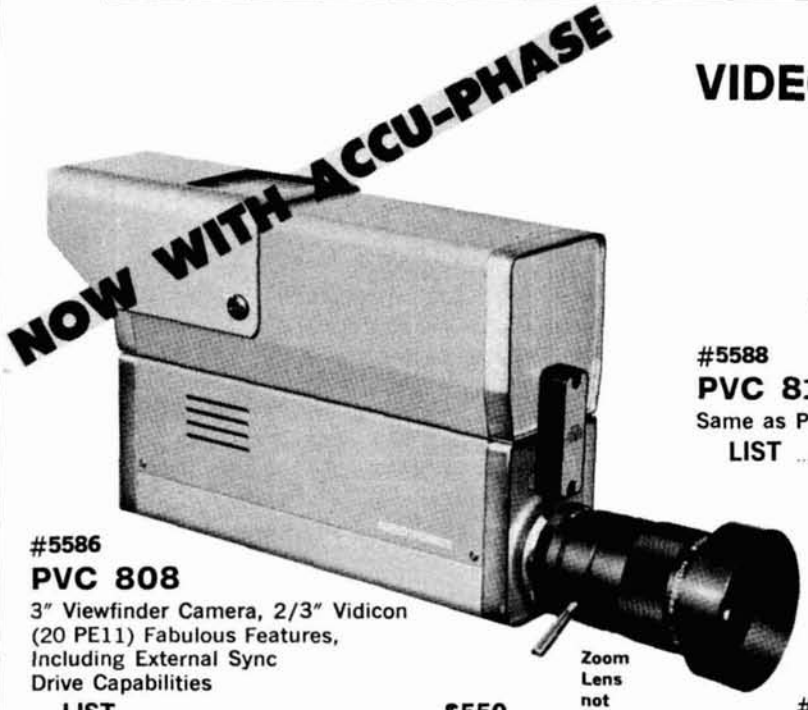
bibliography

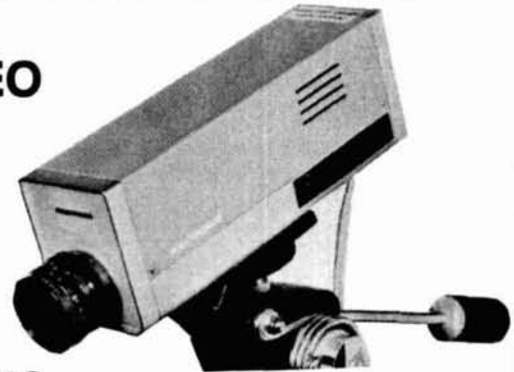
1. C. Francis Jenkins, *Radio Vision and Radio Pictures*, Jenkins Laboratories, Washington, D. C., 1925.
2. George E. Sterling, *The Radio Manual*, Chapter 17, "Practical Television and Radio Movies," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 1929.
3. Charles R. Leutz and Robert E. Gable, *Short Waves*, Chapter 7, "Television," C. R. Leutz, Inc., Altoona, Pennsylvania, 1930.
4. Alfred Dinsdale, *First Principles of Television*, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London, 1932.
5. Kenneth A. Hathaway, *Television*, American Technical Society, Chicago, 1933.
6. Harry J. Chapple, *Popular Television*, Pitman & Sons, Ltd., London, 1933.
7. Melvin Shadbolt, WØKYQ, *Ham TV*, Amateur Radio Publishing, Inc., Brooklyn, New York, 1961.
8. *Specialized Communications Techniques for the Radio Amateur*, Chapter 2, "Amateur Television," ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 1975.

ham radio

AUDIOTRONICS CAMERAS:

VIDEO





#5588

PVC 818

Same as PVC 808 but less viewfinder

LIST **$375**

#5586

PVC 808

3" Viewfinder Camera, 2/3" Vidicon (20 PE11) Fabulous Features, Including External Sync Drive Capabilities

LIST **$550**

Zoom Lens not included

#5592

PVA901 FADER/SWITCHER

Specifications:

Camera has switchable internal random sweep or external drive connections for use with special effects, etc. 500 line Resolution, 10 step gray scale, ALC 2000:1 with IV p-p video output, 2/3" vidicon, power requirement 120VAC 60C 6.6VA. Viewfinder has 3" diagonal screen.

Dimensions:

Model PVC-808 7½"H x 4"W x 10⅛"D. Wt. 9.5 lbs. Model PVC-818 3⅝"H x 3"W x 10⅛" D. Wt. 5.5 lbs.

#5586 — Brand new model PVC-808 camera w/lens & viewfinder		**$399.95**
#5588 — Camera model PVC-818 less viewfinder, w/lens 16mm fl. 6		**$299.95**
#5587 — Viewfinder only — requires 14VDC & Video input		**$129.95**
#5278 — Triple 3" viewfinder in panel 11⅜ x 5⅞ with 14V power supply		**$449.95**
#5592 — Switcher/Fader model PVA-901 to use with 2 of above cameras, solid state. Both switch & fade, super-imposed, dissolving, fade-to-black, internal AC power supply		**$249.95**

SPECIALS:

Low Frequency Xtals #4300 — 15.750KC or **#4301** — 31.5KC	each	**$12.95**
#5700 — Type 1698 Monoscope tube w/instructions		**$7.95**
#2043 — Focus coil for 1" vidicon (no yoke) 365 ohms		**$14.95**

Please enclose check with order. All above items shipped via United Parcel Service transportation charges collect.

The following is a list of our most recent flyers. Write for your free copy and have your name placed on our permanent mailing list at no charge.

974N6 — Spec. Effects Generators, Sync. Gen., Tech. Handbooks, etc.
975J1 — TV cameras, Vidicons, Character Gen., Manual Zoom Lenses, etc.
975M2 — Video monitors, Monitor/Receivers, TV cameras, 1" Video Tape.
975J4 — Spec. Effects, Switcher/Faders, VTR's, ½ price Audio Mixers, etc.
975J5 — Singer/GPL model 1200 Viewfinder camera compl/with MP100 Studio Console package.
975S7 — TV cameras, VTR's, Audio mixers, tripods, tech. books, etc.
975N8 — Color VTR's, cameras, etc.

Catalog 973S1 — 256 pages of Video Equipment Bargains — $1.00

DENSON ELECTRONIC CORP.

PO Box 85, Longview St. **203/875-5198** **Rockville, Conn. 06066**

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference

and what it means to you

What, me worry? Yes, you worry – about an increasingly important four-letter word – WARC.

What's a WARC? A WARC is a World Administrative Radio Conference – a gathering of all the ITU member nations to examine and decide upon basic questions of mutual interest. The first WARC was in Berlin in 1903, the most recent in 1959, and the next has been scheduled for sometime in the second half of 1979, in Geneva, Switzerland.

Okay, that's a WARC – so what? The "What" of the WARC is *what* is going to be discussed in 1979 – namely, frequency allocation, or perhaps more properly, *re*-allocation, that's "what."

On an international basis the radio spectrum from 10 kHz to 47 GHz has already been allocated. There are no unallocated segments of the spectrum within those limits. Therefore, if some user of that part of the spectrum needs additional frequencies, it must come from someone else's *present* allocation (*ah* – the light dawns!). Yes, even from the hitherto sacrosanct domain of the amateur bands if the justification for such a request is strong enough. And there is the secret word – justification! Say it correctly, and the duck will bring you 200 kHz (sorry, Groucho).

Seriously, though, justification is not the numbers game – just the number of licensees alone in a given radio service will not be adequate justification for getting new frequencies, much less keeping those already allocated. Sure, the Amateur Radio Service has grown from 46,000 in 1934, to 185,000 in 1959, to 275,000 today, with basically the same allocated spectrum – give or take a hundred kHz. Crowded? Sure. QRM – you bet! But can you imagine what it would be like if we still used only double-sideband-with carrier? Absolute chaos!

The Amateur Radio Service responded to increased band crowding in its historical manner – ingenious adaptations of, and subsequent improvements upon, commercial techniques to relieve congestion. (Sounds like a nasal spray commercial but it sure worked – remember the disparaging remarks about the "Donald Duckers," and when SSB was known as SSSC?)

Well, if numbers aren't the answer, then what is? Simple, and like many other things, money included, it's not how much you have, but what you do with what you have. How *does* Amateur Radio use its allocated spectrum? Is it being used wisely for the benefit of the public at large and in keeping with the Service's Basis and Purpose as outlined in Part 97.1 of the FCC Rocks and Shoals? Or, is it being used for the personal amusement and satisfaction of a miniscule percentage of the U.S. citizenry? What are the trends in the Amateur Radio Service? Where will it be in the year 2000? How will, or can, WARC influence this?

These and similar questions, plus those dealing with the Amateur frequency needs now and up to the year 2000, are being discussed by members of eight task forces set up by the FCC in what's called the "Amateur Working Group." This group, numbering about forty, has been given the job of developing recommendations for the United States Amateur Radio Service position in the next WARC – including the justifications needed to keep the frequencies it presently has, plus – maybe – getting some new ones. There's plenty of time 'till 1979, right? *Wrong*!

The lead-time of a bureaucratic, international operation like a WARC boggles the mind! What with the need to coordinate, review, correlate, adjust, modify, etc., both within the FCC and between various parts of our government, coordinate unofficially with other ITU member governments, and so forth, it's not surprising that the preliminary Amateur Radio Service frequency allocation request has to be in the FCC's hands by the time you read this! And there are only a few more months in which to come up with the most persuasive justification possible for the continuation of the Amateur Radio Service as we now know it, and would like it to be. This "Amateur Radio Service position paper," as it is being called, has to be submitted to the FCC for its consideration no later than June of this year – *this* year, not 1979!

In the meantime, if you're now concerned, re-read Stu Cowan's excellent article in the April, 1965, issue of *QST*.*

What, me worry . . . you bet!

By Pete Hoover, W6APW, 1520 Circle Drive, San Marino, California 91108

*Stuart D. Cowan, W1RST, "The Death – or Survival – of Amateur Radio," *QST*, April, 1965, page 80.

Learn to service CB equipment and get your FCC license with NRI's Complete Communications Course.

Career opportunities are opening up fast for the man trained in communications.

Two-way, citizen's band radios are selling faster than the manufacturers can turn them out. That means countless career jobs in CB design, installations and maintenance. Start training now, at home, to qualify for one of those openings . . . the professional NRI way.

Get your own 500 Channel digitally-synthesized VHF Transceiver.

The NRI Complete Communications Course teaches you to service and/or adjust two-way radio including CB equipment, using your own digitally-synthesized 500 Channel VHF Transceiver and AC power supply. Mounted in your car or used as a base station, the "designed for training" Transceiver gives you the only fully-up-to-date 220 MHZ equipment for complete training in professional commercial communications; you get "hands-on" experience that puts your course theory into practice.

The complete program includes 10 training kits (with your own Discovery Electronics Lab) a new Antenna Applications Lab, and an Optical transmissions system. 48 lesson texts, CMOS digital frequency counter, and a TVOM.

A wide choice of careers for trained men.

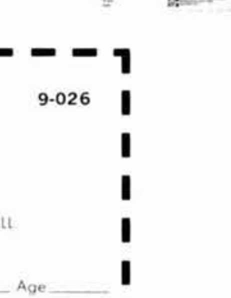
The NRI Complete Communications Course covers AM and FM Transmission Systems, Radar Principles, Marine Electronics, Mobile Communications, Aircraft Electronics and digital electronics including frequency synthesizers. You will qualify for a first-class radio telephone FCC License or you get your money back.

Over a million men have trained the NRI way.

Send for the free NRI catalog and discover why more than a million men have chosen the NRI way. Read about the "bite-size" lessons, self-pacing, and "power-on" training.

There's no obligation and no salesman will call.

If coupon is missing write to: NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016.



Rush the free catalog of my choice (select only one, please). No salesman will call.

- ☐ Communications with CB
Complete Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Aircraft Electronics • Mobile Communications • Marine Electronics
- ☐ Amateur Radio
Basic and Advanced Courses
- ☐ Industrial & Business Electronics
Digital Computer Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics • Math for Electronics
- ☐ TV/Audio Servicing
Choose from 5 courses
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
Homeowner & Professional Repairs
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
Master Automotive Technician • Tune-Up and Basic Repairs
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
Basic Air Conditioning Servicing • Master Course in Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington, D.C. 20016

9-026

☐ APPROVED FOR CAREER STUDY UNDER GI BILL
Check for details

Name ______________________ Age ______
(Please Print)

Street ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

MICROPROCESSORS

What is a microcomputer input/output device?

In the discussion of the anatomy of a microcomputer last month, we described the various data paths in a microcomputer, including data input, data output, external device addressing, in and out function pulses, and interrupt signals. These are the vital lines of communication between the microcomputer and the "outside world," i.e., those signal lines that are necessary to interface the microprocessing unit (MPU) to the input/output, or I/O devices that you would like to control.

What, exactly, is an I/O device? Some useful definitions include the following:

input/output General term for the equipment used to communicate with a computer and the data involved in the communication.[1]

I/O Abbreviation for input-output.[2]

I/O device Input/output device. Any digital device, including a single integrated-circuit, that transmits data to or receives data or strobe pulses from a computer. The in and out functions are always referenced to the computer.[3]

The traditional view of an I/O device is that it is somewhat large or complex. Card readers, magnetic tape units, CRT displays, and teleprinters certainly fit such a description. However, a single integrated-circuit chip, such as a latch, shift register, counter, or small memory can also be considered to be an I/O device to a computer.

Another important point is that several device-select pulses may be required to interface a single I/O device. For example, a 74198 shift register has a pair of control inputs that determine whether the register shifts left, shifts right, or parallel loads eight bits of data. This chip also has a clock input and a clear input. Thus, a single 74198 chip, when serving as an output device, may require up to four device-select lines from the microcomputer. Therefore, the fact that we can generate 256 different input and 256 different output device select pulses does not necessarily mean that we can address 512 different "devices." A more reasonable number is of the order of 50 to 100 different devices.

Device-select pulses are inexpensive and easy to implement. We encourage you to use them as often as possible as you attempt to substitute computer software, (microcomputer programs) for integrated-circuit chip hardware. We shall repeat this theme often: software vs hardware. There is a tradeoff between the two, but your main objective in using microcomputers will usually be to substitute software for hardware. When you do so, the only penalty that you may pay is time because it takes time to execute computer instructions. If you can accept the delays inherent in computer programs, then you can vastly simplify the circuitry required to accomplish a specific interfacing task.

By Peter R. Rony, David G. Larsen, WB4HYJ, and Johathan A. Titus.

Mr. Larsen, Department of Chemistry, and Dr. Rony, Department of Chemical Engineering, are with the Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia. Mr. Jonathan Titus is President of Tychon, Inc., Blacksburg, Virginia.

what is interfacing?

Interfacing can be defined as the joining of members of a group (such as people, instruments, etc.) in such a way that they are able to function in a compatible and coordinated fashion.* By "compatible and coordinated fashion," we usually mean synchronized. Some important definitions include the following:

Synchronous In step or in phase, as applied to two devices or machines. A term applied to a computer in which the performance of a sequence of operations is controlled by equally spaced clock signals or pulses.[2] At the same time.

Synchronous computer A digital computer in which all ordinary operations are controlled by equally spaced signals from a master clock.[2]

Synchronous operation Operation of a system under the control of clock pulses.[3]

To synchronize To lock one element of a system into step with another.[2]

Synchronization pulses Pulses originated by the transmitting equipment and introduced into the receiving equipment to keep the equipment at both locations operating in step.[2]

We can thus define *computer interfacing* as "The synchronization of digital data transmission between a computer and one or more external input/output devices."[3]

Although the details of computer interfacing vary with the type of computer employed, the general principles of interfacing apply to a wide variety of computers. Such principles include the following:

The digital data that are transmitted between a computer and an I/O device are either individual clock pulses or else full data words.

The computer and the input/output device are both clocked devices. At the very least the I/O device has a single flip-flop that is set or reset by the computer. All data transmission operations are synchronized to the internal clock of the computer.

The computer sends synchronization pulses, called device-select pulses, to the I/O device. These pulses are generated by the computer program i.e., they are software generated, and are usually quite short (for an 8080 microcomputer operating at 2 MHz, they last only 500 nsec). *They synchronize and select at the same instant of time.*

Individual device-select pulses are sent to individual input or output devices. This is called *external device addressing*. The pulses are used for latching data output and strobing data input.

Computer program operation can be interrupted by the transmission of a clock pulse from an I/O device to a special input line to the computer. This is called *interrupt generation*. Upon being interrupted by an external I/O device, the computer goes to a computer subroutine that responds to, or *services*, the interrupt.

Full data words can be output from, or input into, the accumulator register. For the 8080 microcomputer, a full data word contains eight bits. Output data from the accumulator is available for only a very short period of time, and usually must be latched. Input data into the accumulator is acquired over a very short period of time, and usually must be strobed into the accumulator.

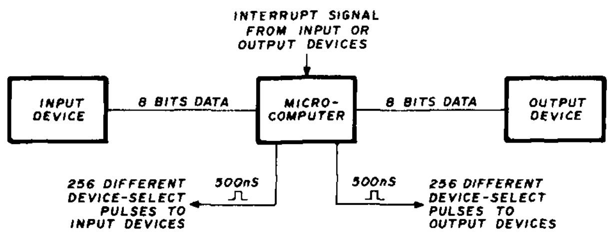


fig. 1. The I/O and control data paths in an 8080 microcomputer.

As shown in **fig. 1**, which summarizes the above comments, interfacing basically consists of the synchronization of parallel input or output data via the use of the 512 device-select pulses.

Hardware is required to tie the MPU to the external device and is just as important as the microcomputer software. We shall tackle both of these facets of microcomputer interfacing in detail in subsequent columns. In the next column we will discuss the output instruction for the 8080 microprocessor chip, which has at least four sources of supply. This is more than for any other MPU. It is clear that the 8080 MPU is destined to become a widely used microprocessor.

*Charles L. Garfinkel of Keithley Instruments, Inc. is the originator of this definition.

references

1. Microdata Corporation, *Microprogramming Handbook*, Santa Ana, California, 1971.
2. Rudolf F. Graf, *Modern Dictionary of Electronics*, Howard W. Sams & Company, Inc., Indianapolis, 1972.
3. Peter Rony and David Larsen, *Bugbook III. Microcomputer Interfacing, Experiments using the Mark 80, an 8080 System* E&L Instruments, Derby, Connecticut, 1975. ($14.95 from Ham Radio Books, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.)

ham radio

DIGITAL DATA RECORDER
for
Computer or Teletype Use
Up to 4800 Baud

Uses the industry standard tape saturation method to beat all FSK systems ten to one. No modems or FSK decoders required. Loads 8K of memory in 17 seconds. This recorder enables you to back up your computer by loading and dumping programs and data fast as you go, thus enabling you to get by with less memory. Great for small business bookkeeping. Imagine! A year's books on one cassette.

Thousands are in use in colleges and businesses all over the country. This new version is ideal for instructional, amateur, hobby and small business use. Ideal for use by servicemen to load test programs. Comes complete with prerecorded 8080 software program used to test the units as they are produced. (Monitor)

SPECIFICATIONS:

A. Recording Mode: Tape saturation binary. This is not an FSK or Home type recorder. No voice capability. No modem. 3" per sec.

B. Two channels (1) Clock, (2) Data. Or two data channels providing four (4) tracks on the cassette. Can also be used for NRZ, Bi-Phase, etc.

C. Inputs: Two (2). Will accept TTY, TTL or RS 232 digital.

D. Outputs: Two (2). Board changeable from TTY, RS232 or TTL digital.

E. Erase: Erases while recording one track at a time. Record new data on one track and preserve three or record on two and preserve two.

F. Compatability: Will interface any computer using a UART or PIA board. (Altair, Sphere, M6800 etc.)

G. Other Data: 110/220 V, 50/60 Hz; 2 Watts total; UL listed #955D; three wire line cord; on/off switch; audio, meter and light operation monitors. Remote control of motor optional. Four foot, seven conductor remoting cable provided.

H. Warrantee: 90 days. All units tested at 110 and 4800 baud before shipment. Test cassette with 8080 software program included. This cassette was recorded and played back during quality control.

COMING NEXT MONTH — IN KIT FORM

* Hexadecimal Keyboard — Load programs direct from keyboards' 16 keys and verifying display. Does not use Computer I/O.
* I/O for use with Computer Aid or other digital recorders. Variable baud rate selectable on externally located unit by one knob. Can load computer or accept dumps without software. Turnkey Operation. For any 8 bit computer.
* Record/Playback Amplifier Expanded version of our Computer Aid board for use with your own deck (cassette or reel to reel). Go to 9600 baud on reel to reel. Digital in, digital out, serial format.
* Interested in these? Send your name and address for brochure when released.

(EDUCASSETTE is our registered TradeMark)

Fill out form and send check or money order to:
NATIONAL MULTIPLEX CORPORATION
3474 Rand Avenue, Box 288
South Plainfield, New Jersey 07080

Mailing Label — PRINT

NATIONAL MULTIPLEX CORPORATION
3474 Rand Avenue, Box 288
South Plainfield, New Jersey 07080

SHIP TO:

....

....

....

ZIP..........

.... Data Recorder @ $149.95

.... Operating & Technical Manual (Schematics) @ $1.00

* .... New Products, No Charge

Please enclose $2.00 Shipping & Handling

N. J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

For a limited time only, you can own an Altair® 8800 Computer kit with 4,096 words of memory, new Altair multi-port interface, and revolutionary Altair BASIC language software, for just $695. A savings of up to $114!*

Computer. The Altair 8800 is the best-selling general-purpose computer in the world today. It is a parallel 8-bit word/16-bit address computer with an instruction cycle time of 2 microseconds. It was designed for almost unlimited peripheral and memory expansion, using a bus system where all input/output connections merge into a common line. The Altair 8800 is capable of addressing up to 65,536 words (bytes) of memory. *Regularly priced at $439 for a kit and $621 assembled.*

Memory. The Altair 4K Memory Board provides 4,096 words of dynamic random-access-memory for the Altair 8800. Contains memory protect circuitry, and address selection circuitry for any one of 16 starting address locations in increments of 4K. Access time is 200-300 nanoseconds. The entire 4,096 words of memory on the board can be protected by switching to PROTECT. *Regularly priced at $195 for kit and $275 assembled.*

Interface. Your choice—either the *new Altair 88-2SIO serial interface* or the *new Altair 88-4PIO parallel interface.* The serial interface can be ordered with either one or two ports and the parallel interface can be ordered with up to four ports. *Add $24 for an additional 88-2SIO port kit. Add $30 for each additional 88-4PIO port kit.*

Each port of the *new serial interface board* is user-selectable for RS232, TTL, or 20 milliamp current loop (Teletype). The 88-2SIO with two ports can interface two serial I/O devices, each running at a different baud rate and each using a different electrical interconnect. For example, the 88-2SIO could be interfaced to an RS232 CRT terminal running at 9600 baud and a Teletype running at 110 baud. An on-board, crystal-controlled clock allows each port to be set for one of 12 baud rates. *The 88-2SIO is regularly priced at $115 kit and $144 assembled.*

Each port of the *new parallel interface board* provides 16 data lines and four controllable interrupt lines. Each of the data lines can be used as an input or output so that a single port can interface a terminal requiring 8 lines in and 8 lines out. All data lines are TTL compatible. *The 88-4PIO regularly sells for $86 kit and $112 assembled.*

Software. Altair 4K BASIC leaves approximately 725 bytes in a 4K Altair for programming which can be increased by deleting the math functions (SIN, SQR, RND). This powerful BASIC has 16 statements (IF . . . THEN, GOTO, GOSUB, RETURN, FOR, NEXT, READ, INPUT, END, DATA, LET, DIM, REM, RESTORE, PRINT, and STOP) in addition to 4 commands (LIST, RUN, CLEAR, NEW) and 6 functions (RND, SQR, SIN, ABS, INT, TAB, and SGN). Other features include: direct execution of any statement except INPUT: an "@" symbol that deletes a whole line and a "←" that deletes the last character; two-character error code and line number printed when error occurs; Control C which is used to interrupt a program; maximum line number of 65,529; and all results calculated to seven decimal digits of precision. *Altair 4K BASIC is regularly priced at $60 for purchasers of an Altair 8800, 4K of Altair memory, and an Altair I/O board. Please specify paper tape or cassette tape when ordering.*

*** Savings depends upon which interface board you choose. An Altair 4K BASIC language system kit with an 88-2SIO interface regularly sells for $809. With an 88-4PIO interface, this system sells for $780.**

NOTE: Offer expires on March 30, 1976.

MITS

"Creative Electronics"

MITS/6328 Linn N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108 505/265-7553 or 262-1951

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

☐ Enclosed is check for $________
☐ BankAmericard #________ ☐ or Master Charge #________
☐ Altair BASIC System Special ☐ 4PIO interface ☐ 2SIO interface
☐ Cassette tape ☐ or paper tape
☐ Extra SIO port ☐ ____ Extra 4PIO ports
Add $8 for postage and handling.
☐ Please send free literature

NAME________
ADDRESS________
CITY________ STATE & ZIP________

NOTE: Personal checks take 2-3 weeks for clearance. For immediate processing send money order or use charge card. Delivery: 30 days. Prices, specifications and delivery subject to change.

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

horizontal-antenna gain

at selected vertical radiation angles

Graphical aids for choosing antenna height to optimize near- or far-field gain

In a previous article, I gave the gain for certain vertical-plane radiation angles for horizontal antennas at certain antenna heights.[1] Since then I've had requests for data on what height to use for optimizing gain at a certain radiation angle. Suppose you'd like to work DX on 20 meters and your beam is on a 40-foot (12m) tower. You may find in this case that you hear stations about 900 miles (1440km) away much louder than the DX stations, which are perhaps over 2000 miles (3200km) away. Would it help, and if so, how much, to use a higher tower? The answer to these questions are in this article. The data is useful in selecting heights for horizontal dipoles for 40 and 80 meters as well as tower heights for beams at 10, 15 and 20 meters. Most of this article and examples, however, cover the latter case.

antenna height for several radiation angles

The answers to the question of what height to use to optimize gain at certain radiation angles is given in **fig. 1**, in which relative antenna gain is on the vertical scale and antenna height in wavelengths is on the horizontal scale. Curves are given for several radiation angles, α. Reference gain is 1.0 (the gain of a half-wave antenna in free space for all radiation angles). This is just a convenience, as all the gains are relative. If an antenna is higher than a half-wavelength, multiple lobes occur in the vertical plane; this data is shown in detail in the ARRL *Antenna Handbook*.[2] Similar data is also shown in **fig. 1** especially for $\alpha = 30°$, which shows peaks near $h/\lambda = 0.5$ and 1.5, with nulls at $h/\lambda = 1.0$ and 2.0.

Fig. 1 shows that for $\alpha = 5°$, the higher the tower the better, as the peak in the gain curve doesn't occur until the antenna height is almost three wavelengths ($h/\lambda = 3.0$). As a convenience **table 1** is included, which gives h/λ for tower height for the 10-, 15- and 20-meter bands. Thus, only at 10 meters with a 100-foot (30m) tower is $h/\lambda = 3.0$, where maximum gain is achieved at $\alpha = 5°$. **Table 2** shows the relationship between radiation angle, α, and distance for F_2-layer one-hop signals. **Fig. 1** also shows that for radiation straight up ($\alpha = 90°$), a very low antenna ($h/\lambda = 0.1$) is sufficient; for $\alpha = 10°$, an $h/\lambda = 1.2$ is best; and for $\alpha = 15°$, a first plateau in gain is reached at $h/\lambda = 0.6$, with maximum gain at $h/\lambda = 1.1$.

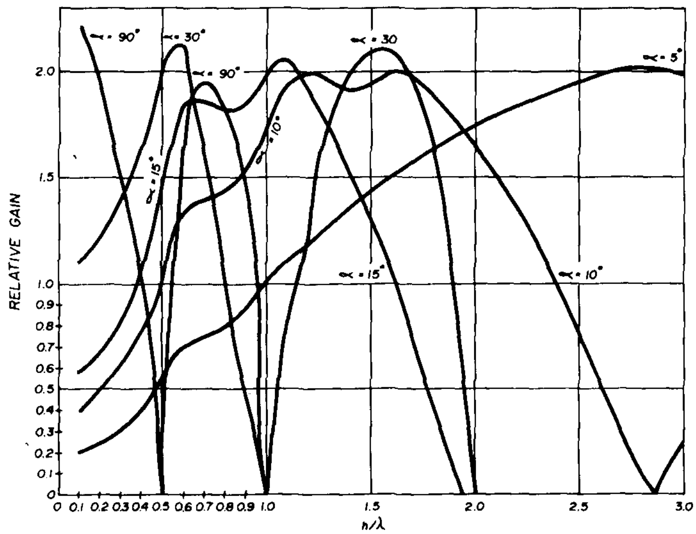


fig. 1. Horizontal-antenna gain as a function of height, h/λ, for several vertical-plane radiation angles, α

The graph would become pretty messy if more α values were plotted. (I have data for other α values, which I'd be happy to send on request.) The curves shown should cover most situations since there's not as much need to optimize antennas for vertical-plane radiation angles above 15° or for distances less than 1200 miles (1920 km) as there is for DX work.

other examples

It's also useful to plot gain versus tower height, either

By **Robert E. Leo, W7LR,** Electronics Research Laboratory, Montana State University.

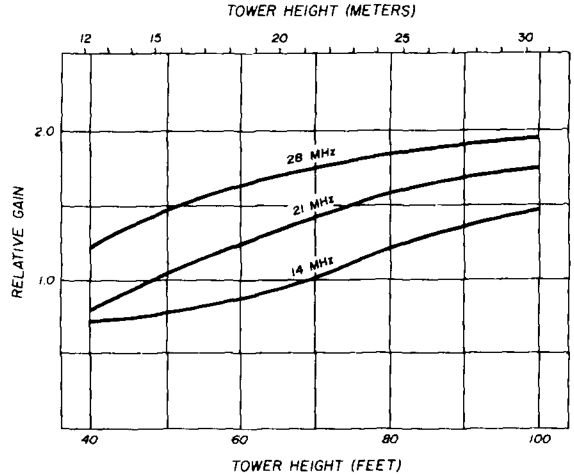


fig. 2. Horizontal-antenna gain as a function of height for the 10-, 15-, and 20-meter bands, $\alpha = 5°$.

for one radiation angle or for one band (**figs. 2 and 3**). **Fig. 2** shows that for $\alpha = 5°$ (2000 mile or 3200 km one-hop F_2-layer DX), the higher the tower the better for all three bands (10, 15 and 20). Now consider **fig. 3**.

table 1. Horizontal-antenna height in terms of wavelength for the 10, 15 and 20-meter bands.

height feet	(meters)	height, wavelengths 10	15	20
10	(3)	0.3	0.20	0.15
20	(6)	0.6	0.40	0.30
30	(9)	1.0	0.6	0.45
40	(12)	1.2	0.8	0.60
50	(15)	1.5	1.0	0.75
60	(18)	1.8	1.2	0.9
70	(21)	2.1	1.4	1.1
80	(24)	2.4	1.6	1.2
90	(27)	2.7	1.8	1.4
100	(30)	3.0	2.0	1.5

If you have a 40-foot (12m) tower, the gain for DX signals ($\alpha = 5°$) is about 0.75, while for signals 900 miles (1440 km) away ($\alpha = 25°$), the gain is 2.25. This ratio is 0.75/2.25 or 3 to 1 against you. This is why those W9s sound so loud and the DX so weak!

If you had an 80-foot (24m) tower, the DX/W9 ratio at $\alpha = 5°$, say, would be 1.26/0.16 = 7.88, which is a lot better (24 times better) than with the 40-foot (12m) tower. The whole business is, however, not too simple as even at 80 feet (24m), the gain for *1200-1500-mile* (1920-2400 km) ($\alpha = 15°$ to $10°$) signals is much greater than for 2000-mile (3200 km) distant DX signals; and if you go to a 100-foot (30m) tower, the 900-mile (1440 km) signals are strong and the 1000-mile (1600 km) signals weak! Data is given in **table 3** so that you can plot graphs similar to **figs. 2** and **3** for other angles or other bands.

table 2. Vertical-plane radiation angle for horizontal antennas for various distances using F2 layer, one-hop propagation.

radiation angle, α (degrees)	distance miles	(kilometers)
2	2600	(4160)
5	2000	(3200)
10	1500	(2400)
15	1200	(1920)
20	1000	(1600)
25	900	(1440)

table 3. Horizontal-antenna gain, height and vertical-plane radiation angle for the 10-, 15- and 20-meter bands.

	40-foot (12m) tower			80-foot (24m) tower		
α	G_{10}	G_{15}	G_{20}	G_{10}	G_{15}	G_{20}
5	1.22	0.80	0.72	1.85	1.6	1.22
10	2.0	1.45	1.36	0.96	2.0	2.0
15	1.9	1.83	1.86	1.32	1.05	1.9
20	1.11	1.88	2.15	1.75	0.65	1.11
25	0.13	1.62	2.25	0.10	1.90	0.13

	60-foot (18m) tower			100-foot (30m) tower		
α	G_{10}	G_{15}	G_{20}	G_{10}	G_{15}	G_{20}
5	1.65	1.22	0.88	1.98	1.78	1.45
10	1.80	2.0	1.57	0.26	1.64	1.98
15	0.40	1.9	1.86	1.97	0.21	1.29
20	1.28	1.11	1.74	0.34	1.84	0.16
25	1.95	0.13	1.28	1.96	1.66	1.49

While there's no simple answer of what tower height to use, it's evident that one at 80 feet (24m) is much more desirable than one at 40 feet (12m) for 20-meter operation to improve the DX/W9 signal ratio. Graphs such as that in **fig. 3** for 10 and 15 meters are even more complex, so practical and economic factors may dictate which height to use.

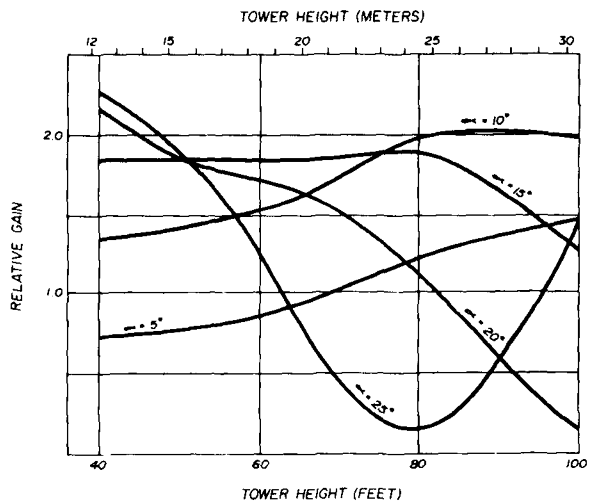


fig. 3. Horizontal-antenna gain as a function of height for the 20-meter band, α = 5, 10, 15, 20, and 25 degrees.

references

1. Robert E. Leo, W7LR, "Optimum Height for Horizontal Antennas," *ham radio*, June, 1974, page 40.
2. *ARRL Antenna Handbook*, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 13th edition, 1975, pp. 55-56.

ham radio

TS-520 Specifications

MODES: USB, LSB, CW
POWER: 250 watts PEP input on SSB, 160 watts DC input on CW
ANTENNA IMPEDANCE: 50-75 Ohms, unbalanced
CARRIER SUPPRESSION: Better than -45 dB
UNWANTED SIDEBAND SUPPRESSION: Better than -40 dB
HARMONIC RADIATION: Better than -40 dB
AF RESPONSE: 400 to 2600 Hz (-6 dB)
AUDIO INPUT SENSITIVITY: 0.25μV for 10 dB (S+N)/N
SELECTIVITY: SSB 2.4 kHz (-6 dB), 4.4 kHz (-60 dB). CW 0.5 kHz (-6 dB), 1.5 kHz (-60 dB) (with accessory filter)
FREQUENCY STABILITY: 100 Hz per 30 minutes after warmup
IMAGE RATIO: Better than 50 dB
IF REJECTION: Better than 50 dB
TUBE & SEMICONDUCTOR COMPLEMENT: 3 tubes (2 x 6146B, 12BY7A), 1 IC, 18 FET, 44 transistors, 84 diodes
DIMENSIONS: 13.1" W x 5.9" H x 13.2" D
WEIGHT: 35.2 lbs.
SUGGESTED PRICE: $629.00

VFO-520

Provides high stability with precision gearing. Function switch provides any combination with the TS-520. Both are equipped with VFO indicators showing at a glance which VFO is being used. Connects with a single cable and obtains its power from the TS-520. Suggested price: $115.00.

SP-520

Although the TS-520 has a built-in speaker, the addition of the SP-520 provides improved tonal quality. A perfect match in both design and performance. Suggested price: $22.95.

So much for only $629!

Kenwood's TS-520 is a solidly built, superbly designed SSB transceiver that has literally taken the amateur world by storm. The value of its features and specifications are obvious. Less obvious, but just as important, is the kind of quality that Kenwood builds in. Hundreds of testimonials, in writing and on the air, attest to its performance and dependability. You probably have heard some of the same glowing praise.

The TS-520 operates SSB and CW on 80 through 10 meters and features built-in AC and 12VDC power supply. VOX, RIT, noise blanker, 2-position ALC, and double split frequency controlled operation are only some of its fine features.

Kenwood offers accessories guaranteed to add to the pleasure of owning the TS-520. The TV-502 transverter puts you on 2-meters the easy way. (It's completely compatible with the TS-520.) Simply plug it in and you're on the air. Two more units designed to match the TS-520 are the VFO-520 external VFO and the model SP-520 external speaker. All with Kenwood quality built in.

Available at select Kenwood dealers throughout the U.S.

Kenwood . . . pacesetter in amateur radio

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.

116 East Alondra / Gardena, California 90248

TV-502

TRANSMITTING/RECEIVING FREQUENCY: 144-145.7 MHz. 145.0-146.0 MHz (option).
INPUT/OUTPUT IF FREQUENCY: 28.0-29.7 MHz
TYPE OF EMISSION: SSB (A3J), CW (A1)
RATED OUTPUT: 8W (AC operation)
ANTENNA INPUT/OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 50Ω
UNWANTED RADIATION: Less than -60 dB
RECEIVING SENSITIVITY: More than 1μV at S/N 10 dB
IMAGE RATIO: More than 60 dB
IF REJECTION: More than 60 dB
FREQUENCY STABILITY: Less than ±2.5 kHz during 1-60 min after power switch is ON and within 150 Hz (per 30 min) thereafter.
POWER CONSUMPTION: AC 220/120V, Transmission 50W max., Reception 12W max. DC 13.8V, Transmission 2A max., Reception 0.4A max.
POWER REQUIREMENT: AC 220/120V, DC 12-16V (standard voltage 13.8V)
SEMI-CONDUCTOR: FET 5, Transistor 15, Diode 10.
DIMENSIONS: 6⅝" W x 6" H x 13¼" D
WEIGHT: 11.5 lbs.
SUGGESTED PRICE: $249.00

CW-520
500 Hz CW Crystal Filter: $45.00

Prices subject to change without notice

When you get tired of compromises...

TS-700A Specifications

TRANSMIT/RECEIVE FREQUENCY RANGE: 144-148 MHz
MODE: SSB, FM, CW, AM
RF OUTPUT: CW, FM: more than 10W output. AM: more than 3W output. SSB: more than 20W DC input.
ANTENNA IMPEDANCE: 50Ω (unbalanced)
CARRIER SUPPRESSION: Better than 40 dB
SIDE-BAND SUPPRESSION: Better than 40 dB
SPURIOUS RADIATION: Less than –60 db
MAX. FREQUENCY DEVIATION (FM): ±5 kHz
REPEATER FREQUENCY SHIFT WIDTH: 600 kHz
TONE BURST TIME: 0.5-1.0 sec.
MODULATION: Balanced modulation for SSB. Variable reactance frequency shift for FM. Low power modulation for AM.
MICROPHONE: Dynamic microphone, 500Ω
AUDIO FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 400-2600 Hz, within –9 db
RECEIVING SYSTEM: SSB, CW, AM: Single-superheterodyne. FM: Double-superheterodyne.
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: SSB, CW, AM: 10.7 MHz. FM: 1st IF: . . . 10.7 MHz. 2nd IF: . . . 455 kHz.
RECEIVING SENSITIVITY: SSB, CW: S/N = 10 dB or better at 0.25μV. 20 dB noise quieting = Less than 0.4μV. AM: S/N = 10 dB or better at 1μV.
IMAGE RATIO: Better than 60 dB
IF REJECTION: Better than 60dB
PASS-BANDWIDTH: SSB, CW, AM: More than 2.4 kHz at –6 dB. FM: More than 12 kHz at –6 dB.
RECEIVER SELECTIVITY: SSB, CW, AM: Less than 4.8 kHz at –60 dB. FM: Less than 24 kHz at –60 dB.
SQUELCH SENSITIVITY: 0.25μV
AUDIO OUTPUT: More than 2W at 8Ω load (10% distortion)
RECEIVER LOAD IMPEDANCE: 8Ω
FREQUENCY STABILITY: Within ±2 kHz during one hour after one minute of warm-up, and within 150 Hz during any 30 minute period thereafter.
POWER CONSUMPTION: Transmit mode: 95W (AC 120/220V), 4A (DC 13.8V), max. Receive mode (no signal): 45W (AC 120/220V), 0.8A (DC 13.8V).
POWER REQUIREMENTS: AC 120/220V, 50/60 Hz. DC 12-16V (13.8V as reference).
DIMENSIONS: 278 (W) x 124 (H) x 320 (D) mm
WEIGHT: 11 kg
SUGGESTED PRICE: $700.00

Prices subject to change without notice

KENWOOD'S TS-700A finally fulfills the promise of 2-meters...more channels, more versatility, tunable VFO, SSB-CW and, best of all, the type of quality that has placed the Kenwood name out front.

- Operates all modes: SSB (upper & lower), FM, AM, and CW
- Completely solid state circuitry provides stable, long lasting, trouble-free operation
- AC and DC capability. Can operate from your car, boat, or as a base station through its built-in power supply
- 4 MHz band coverage (144 to 148 MHz) instead of the usual 2
- Automatically switches transmit frequency 600 KHz for repeater operation. Just dial in your receive frequency and the radio does the rest . . . Simplex repeater reverse
- Or do the same thing by plugging a single crystal into one of the 11 crystal positions for your favorite channel
- Outstanding frequency stability provided through the use of FET-VFO
- Zero center discriminator meter
- Transmit/Receive cabability on 44 channels with 11 crystals
- Complete with microphone and built-in speaker
- The TS-700A has been thoroughly field-tested. Thousands of units are in operation throughout Japan and Europe

The TS-700A is available at select Kenwood dealers throughout the U.S. For the name of your nearest dealer, please write.

Available at select Kenwood dealers throughout the U.S.

Kenwood . . . pacesetter in amateur radio

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.

116 East Alondra / Gardena, California 90248

the UAR/T and how it works

Versatility plus on a 40-pin TTL-compatible chip — useful for many data transmission and receiving applications

One of the largest LSI devices found in recent construction projects and commercial data communications equipment is the UAR/T or universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter. It is also one of the most interesting and versatile chips now available, yet very few people understand its operation. The UAR/T receives and transmits digital information. It acts as a pair of shift registers, the transmitter converting parallel input data to serial output data and the receiver converting serial data bits back to a parallel word. We could easily use an SN74165 as the transmitter (parallel-to-serial) and an SN74164 as the receiver (serial-to-parallel). Data present at the SN74165 is serialized and transmitted to the SN74164 where it is reconstructed again in parallel form.

You could actually perform this experiment, but you would quickly find that a common clock is needed for both shift registers, and the receiver must be synchronized to receive the data as you start to transmit it. If a large number of digital words are being sent between the shift registers, you must have some way to distinguish the end of one word and the start of the next. This requires a great deal of extra synchronizing logic and control lines between the two shift registers.

You probably know that some tricks are used in data communication between terminals and computers, since the data generally flows over one or two pairs of wires and no additional connections are available for clocks or logic control. One of the tricks, using the UAR/T, is to start each data word, generally eight binary bits long, with a START bit and to end each data word with two STOP bits, as shown in **fig. 1**. Now, whenever the receiver is waiting for a new word and it senses the negative edge of the START bit, it resets itself internally and starts shifting in the serial word.

When the two STOP bits are sensed, the data word transfer is complete, and the reconstructed paralleled data is available. Since there are no common clocks, the receiver and transmitter operate out of sync, or asynchronously. The clocks at both ends of the transmission circuit are set very closely but are not exact. The UAR/T makes up for this by sensing input data in the middle of each bit position. If the bits are not exactly aligned they are still sensed correctly, somewhere close to the middle of each bit, as shown in **fig. 1**.

The clock, supplied externally to the UAR/T by a crystal or R/C TTL oscillator, is set at a frequency 16 times the desired bit rate, which allows the internal logic to perform control and sensing functions. Clock inputs for the receiver and transmitter sections of the UAR/T chip are independent and may be set at different bit rates if needed.

By Jonathan A. Titus, Tychon, Incorporated, P.O. Box 242, Blacksburg, Virginia 24060

functional description

A block diagram of the UAR/T is shown in **fig. 2**. This 40-pin chip has many functions that control the sending and receiving of data and allow programming the UAR/T for certain functions. The number of data bits per word is programmed from five to eight, the number of STOP bits may be selected as one or two, and odd or even parity may be selected or parity may be eliminated from the data word. Five input lines allow the user to program the format of the data sent and received by the UAR/T (**table 1**). The receiver and transmitter are programmed at the same time, so the format of transmitted and received data must be the same. For convenience the *Control Strobe* signal may be left at logic 1 rather than being strobed, which assures that the programming information is always input. In the following examples, pins 34-39 of the transmitter control are programmed at logic 1 giving an eight-bit data word, no parity, and two STOP bits. Active signals are followed by their abbreviation and pin number.

Eight bits of parallel data are entered on the eight transmitter input lines. It is important to note that this

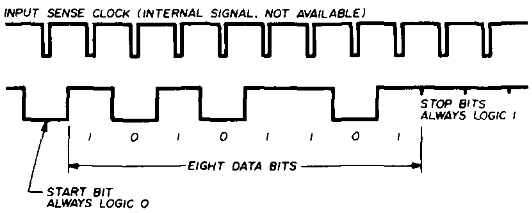


fig. 1. UAR/T data transmission and bit sensing timing.

data may have any format: two BCD digits, an ASCII character, or any random data. Once the eight bits are ready, the Data Strobe (DS/23) is pulsed with a logic 0, and the data is transmitted in serial form. The *Serial Output* (SO/25) is a TTL-compatible output that is at a logic 1 when no data is being sent. A *Transmitter Buffer Empty* flag (TBMT/22) is available to indicate that the next eight bits of parallel data may be entered to the UAR/T. The UAR/T is double-buffered, having a holding register as well as the transmitter register. This buffering allows the next data word to be entered and stored while the UAR/T is still transmitting the previous word. The stored word is then automatically placed in the transmitter register and sent.

ASCII keyboard input

A typical UAR/T application is shown in **fig. 3** in which an ASCII keyboard supplies the data. The transmitter clock is set at a bit transmission rate 16 times the actual output rate. In the keyboard example there are 11 bits since the START and STOP bits must also be counted. A common telecommunication speed is 110 bits per second, or 110 baud. The clock rate must be 16 times this rate or 1760 Hz, which may be supplied from an NE555 oscillator circuit or other source. Although not used in this example, the TBMT output could signal for the next ASCII character. The TBMT output is often

table 1. Input lines for transmitter control.

	control signal	symbol	function
35	No parity	NP	0 = no parity entered 1 = parity entered
36	STOP bits	SB	0 = stop bit 1 = 2 stop bits
37-38	Bits per word	NB2,NB1	NB2 NB1 data bits 0 0 5 0 1 6 1 0 7 1 1 8
39	Parity select	PS	0 = odd parity 1 = even parity
34	Control strobe	CS	enters the above control bits to the UAR/T

used when data is stored in a buffer or computer and you want to send one word right after another to use the data communication lines efficiently. Whenever TBMT goes to logic 1, the next eight-bit data word is entered to the UAR/T buffer register.

The serial output from the UAR/T can go to an fsk generator to store the data on tape, to a modem, or even to another UAR/T. Although you may not have recognized it, **fig. 1** represents the transmission of an ASCII 5 or octal 265. (Remember that the least-significant bit, DB1, is sent first, right after the START bit.) The UAR/T receiver section must be programmed to receive data in the same format as it was sent. The receiver acts as your serial-in, parallel-out shift register, reforming the data into a parallel data word. When the receiver senses a negative transition at the edge of a START bit, it resets to receive a new serial data word. The receiver waits eight clock pulses then starts to sample the serial input bits. This initial offset of eight clock pulses positions the sensing pulse in the middle of each serial data bit, which makes up for the asychronous clocks. The clock difference may be about ±5%.

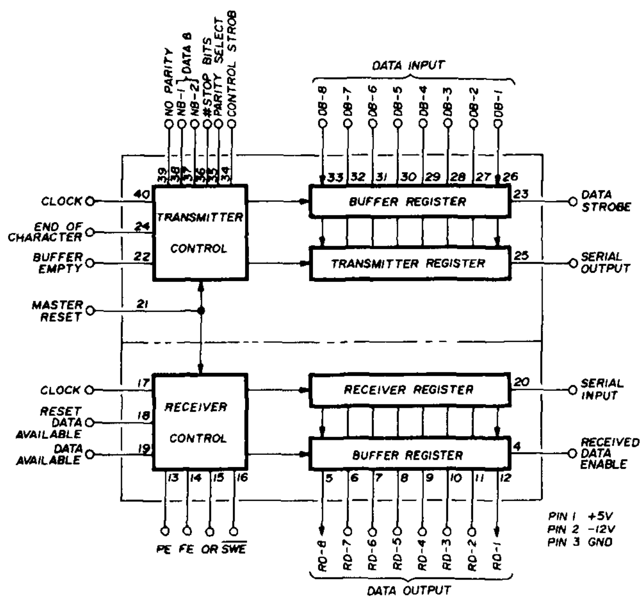


fig. 2. Functional block diagram. Five input lines allow programming of transmitted and received data.

Besides the eight output data lines, the receiver also has some error and flag outputs. The error signals are not frequently used in small systems, but they can serve a useful purpose in debugging systems that use serial data transmission. The *Parity Error* (PE/13) indicates that the parity programmed in the UAR/T and the parity of the received word don't match. The *Framing Error* (FE/14) indicates that the received word doesn't have valid STOP bits, and the *Overrun* (OR/15) indicates that we haven't read the current word and a new word just took its place on the eight output lines. A logic 1 on any of these lines signals an error.

remote data transmission

A *Data Available* flag (DAV/19) goes to a logic 1 to signal that a complete character has been received and may be read at the eight output lines. The data may be read by a terminal (TV typewriter), a computer (Mark-

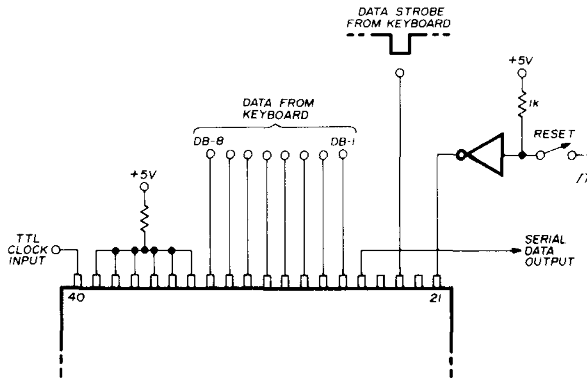


fig. 3. Typical UAR/T application using keyboard input for eight-bit words.

8), or other data storage or output device. After the word is read, the Data Available flag must be reset or it will not indicate when the next word has arrived. Pulsing the Reset Data Available line (RDAV/18) with a logic 0 resets the flag. If the flag is not reset, the next word received will generate an overrun error.

The receiver's data, error, and flag outputs are all tri-state so that a number of UAR/Ts could be used on a bus input scheme. The Receiver Data Enable (RDE/4) and the Status Word Enable (SWE/16) enable the data and flag outputs so that we can read the data. For general, non-bus applications, both these enable lines may be connected to ground. If the UAR/T is to be used on an input bus to a computer or terminal, the tri-state outputs are enabled at the correct time by pulsing RDE and SWE with logic zeros. In the Mark-8 this is done with input instructions.[1]

Fig. 4 shows how a UAR/T could be connected to the TV typewriter to provide the ASCII input from a remote location, possibly from the keyboard shown in **fig. 3.** In this example, the data-available flag triggers an SN74121 monostable to provide the key-pressed pulse to the TV typewriter, and this pulse is also used to clear the data available flag.

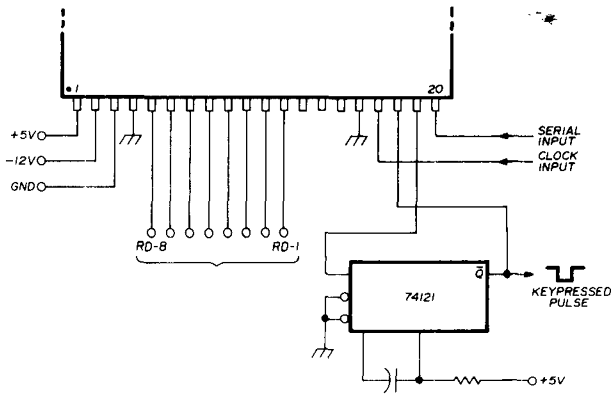


fig. 4. Remote UAR/T receiver for display terminal.

remote data acquisition

Having a receiver and transmitter available in a standard 40-pin package represents a considerable package count, cost, and power saving over a discrete or SSI (small-scale integration) version of this circuit. UAR/Ts have many other applications besides transmitting data back and forth to terminals and computers, so they become useful tools for remote data acquisition and remote control. For example, BCD data could be stored temporarily in a shift register then shifted, one BCD character at a time, to the UAR/T to be transmitted to a terminal or printer. By connecting DB5, DB6, and DB8 to logic 1 and DB7 to ground, octal 260 is inserted into the transmitted data, converting it directly to ASCII. Decimal 3 becomes 263, the ASCII code for 3. The source of the BCD data could be a digital meter, pressure indicator or position encoder -- multiple digits are sent over a pair of wires!

The acquisition and transmission of the data can be controlled by using the receiver section and two SN7485 digital comparators (**fig. 5**). You can compare an output character from the receiver to a preset eight-bit data word. When the two are equal, a monostable starts the data acquisition/transmission sequence and resets the data-available flag. Using a dozen or so 7400-series chips

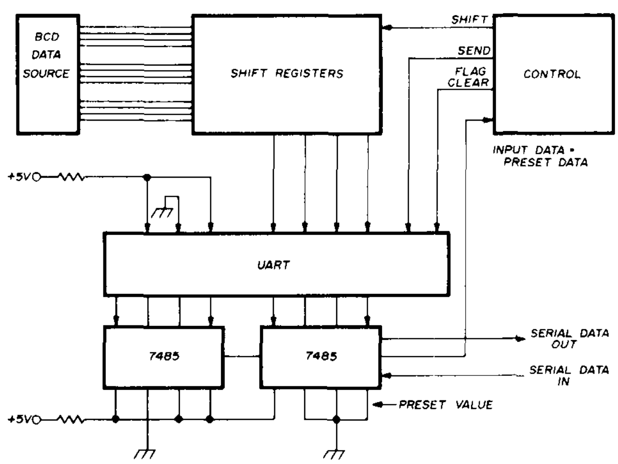


fig. 5. UAR/T used for remote data acquisition. Data output starts when the 7485s find an input equal to the preset value.

and a UAR/T, you now have a four-wire remote data station.

The UAR/T data inputs don't have to be limited to encoded data. They can also be used to monitor limit switches on equipment or even burglar alarm switches or fire sensors. **Fig. 6** shows how two UAR/Ts can be used to indicate remote switch positions. Open and closed switches enter logic 1s or zeros to the UAR/T, and this data lights the corresponding LEDs at the receiver. Data is continuously transmitted by deriving the $\overline{DS}$ pulse from the clock input.

The remote UAR/T receiver section can also be used for housekeeping control at the area being checked. Two SN74154 decoders are connected to the receiver output lines. You can now decode up to 256 possible combinations; and using some NOR gates, you can generate a positive output for each combination. Only one of the 256 combinations may be active at any time. You could also have used eight relay drivers connected to the eight receiver output lines, which would allow independent control of eight devices. The keyboard located at the monitoring station is used to control the receiver outputs. Complete connections in these examples have not been shown for clarity.

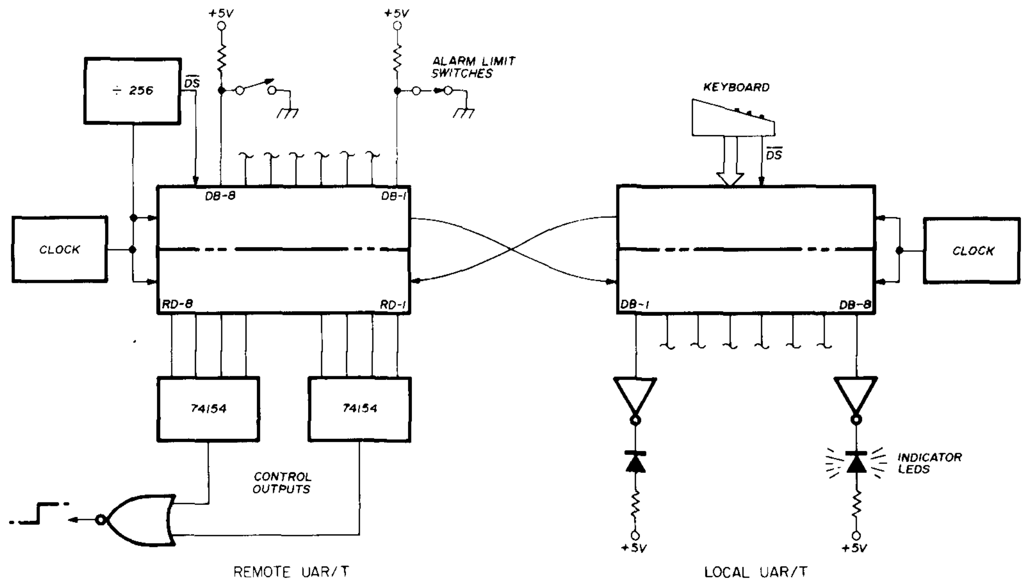


fig. 6. UAR/T used for remote sensing of eight inputs and for remote control.

The serial output from the UAR/T should not be used to drive lines longer than about six feet (1.8m). If longer lines are required, line drivers and receivers such as the DM8820 and DM8830 should be used. Each of the UAR/T outputs has a TTL fan-out of one load; and although the UAR/T is a mos device, it doesn't require pull-up or pull-down resistors.

availability

If you want to experiment with UAR/Ts for data communication or remote control, you may find it difficult to insert the 40-pin chips in breadboard sockets such as those available from E&L Instruments, Continental Specialties, and AP, Inc. To make UAR/T experimenting easy, a special breadboard* has been developed that brings all the connections to 16-pin IC sockets for easy connections with jumpers, and the most important connections are brought to the front of the breadboard to small pins. The complete breadboard plugs into an E&L Instruments SK-10 socket or an AP, Inc. Superstrip socket, leaving plenty of extra room for other chips and connections. Pins on the UAR/T board pick up 5 volts and ground from the power buses. The −12 volts must be supplied with a jumper. All connections are labeled by function and pin number. UAR/Ts available from various manufacturers are generally pin-for-pin compatible, but data sheets should be thoroughly checked before use. The UAR/Ts listed below are compatible.

source	part no.
General Instruments, Inc. 600 West John Street Hicksville, New York 11802	AY-5-1012
Western Digital Corp. 3128 Red Hill Avenue Newport Beach, California 92663	TR1602A & TR1402A
Texas Instruments, Inc. P. O. Box 5012 Dallas, Texas 75222	TMS-6011-NC
American Microsystems, Inc. 3800 Homestead Road Santa Clara, California 95051	S-1883

*The UAR/T breadboard is available from E&L Instruments, 61 First Street, Derby, Connecticut 06418 as part no. LR-21.

reference

1. Jonathon Titus, "Computer!" *Radio Electronics*, July, 1974, page 29; "Computer Modifications," *Radio-Electronics*, December, 1974, page 43.

ham radio

Wilson Electronics Corp.

"FACTORY DIRECT ONLY"

"WILSON GOES MOBILE"

introducing the new WE-224

$209.95

SPECIAL INCLUDES: WE-224; 52/52, SIMPLEX PLUS TWO TX/RX CRYSTALS, YOUR CHOICE (Common Repeater Frequency Only), MOUNTING BRACKET; MOBILE MIKE

FEATURES

1. 24 Channel Operation
2. One priority Channel
3. Selectable 1 or 10 Watts Out
4. 10.7 Monolithic Filter Installed
5. 455 KHz Ceramic Filter
6. Numerical Read-out on each Channel
7. Built-in Adjustable "Tone- Burst" Generator
8. Front Panel Tone Encoder Control
9. Accepts Wilson 1402 & 1405SM Xtals
10. Individual Trimmer Capacitors for both TX/RX
11. Mosfet Front End
12. Helical Resonator
13. High VSWR Protection Circuit
14. Reverse Polarity Protection Circuit
15. NBFM - 15 KHz Channel Separation
16. External Speaker Jack
17. Built-in Speaker
18. Dynamic Microphone Included
19. Mobile Mounting Bracket Included
20. Frequency Range 144-148
21. 6½"W x 2½"H x 9½"D
22. Weight: 5½ lbs.
23. Power Requirements:
    Source: 13.5 VDC ± 10%
    Receive: .45A
    Transmit: 2.6A (10W), .7A (1W)

WILSON announces the addition of the 220 and the 450

2202 SM

FREQUENCY RANGE 220 - 225 MHz

- 6 Channel Operation
- Individual Trimmers on all TX/RX Crystals
- All Crystals Plug In
- 12 KHz Ceramic Filter
- 10.7 and 455 KC IF
- .3 Microvolt Sensitivity for 20 Db Quieting
- Weight: 1 lb. 14 oz. less Battery
- Battery Indicator
- Size: 8 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 7/8
- Switchable 1 & 2.5 Watts Output @ 12 VDC
- Current Drain: RX 14 MA TX 500 MA
- Microswitch Mike Button
- Unbreakable Lexan® Case

USES SAME ACCESSORIES AS 1405

INTRODUCTION SPECIAL

$279.95

INCLUDES

1. 2202 SM
2. Antenna
3. Ni-Cad Batteries
4. Leather Case
5. 223.50 Simplex Installed

4502 SM

FREQUENCY RANGE 420 - 450 MHz

- 6 Channel Operation
- Individual Trimmers on all TX/RX Crystals
- All Crystals Plug In
- 12 KHz Ceramic Filter
- 10.7 and 455 KC IF
- .3 Microvolt Sensitivity for 20 Db Quieting
- Weight: 1 lb. 14 oz. less Battery
- Battery Indicator
- Size: 8 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 7/8
- Switchable 1 & 1.8 Watts Output @ 12 VDC
- Current Drain: RX 14 MA TX 500 MA
- Microswitch Mike Button
- Unbreakable Lexan® Case

USES SAME ACCESSORIES AS 1405

INTRODUCTION SPECIAL

$299.95

INCLUDES

1. 4502 SM
2. Antenna
3. Ni-Cad Batteries
4. Leather Case
5. 446.00 Simplex Installed

HAND HELD ACCESSORY SPECIALS

DESCRIPTION	SPECIAL PRICE
BC1 - BATTERY CHARGER	$36.95
BP - NI-CAD BATTERY PACK	15.00
LC1 - 1402 LEATHER CASE	14.00
LC2 - LEATHER CASE FOR 1405, 2202, 4502	14.00
SM2 - SPEAKER MIKE FOR 1402 AND 1405	29.95
TE1 - SUB-AUDIBLE TONE ENCODER INSTALLED	39.95
TTP - TOUCH TONE PAD INSTALLED	$59.95
XF1 - 10.7 MONOLITHIC IF XTAL FILTER INST.	$10.00
CRYSTALS: TX OR RX (Common Freq. Only)	4.50

BC-1 NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER WITH REGULAR AND TRICKLE CHARGE FEATURE

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

Wilson Electronics Corp.

1402SM HAND HELD 2.5 WATT TRANSCEIVER
144-148 MHz

$199.95

FEATURES

1402 SM
- 6 Channel Operation
- Individual Trimmers on all TX/RX Crystals
- All Crystals Plug In.
- 12 KHz Ceramic Filter
- 10.7 IF and 455 KC IF
- .3 Microvolt
- Sensitivity for 20 dB Quieting
- Weight: 1 lb. 14 oz. less Battery
- S-Meter/Battery Indicator
- Size: 8 7/8 x 1 7/8 x 2 7/8
- 2.5 Watts Minimum Output @ 12 VDC
- Current Drain RX 14 MA TX 500 MA
- Microswitch Mike Button

1405 SM
- 6 Channel Operation
- Individual Trimmers on all TX/RX Crystals
- All Crystals Plug In
- 12 KHz Ceramic Filter
- 10.7 and 455 KC IF
- .3 Microvolt Sensitivity for 20 dB Quieting
- Weight: 1 lb. 14 oz. less Battery
- Battery Indicator
- Size: 8 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 7/8
- Switchable 1 & 5 Watts Minimum Output @ 12 VDC
- Current Drain: RX 14 MA TX 400 MA (lw) 900 MA (5W)
- Microswitch Mike Button
- Unbreakable Lexan® Case

1405SM HAND HELD 5 WATT TRANSCEIVER
144-148 MHz

$279.95

SPECIAL ON EACH RADIO INCLUDES:

1. Antenna
2. Case
3. Ni-Cad Batteries
4. 52/52 Xtal
5. Your Choice of 2 TX/RX Crystals (Common Repeater Frequency Only)

OPTIONAL TOUCH-TONE PAD SHOWN

Can be Modified for MARS or CAP

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

90 Day Warranty

TO: WILSON ELECTRONICS CORP., 4288 S. POLARIS AVE., LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89103
(702) 739-1931

FEBRUARY FACTORY DIRECT SALE ORDER BLANK

_____ 2202 SM @ $279.95. _____ 4502 SM @ $299.95. _____ WE-224 @ $209.95.

_____ 1402 SM @ $199.95. _____ 1405 SM @ $279.95.

_____ BC1 @ $36.95. _____ BP @ $15.00. _____ LC1 @ $14.00. _____ LC2 @ $14.00.

_____ SM2 @ $29.95. _____ TE1 @ $39.95. (SPECIFY FREQUENCY _____)

_____ TTP @ $59.95. _____ XF1 @ $10.00. _____ TX XTALS @ $4.50 ea. _____ RX XTALS @ $4.50 ea.

EQUIP TRANSCEIVER AS FOLLOWS: XTALS A. _____ B. _____

C. _____ D. _____ E. _____ F. _____

ENCLOSED IS _____ ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ MC ☐ BAC

CARD # _____ EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

Add $5.00 per Radio for Shipping, Handling; and Crystal Netting.

SALE VALID FEBRUARY 1 THRU 29, 1976 HR NEVADA RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

repair bench

Michael James

voltage troubleshooting

Most successful electronic technicians combine a number of different troubleshooting techniques when tracking down a circuit problem, including signal tracing, resistance measurements and oscilloscope checks, but voltage measurements are probably the most popular. They go hand in hand with resistance measurements so you can't understand one without understanding the other, but since resistance measurements are often the next logical step after detecting an incorrect voltage, troubleshooting with an ohmmeter will be discussed next month.

Although voltage troubleshooting is probably the best known, it isn't always the best choice – logic dictates that you should first isolate the problem to one section or stage in the equipment. If your test equipment is limited to a voltmeter you can use voltage measurements to pinpoint a problem area, but other techniques are usually faster. Nevertheless, once you know which circuit to look in, voltage troubleshooting is a quick way of finding the faulty part.

Most modern instruction books and schematics include voltages at each transistor or IC terminal, and some include dc voltages and signal levels at various points in the circuit. To troubleshoot the circuit you start by measuring each dc voltage in the suspected circuit and compare it to the correct voltage on the schematic. When you find a voltage that is much higher or lower than it should be, you have to figure out what could cause it. If you know Ohm's law for voltage, current and resistance, it's not too hard to decide what's causing the undesired voltage change.

When comparing the measured voltages with those given in the instruction book, don't be lead astray by the fact that the instruction book values are "nominal" values – the actual, measured voltages may be 10 per cent higher or lower. This isn't usually a problem in solid-state circuits because the measured voltages should be within 1 or 2 volts of that specified, but in vacuum-tube equipment the measured voltages may be as much as 30 or 40 volts off and still be within the "nominal" range. In a transmitter stage with a "nominal" 800-volt plate supply the actual circuit voltages could fall in the range from 700 to 900 volts and still be okay. The clue here is the actual dc supply voltage, so the first thing to check is the dc supply voltage at the output of the last power supply filter. If it's 10 per cent higher than that noted on the schematic, you can expect other unregulated voltages in the set to be 10 per cent higher.

voltage dividers

We'll discuss series and parallel resistance circuits in more detail next month when we get into troubleshooting by resistance measurement, but in the meantime let's look at a typical series circuit and see what happens when one of the resistors in the string changes value for some reason. Consider the simple series cricuit in **fig. 1**. Since the resistors are connected in series, the same current flows through them all and the resistors divide the voltage in direct proportion to their resistance values. In the circuit of **fig. 1** the resistance ratios are 8:4:3:1. The R1-R2 voltage is 24 volts below the supply voltage, the R2-R3 junction is 12 volts below R1-R2, the R3-R4 junction is 9 volts below R2-R3, and 3 volts are developed across R4. The 8:4:3:1 ratio is maintained. (Although circuit voltages are measured in reference to ground unless otherwise specified, you can directly measure the voltage drop across a resistor by placing the voltmeter probes on each lead of the resistor. Be sure the negative voltmeter lead is placed at the lower voltage end of the resistor.)

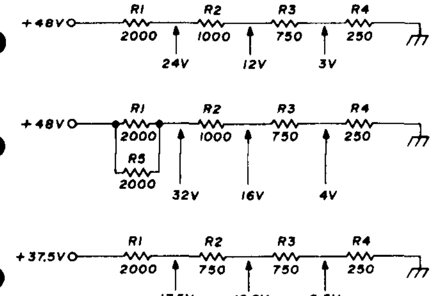


fig. 1. Typical series voltage dividers, showing how the resistance and voltage- dividing ratios are maintained even when a resistor or supply voltage changes value.

Now consider what happens when you change one of the resistance values as in **fig. 1B**. A 2000 ohm resistor has been added in parallel with R1, lowering its effective resistance to 1000 ohms. This changes the resistance ratio of the divider chain to 4:4:3:1, and the voltage divides accordingly. R1 (with R5) drops 16 volts, R2 drops 16 volts, R3 drops 12 volts and R4 drops 4 volts, maintaining the 4:4:3:1 voltage ratio.

If you forget R1 (and R5) for a moment, note that the ratios of R2, R3 and R4 are 4:3:1 for both circuits. This is important because it illustrates the fact that if one resistor in a series voltage divider changes value, the ratio of the other resistors in the divider remains the same. As a further example of this consider **fig. 1C** where the value of R2 has been reduced to 750 ohms and the supply voltage lowered to 37.5 volts. The voltage and resistance ratios are 8:3:3:1 with the ratios between R1, R3 and R4 the same as in **fig. 1A**.

As an example of voltage troubleshooting, consider the simple voltage divider circuit of **fig. 2**. This is the type of circuit that might be used to provide different operating voltages to various transistor circuits in a set. The bypass capacitors provide necessary circuit decoupling. The circuit of **fig. 2A** shows the normal dc voltages (usually called operating voltages) while **fig. 2B** shows the voltages which you might measure in the circuit when you start troubleshooting.

In **fig. 2A** the +12 volts appears at the junction of R2-R3 because of the 6 volt drop across R1 and R2. A further voltage drop across R3 causes +6 volts at the junction R3-R4. When analyzing the incorrect voltages in **fig. 2B** note that two of the voltages have changed. Since the voltages have changed, it follows that the resistance ratios have changed.

The first step in troubleshooting this circuit, therefore, is to determine what the new resistance ratios are. If you consider only the +4 volts at the R2-R3 junction,

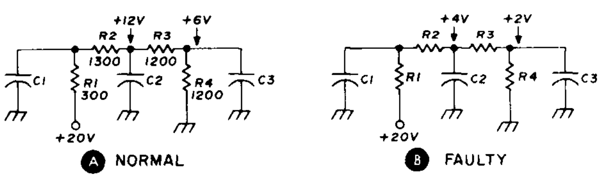


fig. 2. Voltage divider which might be used in solid-state electronic equipment to provide operating voltages to different stages. The incorrect voltages in (B) are easily analyzed with voltage ratios to determine the bad component.

there are two possibilities: R1 and R2 have higher resistance than normal, resulting in a larger voltage drop, or R3 and R4 have lower resistance with a lower than normal voltage developed across them. Which is it? The clue lies in the fact that the ratio between the voltages at R2-R3 and R3-R4 is the same in both circuits, 12:6 = 4.2, or 2:1. Therefore the trouble is more likely in either R1 or R2; one of them has probably increased in value.

You might be inclined at this point to disconnect the two resistors from the circuit and measure them with an ohmmeter. However, further voltage measurements will indicate that one retains its ratio to R3-R4 while the other does not. Even though the voltage isn't shown for the R1-R2 junction, you can quickly calculate it with Ohm's law. Since 6 volts appears across R 4, a 1200 ohm resistor, the current through the circuit is 5 mA. Therefore, the voltage at the R1-R2 junction should be 1.5 volt, a ratio of 1:8 when compared to the voltage at R2-R3.

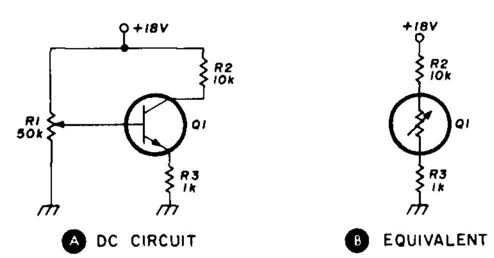


fig. 3. Basic transistor circuit and its equivalent circuit when the transistor is considered to be a variable resistance. Equivalent is complicated because resistance is a function of the base bias which is set by R1.

If the voltage at R1-R2 is 0.5 volt in the faulty circuit, it has the correct ratio to the 4 volts at R2-R3 and resistor R1 is the culprit. On the other hand, if you measure 1.5 volt at R1-R2 in the faulty circuit, R2 has increased in value and should be replaced.

The same type of reasoning is the basis for analyzing all dc voltages in series circuits. First look at the ratio of resistances, compare the voltage ratios, and then figure out what's causing the problem.

transistor and tube circuits

Thinking in terms of resistance and voltage is simple so long as the resistances are simple, and with a little experience you'll be able to estimate voltage ratios close enough to give you a clue to which resistance has changed. Transistor and IC (and vacuum tube) circuits, however, are different because the dc operation of the device changes as you alter the bias and/or supply voltages. In the circuit of **fig. 3A**, for example, the current through the transistor (and the voltage drop from collector to emitter) is determined by the base bias which is set by R1. Increasing the base bias (base-to-emitter voltage) increases the base current which is multiplied by the current gain of the transistor. This increased emitter current increases the voltage drop across the emitter resistor which affects bias, which affects base current, which affects emitter current, and so on.

The same sort or thing occurs in the vacuum-tube circuit in **fig. 4**. Here the grid bias is picked off the cathode resistor R1. Since the current through the tube is a function of grid bias, any changes in plate current are reflected throughout the series circuit, which affects bias, which affects plate current, etc.

Although the transistor and vacuum tube can be rather loosely represented by an equivalent variable resistance, the interdependency of bias and emitter or plate current make it difficult to treat active devices as simple ratio dividers. There are some circuit difficulties that can be tracked down with voltage ratios, but you have to be very careful to distinguish between cause and effect. In many cases it is practically impossible to separate the two without resorting to another troubleshooting technique. But don't feel too badly if you get caught in this trap -- more than one technician has chased his tail around a circuit only to discover that what he thought was the cause was really the effect, and vice versa.

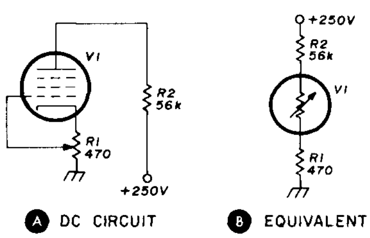


fig. 4. Basic vacuum-tube circuit and its basic series resistance equivalent. Plate resistance is a function of grid bias which is set by the cathode resistor R1. This complicates the analysis as discussed in the text.

Consider the transistor amplifier circuit shown in **fig. 5A** and its resistive equivalent in **fig. 5B**. Voltages are shown for each point in the circuit so you can calculate the voltage and resistance ratios. There is a 9 volt drop across R2, a 6 volt drop across Q1 and a 3 volt drop across R1 so the ratio is 3:2:1. Now assume that something goes wrong with the circuit and you measure the voltages shown in **fig. 5C**. With 4.2 volts across R1, 1.2 volts across Q1 and 12.6 volts across R2 you have a voltage ratio of 3:0.29:1. Since the ratios of R1 and R2 remain the same, it's a good guess that they're okay, but the resistance of Q1 has changed, upsetting the voltages in the circuit. However this doesn't necessarily mean the transistor is bad. It's very likely that something in the circuitry at the base of the transistor (not shown) is causing the problem.

To get an idea of how complex these relationships can get, look at the transistor audio amplifier shown in **fig. 6A**. Shown in **fig. 6B** is the equivalent diagram of the collector circuit ($Q1_C$ is the collector-emitter junction); **fig. 6C** shows the equivalent circuit for the base circuit and includes the bias network (R1 and R2) and the path through the base-emitter junction ($Q1_B$). Note that the emitter resistor R4 is in this path, too, so a current change in either circuit affects the voltage drop across that resistor.

Fig. 6D shows the combined dc paths through the transistor. Figuring out the voltage ratios in this circuit would be difficult even if the resistances were simple, whole numbers, which they aren't, but the circuit is complicated by the fact that the value of $Q1_C$ is controlled by $Q1_B$. However, as will be seen later, there are some rules of thumb that remove some of the apparent complexity and allow you to successfully use voltage ratios to troubleshoot circuits of this type.

We will study transistor circuits in greater detail in a future column, but there are several important facts about transistor circuits that are particularly helpful in understanding the operating voltages of the stage. In a transistor amplifier, for example, the base-emitter junction is always forward biased and the base-collector junction is always reverse biased.* That is, the base terminal is always at a higher dc potential with respect to the emitter, and the collector is always at a higher potential than the base. In npn transistors the collector is positive with respect to the emitter, and in pnp transistor circuits the collector is negative with respect to the emitter. Furthermore, there's an approximately 0.7 volt voltage drop from base to emitter in silicon transistors, and about 0.2 volt base-emitter voltage drop for germanium transistors. In **fig. 6A**, for example, there's a 0.7 volt difference between the base and emitter terminals so Q1 is a silicon transistor.

It's also important when analyzing transistor stages to remember that the base current is a small fraction of the collector or emitter current, typically 1 per cent or less (for a collector current of 25 mA, typical base current is about 250 μA). Therefore, the fact that R4 in **fig. 6D** is common to both the base and collector equivalent circuits is of little consequence because base current contributes only about 11 mV to the voltage drop across R4.

Since the base-emitter voltage remains relatively constant throughout the operating range of the transistor, this can complicate troubleshooting because if the emitter voltage increases for some reason, the base voltage will follow right along behind it. On the other hand, if the base bias voltage increases, this increases the base current slightly, increases the emitter current greatly, and increases the voltage measured at the emitter terminal. The measured voltages may be the same in both cases but the causes are different.

*Forward biased for class-A stages. Class-AB stages are slightly forward biased while class-C stages are operated at zero bias.

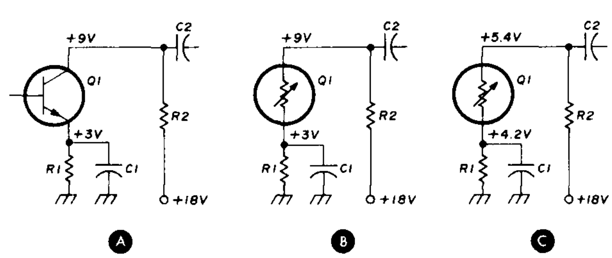


fig. 5. Simple transistor circuit (A), the dc equivalent of the collector circuit (B), and incorrect voltages which can be analyzed using voltage ratios. Troubleshooting cannot be completed however, without considering the base circuit as shown in fig. 6.

The circuits of **fig. 7** are the same as those of **fig. 6A** except that the operating voltages have changed, indicating trouble. Note in both cases that the emitter voltage has increased. In **fig. 7A** the emitter voltage has increased to 1.6 volt while the collector voltage has dropped to 5.4 volts. In **fig. 6A** the ratio of the voltage drops across R3 and R4 is approximately 8:1. In **fig. 7A** the R3 and R4 voltage drops are 12.6 and 1.6 volts respectively, a ratio of about 8:1. Therefore, the difficulty is the base bias network (the value of R1 has probably decreased, increasing the current flow through R1-R2 and increasing the base bias voltage).

In **fig. 7B** the emitter voltage has also increased, but note that the ratio of the voltage drop across R3 (15.6 volts) to that across R4 (1.3 volts) is now 12:1. Further checking will reveal that the value of the emitter resistor has decreased to about 100 ohms, nearly doubling collector and emitter current.

The i-f amplifier in **fig. 8** is typical of the type you might find in a modern communications receiver. Assume you have tracked a receiver problem to this stage and measure the transistor voltages shown in **fig. 8B**. The collector voltage is very low, indicating either higher than normal current through the transistor or that R4 has increased in value. The base voltage is a little low, but it has changed little with respect to the emitter voltage. If you study the circuit you quickly decide that the bypass capacitor C3 has shorted. With 1 volt of forward bias the transistor conducts heavily, dramatically lowering collector voltage.

There are countless transistor and IC supply circuits which you can analyze in this same way. First, pick out the voltage that is the most wrong and find out what caused it. Concentrate on one supply path at a time and try to ignore the effects of other circuits. When you decide what happened in one circuit, then decide whether another circuit could possibly be causing the incorrect voltages in the circuit. The component that is common to all symptoms is usually the culprit. Each symptom leads to another, and ultimately to the defective component.

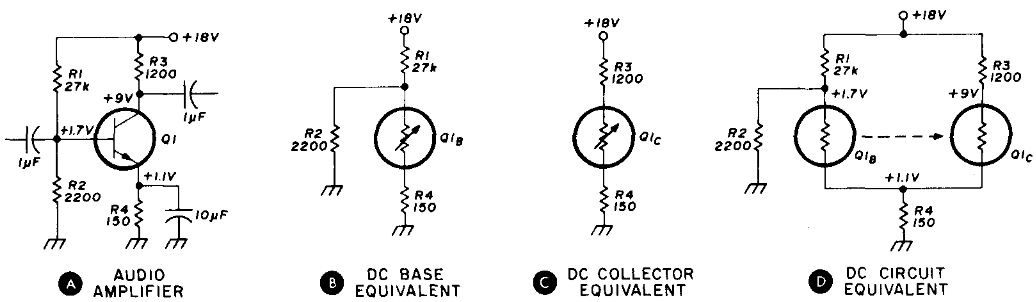


fig. 6. Transistor audio amplifier (A), dc equivalent of the base circuit (B), dc equivalent of the collector circuit (C), and the complete equivalent including collector current dependence upon base current (D).

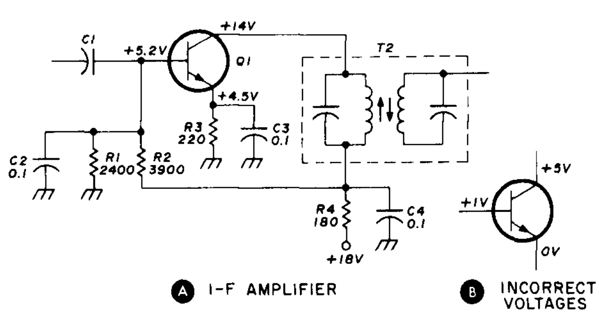


fig. 8. Transistor i-f amplifier with correct operating voltages is shown in (A). Incorrect operating voltages in (B) are analyzed in text.

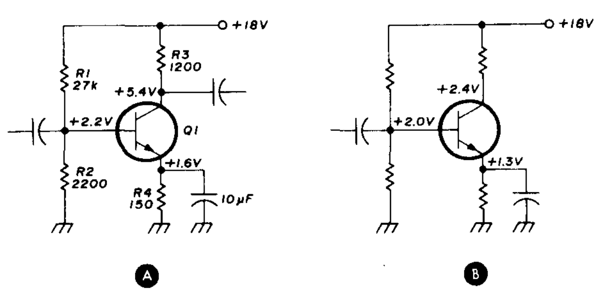


fig. 7. Transistor audio amplifier circuit of fig. 5 with incorrect operating voltages. Although the emitter voltage has increased in both of these circuits, the cause is different in each case as discussed in the text.

Collins paint

Although not directly in the area of troubleshooting, maintaining the appearance of your amateur equipment is also important. Not generally known is the fact that Collins Radio stocks spray cans of paint for both the S-line and the older 75A4/KWS line. The S-line color scheme is actually in three different hues: 180 Gray for the cabinet (Collins part number 097-6161-000), 250 Gray for the panel (Collins part number 097-6162-000) and 126 Medium Gray for the ring (Collins part number 097-6163-000). The spray paint for the 75A4/KWS line is St. James Gray (Collins part number 097-6164-000). Spray cans may be ordered through your local Collins dealer.

ham radio

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

the ham notebook

high power calibration for the Heath HM2102 vhf wattmeter

The great crowds of two-meter fm enthusiasts will no doubt provide the Heath Company with a continuing market for their HM2102 vhf watt meter. This dandy piece of equipment provides two switch-selectable power ranges of 25 and 250 watts full scale, in the 50 to 160 MHz range, and also includes a built-in swr bridge.

In checking out my wattmeter I found that everything worked fine with the exception of a noticeable discrepancy in the accuracy of the high power (250 watt) range. Checking further, I found that the problem was due to the fact that R8, a 68k resistor which is used as a meter multiplier in the 250 watt range, was out of tolerance. The problem could have been cured by replacing R8 with a new resistor, but it occurred to me that even greater accuracy could be obtained by replacing R8 with a variable 100k resistor to allow separate calibration of the high power range.

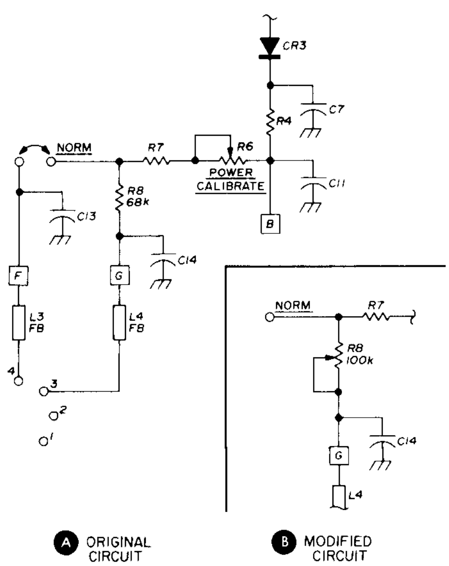


fig. 1. The high-power range of the Heath HM2102 vhf wattmeter can be calibrated by replacing R8 with a 100k potentiometer such as the Allen-Bradley ZV1041 or Bournes 3389P. Calibration procedure is discussed in the text.

This modification is easily done and works out very nicely. The small trimpot may be supported by using short pieces of solid hookup wire inserted in the PC board holes formerly occupied by R8. The adjusting slot should face upward in the same direction as potentiometer R6. A hole in the cover plate allows access to R8 when the cover is in place. This access hole can be labeled high for high power adjust, and the hole already in the plate for R6 can be labeled *low.*

The original calibration procedure calls for adjusting R6, a 50k pot, in the low power position, which also affects the high power calibration. With the addition of a 100k pot for resistor R8, the new calibration procedure is as follows:

1. Using a known power source in the 10 to 25 watt range, and/or comparing with another wattmeter of known accuracy, adjust R6 for the correct meter indication in the 25 watt range.

2. Switch to the 250 watt range, and again using a transmitter with known output, and/or a comparison wattmeter, adjust R8 for correct meter indication.

Both ranges are now individually calibrated. Any further adjustment of R6 will require readjustment of R8.

Robert H. Johnson, W9TKR

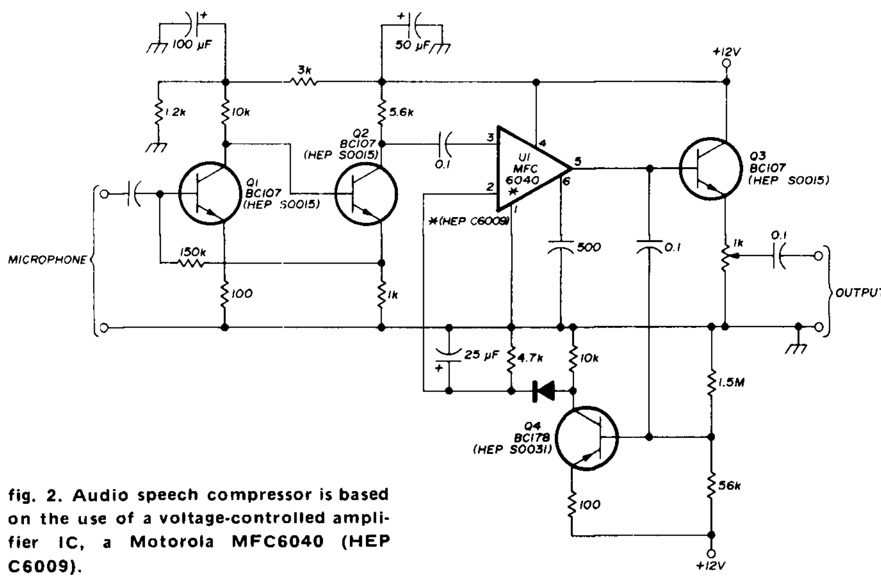


fig. 2. Audio speech compressor is based on the use of a voltage-controlled amplifier IC, a Motorola MFC6040 (HEP C6009).

speech compressor

I wanted to improve the efficiency of my homebrew ssb transmitter, so I decided to build an audio speech compressor. The circuit in **fig. 2** uses a Motorola MFC6040 voltage-controlled amplifier IC which has 13 dB gain and 90 dB (maximum) gain reduction. Maximum input is specified at 5 mV rms. In this circuit transistors Q1 and Q2 are a microphone preamplifier. Transistor Q4, which is connected to the output through a 0.1 µF capacitor, is the agc detector/amplifier for U1, the voltage-controlled gain stage. Q3 is the output buffer.

At my station I use a 500-ohm dynamic microphone with this circuit and the output remains constant at 1.8 volts rms. The performance of the unit could be further improved by adding a 300-3000 Hz filter at the output.

L. Novotny

goral oscillator notes

The Goral crystal oscillator circuit described by Don Stoner in *ham radio** appears to be excellent in many respects. I have found, however, that the proper value of C2 in **fig. 4** of the original article is a critical function of the capacitance for which the crystal is calibrated. Crystals for the GE Progress Line, for example, are ground to operate into a 10-pF load and will not oscillate on their proper frequency using 20 pF as the value of C2. Data on two different crystals for a GE Progress Line receiver are shown in **fig. 1**. A value of 12 pF for C2 is more suitable as it allows the crystal to be netted using an 8-pF trimmer capacitor at C1. The data also illustrate the wide frequency range over which the oscillator will operate when different values of C1 and C2 are used.

Robert E. Cowan, K5QIN

nicad battery care

Most pocket computers are powered by rechargeable nicad batteries. These are good batteries, but they must be treated with care. If you run the batteries, or even one cell, much below 0.7 volt, there seems to be the danger of the weakest cell reversing its polarity and chemically burning itself out. If one cell does go dead, it is suggested you replace the

*Donald L. Stoner, W6TNS, "High-Stability Crystal Oscillator," *ham radio*, October, 1974, page 36.

whole string in series, or you may have further problems with cells burning out. If you can get a rundown battery to recharge a little, you may be able to cycle the battery back to health by recurrent discharging and recharging. It appears these cells may also remember how you treat them. Treat them ruggedly, and they will be rugged; treat them kindly, and they wilt away.

monitor receiver modification

I would like to elaborate on the W3WTO article in the January, 1975, issue of *ham radio*.* In this unit the local oscillator is 10.7 MHz *below* the 162 MHz received frequency, at about 151 MHz. By slightly spreading the turns of the oscillator coil, it can be moved to the range of 156 to 159 MHz, 10.7 MHz *above* the two-meter band. The present tuning arrangement covers about 3 MHz, or 145 to 148 MHz if the coil is carefully adjusted.

Weather Monitor tunes from 145 to 148 MHz.

Since the rf coils were previously peaked at 162 MHz, sensitivity on two meters can be substantially improved by *replacing* the rf coils using the same size wire and coil diameter. L1 and L2 should have one additional turn and L3 should have two additional turns. Carefully adjust the length of the new coils for optimum sensitivity.

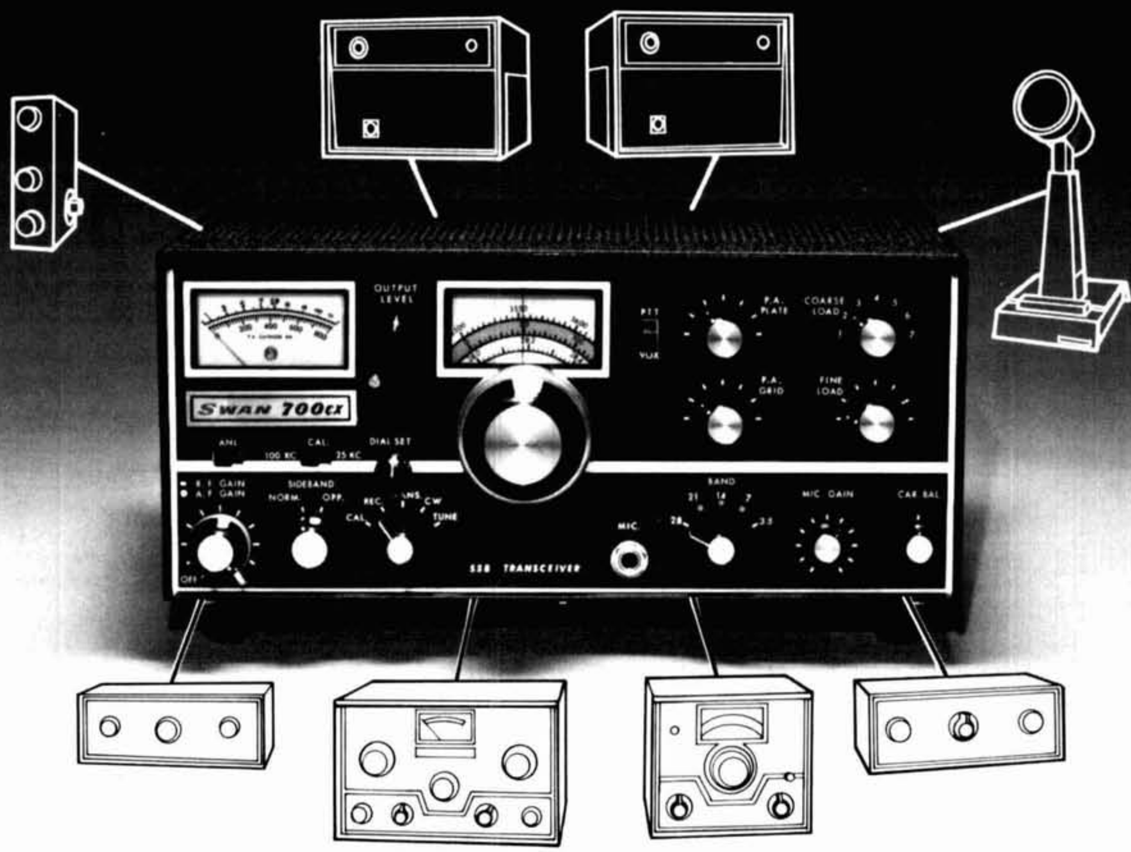
While the unit works well with its self-contained antenna, I added a phono jack for convenient connection to an external antenna.

It really gives quite good performance for a tunable, $15 two-meter receiver.

Lowell White, W2CNQ

*Kent Mitchell, W3WTO, "Return Weather Monitor Receiver for Two-Meter FM," *ham radio*, January, 1975, page 56.

Swan 700CX transceiver.



It's the way to grow.

Everybody wants the ultimate ham station, but the only way most of us are going to get it is to start now and grow into it.

And the best way to start is with our 700CX.

Then you'll have an excellent transceiver with 700 solid watts P.E.P. input of SSB power at the lowest cost per watt—about a buck—of any comparable equipment.

And when you're ready to add capability and features, plug in or hook up Swan accessory equipment for easy expandability.

For instance, just plug in our 510-X crystal oscillator when you want extra frequency coverage. If your kind of traffic calls for separate transmit and receive frequencies, our 508 VFO is made for your station. Want VOX? Plug in the Swan VX-2 and start talking. Or hook up our FP-1 telephone patch in minutes.

And when you're ready for that big jump to all-the-law-allows, our 2000-watt P.E.P. input Mark II linear amp is waiting in the wings.

Add our complete selection of power supplies, microphones and other options and you've got everything you need for a full-house rig in matching specs and matching decor.

So your ham station will look and perform like it belongs together.

With the 700CX you'll never be troubled by things like cross-modulation and front-end overload because the design is excellent. All bands from 10 to 80 meters with selectable upper or lower sideband, AM, or CW with sidetone.

Get started on your dream rig today. See the 700CX at your nearest Swan dealer or order direct from our factory.

700CX Champion Transceiver $649.95
117-XC 110V AC Power Supply $159.95
(includes Speaker and Cabinet)
117-X 110V AC Power Supply $114.95
(less Speaker and Cabinet)
510-X Crystal Oscillator .... $ 67.95
508 External VFO $269.95
VX-2 Plug-In VOX .... $ 44.95
FP-1 Telephone Patch ...... $ 64.95
Mark II Linear Amplifier $849.95
(complete with 110/220 VAC power supply and tubes)

Dealers throughout the world
or order direct from

SWAN® ELECTRONICS
A subsidiary of Cubic Corporation

Home Office: 305 Airport Road • Oceanside, CA 92054
Telephone: (714) 757-7525

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

NEW products

general coverage receiver

The SSR-1 receiver is a new addition to R. L. Drake Company's family of communications equipment. Several design features make it a good candidate for portable work, general-purpose shortwave listening, emergency use, or as a standby receiver. The SSR-1 is frequency synthesized and covers 500 kHz to 30 MHz, providing reception in the a-m, CW, and ssb modes, with selectable upper or lower sidebands.

The SSR-1 is completely self contained including built-in speaker, removable telescoping antenna, 117/234 Vac 50 to 60 Hz power supply, and provision for eight D-cell batteries. With batteries installed, the SSR-1 switches automatically to battery operation if ac power fails. To conserve battery power, the SSR-1 features a front-panel push-button switch that must be depressed to illuminate dial lights.

More information may be obtained by writing to the R. L. Drake Company, 540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342, or use *check-off* on page 110.

up/down counters

ESE is now producing the ES-301 and ES-302 digital up/down counters. Both are four-digit, 100-minute timers featuring four gas-discharge displays for display up to 99:59. Six separate controls count up, count down, stop, minutes advance, seconds advance and reset. The controls are momentary push-button switches. When the stop control is pressed, the display is automatically held at the precise second. Both the ES-301 and the ES-302 may be preset to a desired number for a specific count, and timing can be activated from that point, up or down. Desired numbers on the ES-301 can be preset by advancing the minutes and seconds simultaneously or independently. Lever wheel type switches instantly preset the number on the ES-302.

Depressing the reset button on both units returns the numbers to 00:00 from which they will continue counting up or down, unless the stop button is pushed. Both units may be equipped with an option that returns the number to the preset digits when the reset is activated. Counting direction (up or down) on both units can be reversed or reset to 00:00 without stopping the count.

Both the ES-301 and ES-302 come in an etched aluminum case with simulated walnut sides and top. Power for both is 7 watts maximum, 117 Vac at 60 Hz. The ES-301 and ES-302 are efficiently designed for constant, daily use, utilizing solid state reliability, silence, easy operation, high accuracy, long life, low initial cost and operation.

For detailed catalog sheets contact ESE, 505½ Centinela Avenue, Inglewood, California 90302 or use *check-off* on page 110.

wideband rf transformers

Communications Power is offering a complete line of wideband rf transformers designed specifically for impedance matching in high-power solid-state amplifiers. The transformers cover 1.8 to 30 MHz and are rated at 150 watts. Extremely rugged construction assures reliability in any environment. Applications include marine as well as military and amateur radio communications equipment.

High-volume manufacture means lowest prices. The following example is representative of CPI wideband rf transformers available for immediate delivery. These units all have turns ratios of 1:3, 4, 5, or 6 and cover 1.8 through 30 MHz:

series	power rating (watts)	price (1 - 4 pieces)
RF1000	150	$5.00
RF800	100	4.00
RF600	50	3.50
RF400	25	2.50

Information on other types is available on request. Write Communications Power, Incorporated, 2407 Charleston Road, Mountain View, California 94043, or use *check-off* on page 110.

fm signal generator

The Edison Electronics division of McGraw-Edison Company has developed a solid-state fm signal generator that covers all the mobile communications frequency bands allocated by the FCC. Four models are offered, designed to your specific carrier-frequency needs. Each model has six frequency bands. The model 800A covers 25 to 960 MHz; model 801A, 25 to 470 MHz; model 802A, 25 to 175 MHz; and the model 803A, 25 to 520 MHz. Any desired frequency can be quickly obtained by first selecting one of the six frequency bands, then tuning the coarse tuning control until the desired frequency appears on the hand-calibrated tuning dial. Finally, narrowband adjustments may be made with either an electronic fine tuning control or incremental frequency controls.

Output voltages are provided with accuracy traceable to NBS. Output is continuously variable between 0.1 microvolt and 0.1 volt. A temperature-compensated bolometer circuit maintains output voltages automatically. Accurate receiver sensitivity measurements can be made to 0.1 microvolt.

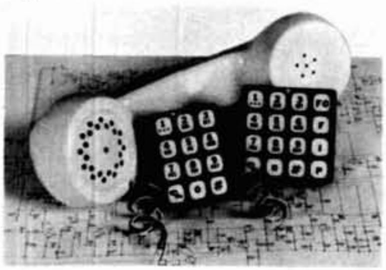
The Measurements Model 800A series fm signal generators feature internal modulators that provide fm at 1000-Hz

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

sine waves or 20-Hz sawtooth waves. External modulation between dc and 30 kHz may be applied through binding posts on the panel. Sync output and sync phase are available for external modulation up to ±32 kHz peak deviation so that dual-trace sweep alignment may be used.

All four models are available at $992,00 FOB Manchester, New Hampshire. For a brochure providing more technical details write Edison Electronics, Grenier Field, Manchester, New Hampshire 03103 or use *check-off* on page 110.

tone encoding keyboards



Four new tone encoding keyboards have been introduced by Electrografix for vhf/uhf installations where access is required to amateur autopatch repeaters. Designated TEK-125, -165, -225, and -265, the series incorporates the cmos IC developed by Motorola: the MC14410 digital tone encoder.

The pads provide a compact, accurate, low-power, digital tone encoding system with a full 2-of-7 or 2-of-8 encoding format from a basic 1-MHz crystal oscillator. A unique key pad switch complements the anti-falsing lockout feature of the Motorola IC.

The two smaller pads, TEK-125 12 button and TEK-165 16 button, are for use with hand-held transceivers or other small units. TEK-225 and TEK-265 are much larger and are intended for installation in remote-control panels, repeater sites, or on vehicle dash panels. All units are 0.40 inch (10.2mm) thick. External dimensions are: TEK-125, 1.58x2.08 inches (40x52.8mm); TEK-165, 2.08x2.08 inches (52.8x52.8mm); TEK-225, 2.05x2.70 inches (52x68.6mm); TEK-265, 2.70x2.70 inches (68.6x68.6mm).

Also featured are a glow-in-the dark keyboard face and a LED in the bezel

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

face to indicate when a tone has been generated. The LED also functions as a battery-level indicator. The keyboard face is nonradioactive, and when exposed to normal sunlight or other similar light, it will glow up to eight hours. The phosphor green color is highly visible and legible under all lighting conditions, from bright sunlight to total darkness. Other colors are available in quantity purchases.

The TEK series tone-encoding keyboards have gold-plated circuit boards, single-unit molded ABS plastic bezels and cases, and an externally adjustable level control. Combined operating current for the tone generator and LED indicator is less than 13 mA. When operating as a battery-level indicator, the LED current drain is less than 8 mA at the rated input of 6 to 16 Vdc. Output level is a 0 to 600 mV p-p composite waveform, which will modulate any transmitter. The TEK-165 weighs less than 0.9 ounce (27g).

The TEK keyboards are complete and ready to go. Only three electrical connections are needed at the transmitter: audio, B+, and ground. Mechanical installation is simple – either by self-tapping screws or adhesive strips provided with each unit.

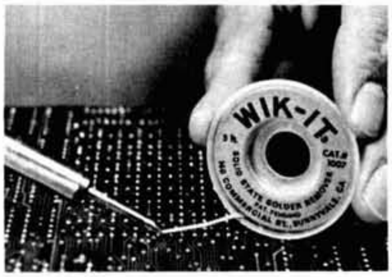
The single-unit list price for TEK-125 is $57.50; for TEK-165 it is $65.00. The TEK-225 and 265 prices are available on request. For additional information, write Electrografix, Inc., P.O. Box 869, Chino, California 91710, or use *check-off* on page 110.

semiconductor replacement guide

This book is designed to fill a gap in the information available to amateurs and electronics technicians. It provides general-purpose replacements for manufacturers' semiconductor parts numbers. Over 15,000 semiconductors used in entertainment-type electronic equipment are cross-referenced to the universal replacements produced by General Electric, International Rectifier, Mallory, Motorola, RCA, Sprague and Sylvania. Included are bipolar and field-effect transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits. 256 pages, softbound, $3.95 from Ham Radio Books, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

solder remover



You can de-solder any soldered joint merely by placing your iron atop a special braid, called *Wik-It*, which in turn is laid on the soldered joint. In a second or two the solder simply disappears into the special braid. The soldered joint is now clean and free of solder, ready for the next operation.

Wik-It is a patented solder remover developed by the Wik-It Electronics Corporation. Because of special chemical treatment of the braid, the solder to be removed is drawn into the braid through capillary action. When the solder has been removed from the joint, the user just snips off about a half-inch of *Wik-It* which is then ready to be used again.

Because the solder removal occurs so quickly, little heat is transferred to the surrounding material, whether it be mounting board or wire insulation. As a result, *Wik-It* eliminates delamination. lifted pads, and measling which are all too often seen with de-soldering attempts. Flux contamination and component damage are also eliminated by the quickness of the *Wik-It* method.

Wik-It has been thoroughly tested for over two years in manufacturing companies and is approved for use in military and aerospace work since it meets specification MIL-F-14256C Type W and Type A.

Wik-It is available in different sizes to suit small transistor and IC applications as well as larger tube and heavier-size wire work. *Wik-It* comes in various lengths from 5 to 100 feet. The price of a 5-foot roll of *Wik-It* is from $1.59 to $1.79, depending on width, and is available in electronics supply stores or from the manufacturer. Free samples are available upon request.

For more information, contact *Wik-It* Electronics Corporation, 140 Commercial Street, Sunnyvale, California 94086, or use *check-off* on page 110.

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

TH6DXX

SUPER THUNDERBIRD

The Ultimate Tri-Band

THUNDERBIRD

No other antenna gives you performance on 10, 15 and 20 meters equal to the TH6DXX Super Thunderbird. It's built, without compromise, to be electrically and mechanically superior to everything else.

Separate "Hy-Q" traps are used for each band and they are factory tuned for peak performance. You can get optimum results on transmission, phone or CW, with the easy-to-use tuning charts we supply.

The cast aluminum, tilt-head, boom-to-mast bracket accommodates masts from 1¼" to 2½" and provides mast feed-through for stacking with other antennas. Taper-swaged, slotted aluminum tubing is used for easy adjustments and light weight. Full circumference compression clamps are used throughout, instead of the usual, self-tapping screws. All element-to-boom brackets are formed from extra heavy gauge aluminum.

Hy-Gain's exclusive Beta Match is used to give optimum matching on all three bands and a positive DC ground path.

For tri-band DX, nothing can beat the Super Thunderbird.

Up to 9.5 dB gain over ½ wave dipole
3 active elements on 20 and 15 meters
4 active elements on 10 meters
25 dB front-to-back ratio
SWR less than 1.5:1 on all bands at resonance
24′ boom, 20′ turning radius
6.1 sq. ft. surface area, net weight 61.5 lbs.
For best results, always use a BN-86 Balun

6-element Super Thunderbird	**Order No. 389**
3-element Thunderbird	**Order No. 388**
3-element Thunderbird Jr.	**Order No. 221**
2-element Thunderbird	**Order No. 390**

hy-gain®

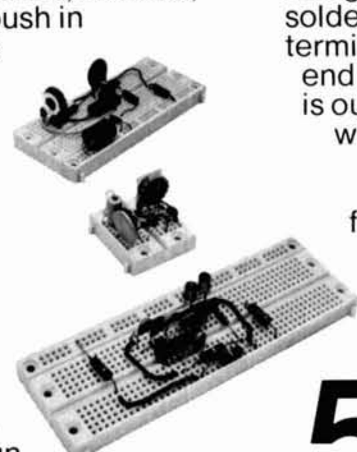
Hy-Gain Electronics Corporation 8601 Northeast Highway Six; Lincoln, NE 68505; 402/464-9151; Telex 48-6424

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

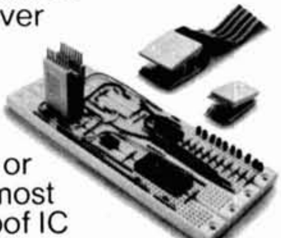
5 WAYS TO STOP WASTING TIME IN ELECTRONICS.

1. Stop wasting your time soldering. Save hours of soldering, desoldering, re-soldering with QT sockets and bus strips. Connect and disconnect resistors, capacitors, transistors, IC's etc., literally as fast as you can push in —or pull out—a lead. Make instant interconnections with short lengths of wire. And interlock sockets and bus strips for infinite expandability on bench, chassis, plug-in cards, etc. At $2.00-12.50* you'll wonder how you've done without them!

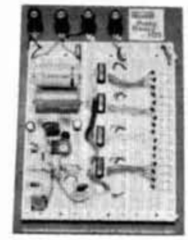


2. Stop wasting your time designing circuits. Design Mate™ 1 will help, by providing you with QT hookup versatility (see above), a continuously-variable 5-15V, 600mA 1%-regulated supply, and a voltmeter to monitor supply or circuit. Plug it in, turn it on and start designing more by soldering less. At $49.95* you can afford to.

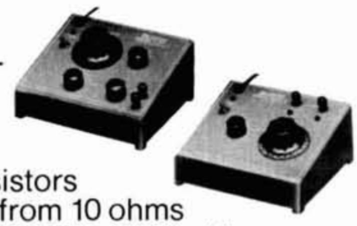
3. Stop wasting your time testing. On DIP IC's, finding the lead you want—and making sure you don't short others—can be as delicate as surgery. Until you discover our handy Proto-Clip™ ...the instant, short-proof way to test IC's up to 24 pins. Available without cable or with cable, they're the most economical and foolproof IC test aids on the market.



4. Stop wasting your time breadboarding. Small budgets or big requirements are no obstacle to owning and enjoying today's most popular solderless breadboarding system ...our Proto-Board® line. For just $15.95* you can have our PB-6 Proto-Board kit. Takes about 10 minutes to assemble, and gives you 630 solderless QT terminals. On the other end of the spectrum is our giant PB-104, with 3,060 solderless terminals for $79.95* or only 2.6¢ apiece! You can choose from a variety of models, with or without regulated power supplies.



5. Stop wasting your time testing. You can own the test gear you need at economical prices. Our Design Mate 2, for instance, gives you a 3-waveform function generator— sine, square and triangle—from 1 Hz to 100 kHz...for just $64.95* Design Mate 3 R/C bridge provides 5%-accurate measurements of unknown resistors and capacitors from 10 ohms to 10 meg and 10 pF to 1 uF, with built-in LED null indication. Price is a "micro" $54.95* And as you're reading this, we're busy adding new low-priced, high-quality Design Mates.



Stop wasting your time reading. Send for the complete CSC catalog and distributor list...and start making more of your time in electronics.

*Manufacturer's recommended retail.

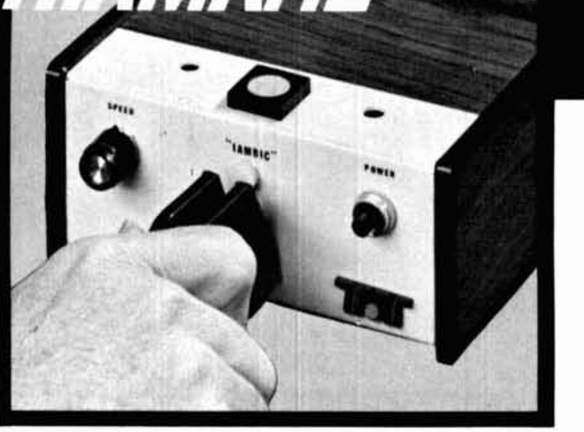
CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

44 Kendall Street, Box 1942
New Haven, CT 06509 • 203-624-3103 TWX: 710-465-1227
West Coast office: Box 7809, San Francisco, CA 94119 • 415-421-8872 TWX: 910-372-7992
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

TEN-TEC ULTRAMATIC KEYER



MODEL KR50

- SUPERLATIVE "FEEL" 5-50 GRMS PADDLE FORCE
- AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL WEIGHTING
- DIT AND DAH MEMORIES WITH SEPARATE DEFEATS
- "STRAIGHT KEY" OVERRIDE FOR QRS OR TUNE-UP
- GUARANTEED FOR LIFE BEARING PIVOTS

A sparkling new keyer with a host of exciting features. A powerful aid to cleaner, more articulate CW that is relaxing to use and a joy to copy.

The paddle assembly will delight the CW purist as well as the recent graduate from a bug or hand key. The superlative "feel" is attained by a magnetic return force, instantly adjustable to exactly the right touch for you.

Weighting, the ratio of dit and dah (bits) lengths to the spacing between them, is either automatically or manually varied. In the automatic position, it is programmed to lengthen the bits at slow speed for enhanced smoothness and decrease them as you advance the speed, for highest articulation. Or, it can be adjusted to a constant value.

The KR50 is versatile. Dit and dah memories are provided for full iambic (squeeze) keying. Either dit or dah, or both, may be turned off for operation as a conventional type keyer. Self-completing characters at all times.

A convenient "Straight key" is built-in for QRS sending or tune-up. Also an internal side-tone and 115VAC/12VDC operation is provided.

The KR50 is designed to have a permanent place in your shack for the years, perhaps decades, ahead. An investment in the enjoyment of CW.

PRICE $110.00

KR20-A

Paddle has unique principle with excellent feel for rhythmic CW. Characters are self-completing. Bit weighting is optimized for normal speeds. Manual key button conveniently located for hand sending. Side tone signal. Reed relay. Plug-in circuit boards. 115VAC or 6 to 14 VDC. HWD 2½" X 4½" X 8¼", Wt. 2½ lbs.

PRICE $67.50

KR1-A

This is the paddle mechanism used in the KR50. Requires 6-14 VDC for adjustable electromagnetic paddle return force. Adjustable contact spacing. For iambic or conventional keyers. "Straight key" button. Housed in an attractive metal case with cream front panel, walnut vinyl top. Size: 2" X 4" X 6", Wt. 1½ lbs.

PRICE $25.00

KR5-A

Similar to the KR20A but without monitor signal and AC power supply. A great value. For 6-14 VDC operation. Size HWD 2" X 4" X 6". Weight: 1½ lbs.

PRICE $38.50

KR2-A

The paddle used in the KR20A. Single paddle for non-iambic keyers. "Straight key" button conveniently located, cream aluminum case with walnut vinyl top. Size: 2" X 4" X 6", Weight: 1½ lb.

PRICE $15.00

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT: 5715 LINCOLN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. 60646

1976 ham radio
Bigger & Better with MORE for everyone

FROM SOUND TO SIGHT

NOW – SEE MORSE CODE DISPLAYED – AUTOMATICALLY – AT SELECTED SPEED –

One easy connection from your speaker to the Alpha-Numeric Display of your Code Reader CR-101. Displays all letters, numbers, punctuation. Operating speed 5-50 WPM. Easy to use teaching aide. Handicapped persons can learn new skills. CR-101 large .6 in readout – $225.00. CR-101A has smaller .2 in readout – $195.00. TU-102 TTY interface provides CR, LF, figures and letters automatically – $85.00. 6 Month Guarantee all Parts and Labor.

Call me at (714) 745-1971

ATRONICS BOX 77, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025

NOW

is the time to order YOUR

1976 callbook

Don't wait until 1976 is half over. Get your new **Callbooks** now and have a full year of the most up-to-date QSL information available anywhere.

The new 1976 **U. S. Callbook** has over 300,000 W & K listings. It has calls, license classes, names and addresses plus the many valuable back-up charts and references you have come to expect from the **Callbook.**

Specialize in DX? Then you're looking for the new, larger than ever 1976 **Foreign Callbook** with over 225,000 calls, names and addresses of amateurs outside of the USA.

On dealer shelves NOW!

Foreign Radio Amateur Callbook
DX Listings
$12.95
with 3 Service Editions
$18.95

United States Callbook
All W & K Listings
$13.95
with 3 Service Editions
$19.95

RADIO AMATEUR callbook INC.
Dept. E 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

Order from your favorite electronics dealer or direct from the publisher. All direct orders add $1.00 shipping and handling per Callbook.

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

7400N TTL

SN7400N*	.13	SN7451N	.27	SN74151N	1.25
SN7401N	.16	SN7453N	.27	SN74153N	1.35
SN7402N	.21	SN7454N	.41	SN74154N*	1.25
SN7403N	.16	SN7459A	.25	SN74155N	1.21
SN7404N*	.16	SN7460N	.22	SN74156N	1.30
SN7405N	.24	SN7470N	.45	SN74157N	1.30
SN7406N	.45	SN7472N	.39	SN74160N	1.75
SN7407N	.45	SN7473N*	.37	SN74161N	1.45
SN7408N	.25	SN7474N*	.32	SN74163N*	1.35
SN7409N	.25	SN7475N*	.59	SN74164N	1.65
SN7410N*	.16	SN7476N*	.32	SN74165N	1.65
SN7411N	.30	SN7480N	.50	SN74166N	1.70
SN7412N	.42	SN7482N	1.75	SN74167N	5.50
SN7413N	.85	SN7483N	1.15	SN74170N	3.00
SN7414N	.70	SN7485N	1.12	SN74172N	18.00
SN7416N	.43	SN7486N	.45	SN74173N	1.70
SN7417N	.43	SN7488N	3.50	SN74174N	1.95
SN7418N	.25	SN7489N	3.00	SN74175N	1.95
SN7420N	.21	SN7490N*	.49	SN74176N	.90
SN7421N	.39	SN7491N	1.20	SN74177N	.90
SN7423N	.37	SN7492N	.82	SN74180N	1.05
SN7425N	.43	SN7493N*	.57	SN74181N	3.55
SN7426N	.31	SN7494N	.91	SN74182N	.95
SN7427N	.37	SN7495N	.91	SN74184N	2.30
SN7429N	.42	SN7496N	.91	SN74185N	2.20
SN7430N	.26	SN74100N*	1.00	SN74187N	6.00
SN7432N	.31	SN74107N	.49	SN74190N	1.50
SN7437N	.47	SN74121N*	.45	SN74191N	1.50
SN7438N	.40	SN74122N	.49	SN74192N*	1.19
SN7439N	.25	SN74123N*	.70	SN74193N*	.99
SN7440N	.21	SN74125N	.60	SN74194N	1.45
SN7441N	1.10	SN74126N	.81	SN74195N	1.00
SN7442N	1.08	SN74132N	3.00	SN74196N	1.25
SN7443N	1.05	SN74141N	1.15	SN74197N	1.00
SN7444N	1.10	SN74142N*	4.00	SN74198N	2.25
SN7445N	1.10	SN74143N*	4.50	SN74199N	2.25
SN7446N	1.15	SN74144N*	4.50	SN74200N	7.00
SN7447N*	.79	SN74145N	1.15	SN74251N	2.50
SN7448N	.99	SN74148N	2.50	SN74284N	6.00
SN7450N	.26	SN74150N	1.10	SN74285N	6.00

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

20 Discount for 100 Combined 7400's

CMOS

CD4000	.25			74C10N	.65
CD4001	.25			74C20N	.65
CD4002	.25	CD4030	.65	74C30N	.65
CD4006	2.50	CD4035	1.85	74C42N	2.15
CD4007	.25	CD4040	2.45	74C73N	1.50
CD4009	.59	CD4042	1.90	74C74	1.15
CD4010	.59	CD4044	1.50	74C90N	3.00
CD4011	.25	CD4046	2.51	74C95N	2.00
CD4012	.25	CD4047	2.75	74C107N	1.25
CD4013	.47	CD4049	.79	74C151	2.90
CD4016	.56	CD4050	.79	74C154	3.00
CD4017	1.35	CD4051	2.98	74C157	2.15
CD4019	.55	CD4053	2.98	74C160	3.25
CD4020	1.49	CD4060	3.25	74C161	3.25
CD4022	1.25	CD4066	1.75	74C163	3.00
CD4023	.25	CD4069	.45	74C164	3.25
CD4024	1.50	CD4071	.45	74C173	2.60
CD4025	.25	CD4081	.45	74C193	2.75
CD4027	.69	74C00N	.39	74C195	2.75
CD4028	1.65	74C02N	.55	80C97	1.50
CD4029	2.90	74C04N	.75		

LINEAR

LM100H	15.00			LM1310N	2.95
LM106H	2.50			LM1351N	1.65
LM171H	3.75	LM373N	3.25	LM1414N	1.75
LM212H	7.00	LM377N	4.00	LM1458C	.65
LM300H	.80	LM380N	1.39	LM1496N	.95
LM301H*	3/1.00	LM380CN	1.05	LM1556V	1.85
LM301CN*	3/1.00	LM381N	1.79	LM2111N	1.95
LM302H	.75	LM382N	1.79	LM2901N	2.95
LM304H	1.00	NE501K	8.00	LM3065N	.69
LM305H	.95	NE510A	6.00	LM3900N	.55
LM307CN	.35	NE531H	3.00	LM3905N	.60
LM308H	1.00	NE536T	6.00	LM5556N	1.85
LM308CN	1.00	NE540L	6.00	MC5558V	1.00
LM309H	1.10	NE550N	.79	LM7525N	.90
LM309K	1.25	NE553	2.50	LM7528N	2.20
LM310CN	1.15	NE555V*	.45	LM7534N	2.20
LM311H	.90	NE565H*	.99	LM7535N	1.25
LM311N	.90	NE565N*	1.25	8038B*	4.95
LM318CN	1.50	NE566CN*	1.95	LM75450	.49
LM319N	1.30	NE567H*	1.25	75451CN	.39
LM319D	9.00	NE567V*	1.50	75452CN	.39
LM320K-5	1.35	LM703CN	.45	75453CN	.39
LM320K-5.2	1.35	LM709H	.29	75454CN	.39
LM320K-12	1.35	LM709N	.29	75491CN	.79
LM320K-15	1.35	LM710N	.79	75492CN	.89
LM320K-5	10.50	LM711N	.39	75494CN	.89
LM324N	1.80	LM723N	.55	**RCA LINEAR**	
LM339N	1.70	LM723H	.55	CA3013	1.70
LM340K-5	1.95	LM733N	1.00	CA3023	2.15
LM340K-12	1.95	LM739N	1.29	CA3035	2.25
LM340K-15	1.95	LM741CH*	3/1.00	CA3039	1.35
LM340K-24	1.95	LM741CN*	3/1.00	CA3046	1.15
LM340T-5	1.75	LM741 14N	.39	CA3059	2.46
LM340T-6	1.75	LM747H	.79	CA3060	2.80
LM340T-12	1.75	LM747N	.79	CA3080	.85
LM340T-15	1.75	LM748H	.39	CA3083	1.60
LM340T-24	1.75	LM748N	.39	CA3086	.59
LM350N	1.00	LM1303N	.90	CA3089	3.25
LM351CN	.65	LM1304N	1.19	CA3091	8.25
LM370N	1.15	LM1305N	1.40	CA3123	1.85
LM370H	1.15	LM1307N	.85	CA3600	1.75

KITS EXAR ICS

XR 2206KA — SPECIAL $17.95
Includes monolithic function generator IC, PC board, and assembly instruction manual

XR 2206KB — SPECIAL $27.95
Same as XR 2206KA above and includes external components for PC board

TIMERS		WAVEFORM GENERATORS	
XR 555CP	$ .69	XR 205	$8.20
XR 320P	1.55	XR 2206CP	3.20
XR 556CP	1.85	XR 2207CP	3.20
XR 2556CP	3.20	**STEREO DECODERS**	
XR 2240CP	3.25	XR 1310P	3.40
PHASE LOCKED LOOPS		XR 1310EP	4.49
XR 210	5.20	XR 1800P	3.85
XR 215	6.60	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
XR 567CP	1.95	XR 2211CP	6.70
XR 2567CP	2.99	XR 2261	3.79

DATA HANDBOOKS

7400	Pin out & Description of 5400/7400 ICS	$2.95
CMOS	Pin out & Description of 4000 Series ICS	$2.95
LINEAR	Pin out & Functional Description	$2.95

ALL THREE HANDBOOKS $6.95

★ JAMES FEBRUARY SPECIALS ★

Astrisk Denotes Items On Special For This Month

Special Requested Items

RC4194	Dual Track V reg	$ 5.95	N8T97	$ 3.00	MK50C7	$10.95	MC4044	4.50
RC4195	± 15V Track Reg	3.25	4024P	2.25	8263	5.95	LM3909	2.25
F9368	Decoder	3.95	2513	11.00	8267	2.75	MM5320	19.95
LD110/111	DVM Chip Set	28.00	2518	7.00	8288	1.15	74279	.90
CA3130	Super CMOS Op Amp	1.49	2524	3.50	8826	3.00	4072AE	.45
MC1408L7	A/D	9.95	2525	6.00	8880	1.35	4511AE	2.50
F3341	FIFO	8.95	2527	5.00	7497	5.00	4136	2.50

WE'LL BE HAPPY TO QUOTE ON YOUR SPECIAL PARTS —

OPTO ELECTRONICS

XCITON
LITRONIX
MONSANTO

DISCRETE LEDS

R - RED
G - GREEN
Y - YELLOW
O - ORANGE

.125" dia.		.185" dia.		.190" dia.	
XC209R	5/$1	XC526R	5/$1	XC111R	5/$1
XC209G	4/$1	XC526G	4/$1	XC111G	4/$1
XC209Y	4/$1	XC526Y	4/$1	XC111Y	4/$1
XC209O	4/$1	XC526O	4/$1	XC111O	4/$1

.200" dia.		.200" dia.		.085" dia.	
XC22R	5/$1	XC556R	5/$1	MV50	
XC22G	4/$1	XC556G	4/$1	.085" dia. Micro	
XC22Y	4/$1	XC556Y	4/$1	red led	
XC22O	4/$1	XC556O	4/$1		6/$1

DISPLAY LEDS

FND70 DL707 MAN2 MAN3 MAN7 DL747 DL33B

TYPE	POLARITY	HT		TYPE	POLARITY	HT	
MAN 1	COMMON ANODE	.270	$1.95	MAN 74	COMMON CATHODE	.300	$1.50
MAN 2	5 x 7 DOT MATRIX	.300	3.95	DL707	COMMON ANODE	.300	$1.50
MAN 3	COMMON CATHODE	.125	.29	DL747	COMMON ANODE*	.600	1.95
MAN 4	COMMON CATHODE	.187	2.50	DL750	COMMON CATHODE	.600	2.49
MAN 7	COMMON ANODE	.300	1.50	DL33B	COMMON CATHODE	.110	1.95
MAN 7G	COMMON ANODE-GREEN	.300	2.50	FND70	COMMON CATHODE	.250	.50
MAN 7Y	COMMON ANODE-YELLOW	.300	2.50	FND503	COMMON CATHODE	.500	1.75
MAN 72	COMMON ANODE	.300	1.50	FND507	COMMON ANODE	.500	1.75

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin	$ .17	.16	.15	24 pin	$ .38	.37	.36
14 pin	.20	.19	.18	28 pin	.45	.44	.43
16 pin	.22	.21	.20	36 pin	.60	.59	.58
18 pin	.29	.28	.27	40 pin	.63	.62	.61
22 pin	.37	.36	.35				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

14 pin	$ .27	.25	.24	28 pin	$ .99	.90	.81
16 pin	.30	.27	.25	36 pin	1.39	1.26	1.15
18 pin	.35	.32	.30	40 pin	1.59	1.45	1.30
24 pin	.49	.45	.42				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

8 pin	$ .30	.27	.24	24 pin	$ .70	.63	.57
14 pin	.35	.32	.29	28 pin	1.10	1.00	.90
16 pin	.38	.35	.32	36 pin	1.75	1.40	1.26
				40 pin	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

10 pin	$ .45	.41	.37	24 pin	$1.05	.95	.85
14 pin	.39	.38	.37	28 pin	1.40	1.25	1.10
16 pin	.43	.42	.41	36 pin	1.59	1.45	1.30
18 pin	.75	.68	.62	40 pin	1.75	1.55	1.40

50 PCS. RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS $1.75 PER ASST.

ASST. 1	5 ea.	10 OHM 27 OHM	12 OHM 33 OHM	15 OHM 39 OHM	18 OHM 47 OHM	22 OHM 56 OHM	1/4 WATT 5% = 50 PCS.
ASST. 2	5 ea.	68 OHM 180 OHM	82 OHM 220 OHM	100 OHM 270 OHM	120 OHM 330 OHM	150 OHM 390 OHM	1/4 WATT 5% = 50 PCS.
ASST. 3	5 ea.	470 OHM 1.2K	560 OHM 1.5K	680 OHM 1.8K	820 OHM 2.2K	1K 2.7K	1/4 WATT 5% = 50 PCS.
ASST. 4	5 ea.	3.3K 8.2K	3.9K 10K	4.7K 12K	5.6K 15K	6.8K 18K	1/4 WATT 5% = 50 PCS.
ASST. 5	5 ea.	22K 56K	27K 68K	33K 82K	39K 100K	47K 120K	1/4 WATT 5% = 50 PCS.
ASST. 6	5 ea.	150K 390K	180K 470K	220K 560K	270K 680K	330K 820K	1/4 WATT 5% = 50 PCS.
ASST. 7	5 ea.	1M 2.7M	1.2M 3.3M	1.5M 3.9M	1.8M 4.7M	2.2M 5.6M	1/4 WATT 5% = 50 PCS.

ALL OTHER RESISTORS FROM 2.2 OHMS - 5.6M AVAILABLE IN MULTIPLES OF 5 ea
5-25 PCS: .05 ea 30-95 PCS: .04 ea. 100-495 PCS: .03 ea. 500-995: .027 ea.

14 PCS POTENTIOMETER ASSORTMENTS

ASST. A 2 ea. 10 OHM 20 OHM 50 OHM 100 OHM 200 OHM 250 OHM 500 OHM
ASST. B 2 ea. 1K 2K 2.5K 10K 20K 25K 50K
ASST. C 2 ea. 50K 100K 200K 250K 500K 1M 2M

$9.95 Per Asst.

Each assortment contains 14 pcs of 10 turn pots. All pots are available in single unit quantities $.99 ea.

PRIME INTEGRATED CIRCUIT ASSORTMENTS

ASST. 8	7 ea.	SN7400 SN7410	7401 7430	7402 7438	7403 7440	7404 7472	SSI TTL	$5.95 ASST
ASST. 9	7 ea.	SN7473 SN7475	7474 7476	7490 7480	7491 7486	74121 74193	MSI TTL	$9.95 ASST
ASST. 10	7 ea.	CD4001 CD4011	4002 4012	4011 4016	4012 4023	4013 4030	CMOS	$7.95 ASST
ASST. 11	7 ea.	LM741C LM7...	301N ...	307N ...	307 ...	709K ...	LINEAR	$10.95 ASST

Satisfaction Guaranteed. $5.00 Min. Order. U.S. Funds.
California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax
Write for FREE 1976 Catalog — Data Sheets .25¢ each

JAMES

P.O. BOX 822, BELMONT, CA. 94002
PHONE ORDERS — (415) 592-8097

74LS00 TTL

74LS00	.39	74LS55	.39	74LS151	1.55
74LS02	.39	74LS73	.65	74LS153	1.89
74LS03	.39	74LS74	.65	74LS157	1.55
74LS04	.45	74LS75	.79	74LS162	2.25
74LS05	.45	74LS76	.65	74LS163	2.25
74LS08	.39	74LS83	2.19	74LS164	2.25
74LS10	.39	74LS86	.65	74LS181	3.69
74LS13	.79	74LS90	1.25	74LS190	2.85
74LS14	2.19	74LS92	1.25	74LS191	2.85
74LS20	.39	74LS93	1.25	74LS192	2.85
74LS26	.49	74LS95	2.19	74LS193	2.85
74LS27	.45	74LS96	1.89	74LS194	2.25
74LS28	.49	74LS107	.65	74LS195	2.25
74LS30	.39	74LS112	.65	74LS257	1.89
74LS32	.45	74LS132	1.55	74LS260	.55
74LS40	.49	74LS136	.65	74LS279	.79
74LS51	.39	74LS138	1.89	74LS670	5.95

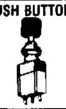
DPST
C & K ROCKER SWITCH
Dim: 1"x1"x¼"

They are rated at 125 Vac @ 5A. They are excellent in applications such as Microcomputer Panel Switches $.69

MINATURE TOGGLE

DPDT				JMT	1	2-9	10-29	30-99
	ON	OFF	ON	221	3.05	2.85	1.97	1.78
	ON	NONE	ON	223	2.85	2.25	1.68	1.61
	ON	OFF	ON	121	2.35	1.95	1.43	1.30
	ON	NONE	ON	123	2.05	1.65	1.21	1.10

PUSH BUTTON



SPDT - SERIES PB, PB1	Model Number	1 Each	Quanity net prices 2-9	10-29	30-99
Maintained Action Switch — Push to Make Contact And Push Again to Reserve Action	PB-123	$2.35	$1.95	$1.47	$1.30
Momentary Action Switch — Normally Open or Normally Closed (For N C circuit use terminals 2 & 1, for N O, 2 & 3, for N C and N O, 1, 2 & 3)	PB-126	$2.35	$1.95	$1.47	$1.30

5 AMP RATINGS

THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES

Part No.	Description	Price
SF 12	Single Pole 10 Position	$2.50
SR 12	Decimal	3.00
SF 21	10 Position BCD only	2.50
SR 21		3.00

Ordering: Order desired switch or switches and add necessary accessories for your particular application.

SERIES SF Front Mount Assembly ($11.70) — SERIES SR Rear Mount Assembly ($13.70)

ACCESSORIES Part No.	Description	Price	ACCESSORIES Part No.	Description	Price
SF EP	End Plate (Pair)	$.50	SR EP	End Plates (pair)	$.50
SF DP	Divider Plate (each)	.40	SR DP	Divider Plate (each)	.40
SF BB	Blank Body (each)	.40	SR BB	Blank Body (each)	.40
SF HB	Half Body (each)	.40	SR HB	Half Body (each)	.40

8 POSITION ROTARY SWITCH

These switches are a 7 position, one position open, rotary switch enclosed in a TO-5 can. They have a standard 8 pin configuration and will mount perfectly on printed circuit board. $.99 ea.

ZENERS—DIODES—RECTIFIERS

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE	TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
1N746	3.3	400m	4/1.00	1N4003	200 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00
1N751A	5.1	400m	4/1.00	1N4004	400 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00
1N752	5.6	400m	4/1.00	1N3600	50	200m	6/1.00
1N753	6.2	400m	4/1.00	1N4148	75	10m	15/1.00
1N754	6.8	400m	4/1.00	1N4154	35	10m	12/1.00
1N965B	15	400m	4/1.00	1N4734	5.6	1w	.28
1N5232	5.6	500m	.28	1N4735	6.2	1w	.28
1N5234	6.2	500m	.28	1N4736	6.8	1w	.28
1N5235	6.8	500m	.28	1N4738	8.2	1w	.28
1N5236	7.5	500m	.28	1N4742	12	1w	.28
1N456	25	40m	6/1.00	1N4744	15	1w	.28
1N458	150	7m	6/1.00	1N1183	50 PIV	35 AMP	1.60
1N485A	180	10m	5/1.00	1N1184	100 PIV	35 AMP	1.70
1N4001	50 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00	1N1186	200 PIV	35 AMP	1.80
1N4002	100 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00	1N1188	400 PIV	35 AMP	3.00

TRANSISTORS

MPS A05	5/$1.00	PN3567	3/$1.00	PN4249	4/$1.00
MPS A06	5/$1.00	PN3568	4/$1.00	PN4250	4/$1.00
2N2219A	3/$1.00	PN3569	4/$1.00	2N4400	4/$1.00
2N2221	4/$1.00	2N3704	5/$1.00	2N4401	4/$1.00
2N2222A	5/$1.00	2N3705	5/$1.00	2N4402	4/$1.00
2N2369	5/$1.00	2N3706	5/$1.00	2N4403	4/$1.00
2N2369A	4/$1.00	2N3707	5/$1.00	2N4409	5/$1.00
FN2415	5/$1.00	2N3711	5/$1.00	2N5086	4/$1.00
2N2484	4/$1.00	2N3724	$ .65	2N5087	4/$1.00
2N2906A	4/$1.00	2N3725	$1.00	2N5088	4/$1.00
2N2907A	5/$1.00	2N3903	5/$1.00	2N5089	4/$1.00
2N2925	5/$1.00	2N3904	4/$1.00	2N5129	5/$1.00
2N3053	2/$1.00	2N3905	4/$1.00	2N5138	5/$1.00
2N3055	$ .89	2N3906	4/$1.00	2N5139	5/$1.00
MJE3055	$1.00	2N4013	3/$1.00	2N5209	5/$1.00
MJE2955	$1.25	2N4014	3/$1.00	2N5951	5/$1.00
2N3392	5/$1.00			C106B1SCR	3/$1.00
2N3398	5/$1.00			2N5432	$2.00

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-49	50-100		1-9	10-49	50-100
10pf	.05	.04	.03	.001	.05	.04	.035
22pf	.05	.04	.03	.0047	.05	.04	.035
47pf	.05	.04	.03	.01	.05	.04	.035
100pf	.05	.04	.03	.022	.06	.05	.04
220pf	.05	.04	.03	.047	.06	.05	.04
470pf	.05	.04	.035	.1	.12	.09	.075

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (SOLID) CAPACITORS

.1 35V	.28	.23	.17	1.5 35V	.30	.26	.21
.15 35V	.28	.23	.17	2.2 25V	.31	.27	.22
.22 35V	.28	.23	.17	3.3 25V	.31	.27	.22
.33 35V	.28	.23	.17	4.7 25V	.32	.28	.23
.47 35V	.28	.23	.17	6.8 25V	.36	.31	.25
.68 35V	.28	.23	.17	10 25V	.40	.35	.29
1.0 35V	.28	.23	.17	15 25V	.63	.50	.40

MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead					Radial Lead				
.47	50	.15	.13	.10	.47	25	.15	.13	.10
1.0	50	.16	.14	.11	1.0	50	.16	.14	.11
3.3	50	.15	.13	.10	4.7	16	.15	.13	.10
4.7	25	.16	.14	.12	1	25	.16	.14	.11
10	25	.15	.13	.10	1	50	.16	.14	.11
10	50	.16	.14	.12	4.7	16	.15	.13	.10
22	25	.17	.15	.12	4.7	25	.15	.13	.11
22	50	.24	.20	.18	4.7	50	.16	.14	.11
47	25	.19	.17	.15	10	16	.14	.12	.09
47	50	.25	.21	.19	10	25	.15	.13	.10
100	25	.24	.20	.18	10	50	.16	.15	.12
100	50	.35	.30	.28	47	50	.24	.21	.19
220	25	.32	.28	.25	100	16	.19	.15	.14
220	50	.45	.41	.38	100	25	.24	.20	.18
470	25	.33	.29	.27	100	50	.35	.30	.28
1000	16	.55	.50	.45	220	16	.23	.17	.16
2200	16	.70	.62	.55	470	25	.31	.28	.26

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

master charge

Vhf engineering

320 WATER ST. • PO BOX 1921 • BINGHAMTON, NY 13902 • 607-723-9574

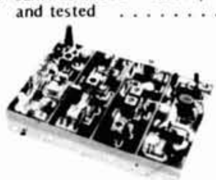
DIVISION OF BROWNIAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

BANKAMERICARD

MINI-CATALOG 1976

THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF VHF — FM KITS AND EQUIPMENT

TX144B Kit	transmitter exciter — 1 watt — 2 meters	$ 29.95
TX144B W/T	same as above — factory wired and tested	49.95
TX220B Kit	transmitter exciter — 1 watt — 220 MHz	29.95
TX220B W/T	same as above — factory wired and tested	49.95
TX432B Kit	transmitter exciter 432 MHz	39.95
TX432B W/T	same as above — factory wired and tested	59.95



RX50C Kit	30-60 MHz rcvr w/2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter	59.95
RX144C Kit	140-170 MHz rcvr w/2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter	69.95
RX144C W/T	same as above — factory wired and tested	114.95
RX220C	210-240 MHz rcvr w/2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter	69.95
RX432C Kit	432 MHz rcvr w/2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter	79.95
RXCF	accessory filter for above receiver kits gives 70DB adjacent channel rejection	8.50

PA2501H Kit	2 meter power amp — kit 1w in — 25w out with solid state switching, case, connectors	59.95
PA2501H W/T	same as above — factory wired and tested	74.95
PA4010H Kit	2 meter power amp — 10w in — 40w out — relay switching	59.95
PA4010H W/T	same as above — factory wired and tested	74.95
PA144/15 Kit	2 meter power amp — 1w in — 15w out — less case, connectors and switching	39.95
PA144/25 Kit	similar to PA144/15 kit except 25w out	49.95
PA220/15 Kit	similar to PA144/15 for 220 MHz	39.95
PA432/10 Kit	power amp — similar to PA144/15 except 10w and 432 MHz	49.95
PA140/10	10w in — 140w out — 2 meter amp — factory wired and tested	179.95
PA140/30	30w in — 140w out — 2 meter amp — factory wired and tested	159.95

HT144B Kit	2 meter — 2w — 4 channel — hand held xcvr with crystals for 146.52 simplex	129.95

RPT144 Kit	repeater — 2 meter — 15w — complete (less crystals)	465.95
RPT220 Kit	repeater — 220 MHz — 15w — complete (less crystals)	465.95
RPT432 Kit	repeater — 10 watt — 432 MHz (less crystals)	515.95
RPT144	repeater — 15 watt — 2 meter — factory wired and tested	695.95
RPT220	repeater — 15 watt — 220 MHz — factory wired and tested	695.95
RPT432	repeater — 10 watt — 432 MHz — factory wired and tested	749.95

PS3 Kit	12 volt — power supply regulator card	8.95
PS15C Kit	NEW — 15 amp — 12 volt regulated power supply w/case, w/fold-back current limiting and overvoltage protection	79.95
PS15C W/T	same as above — factory wired and tested	94.95
PS25C Kit	NEW — 25 amp — 12 volt regulated power supply w/case, w/fold-back current limiting and overvoltage protection	129.95
PS25C W/T	same as above — factory wired and tested	149.95

OTHER PRODUCTS BY VHF ENGINEERING

CD1 Kit	10 channel receive xtal deck w/diode switching	$ 6.95
CD2 Kit	10 channel xmit deck w/switch and trimmers	14.95
COR2 Kit	complete COR with 3 second and 3 minute timers	19.95
SC3 Kit	10 channel auto-scan adapter for RX	19.95
Crystals	we stock most repeater & simplex pairs from 146.0-147.0 (each)	5.00

ORDER FORM

Item	Part No.	Description	Price	Extension

Master Charge or BankAmericard No. ______

Bank No. ______

Expiration Date ______

Name ______ Total ______

Address ______ Shipping ______

City ______ NYS Resident Sales Tax ______

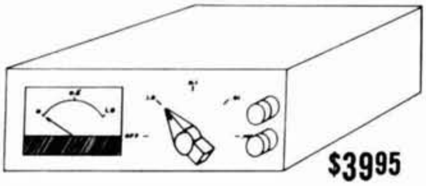
State ______ Zip ______ Total Enclosed ______

SHIPPING INFORMATION: All shipments are F.O.B. Binghamton, N.Y. 13902. Shipments will be made by the most convenient method. Please include sufficient funds to cover shipping and handling. Figure shipping charges on a minimum weight of 2 pounds per unit with the exception of the following: PS15C 13 lbs., PS25C 25 lbs., Repeaters - 25 lbs. Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.

*DPLX-144 and DPLX-220 are shipped freight collect.

TERMS: C.O.D., cash or check with order. We also accept BankAmericard and Master Charge.
CLAIMS: Notify VHF *and* the carrier of damage within seven (7) days of receipt of shipment.
RETURNS: Obtain authorization from VHF before returning *any* merchandise.
PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS: Subject to change without notice.
Export prices are slightly higher.

More Details? CHECK-OFF Page 110



$39.95

C-METER

Direct Reading Capacitance Meter

- Reads from 100 Pf to 1 MFD
- Linear Scale
- Internal 9V battery lasts 1 year
- Fully assembled and tested

$24.95

- 12 HR
- 4 Digit
- Bright ½" Displays
- Fully assembled

Special with purchase of counter or C-Meter: Clock For Only $20. ppd

VHF FREQUENCY COUNTER

- 5 DIGIT LED DISPLAY
- 10 Hz TO >230 MHZ
- <200 MV SENSITIVITY
- FACTORY DIRECT SALES
- ASSEMBLED OR KIT

KIT PRICE $149.95

$195.00
WIRED & TESTED
+ $3.50 POSTAGE
AND HANDLING

WEBER Electronics 1 Elmcrest Terrace, Norwalk, CT 06850
203-853-4716

master charge

TEKTRONIX®

Scope Sale

Here's a partial list of our reconditioned and FULLY GUARANTEED scopes. Prices are for Main Frames. See below for partial listing of vertical amps.

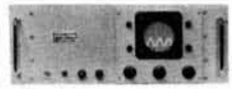
MODEL 531	$395.00
535	$495.00
541	$445.00
551	$595.00
555	$795.00
581	$695.00
585	$895.00

Vertical Amps (purchased with above)

L Plug in	$ 85.00
CA Dual Trace	$145.00
M Four Trace	$295.00
Others	$ 65.00 & up

This Month's Special

DEI Spectral Display Unit, Model TDU-4 — 30 MHz center frequency — Bandwidth is 3 MHz.



New in factory cartons
$295.00

Other Display Units include TDU-3, Nems Clarke/Vitro Model SDU-200, —300 — Center freq. 30 or 21.4 MHz (Specify) — New and Used — Prices range $95 - $295.

CLOSE OUT SPECIAL — $19.95

while they last ppd. USA

ARR-52 SOLID STATE VHF RECEIVER

Easily converted to 2-meter FM. Now set for 163-173 MHz, 16 channels. Includes schematic diagram and conversion details. As described in the Surplus Sidelights Column, (Pg. 58 Oct. CQ).

OVER 400 SOLD
BankAmericard & COD Welcome

Electronic Equipment Bank, Inc.
516 Mill Street, N.E. Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 938-3350

WANT EVEN MORE SATISFACTION FROM YOUR HOBBY?

Come on in to visit. Let us know your **SPECIAL INTERESTS** in this exciting hobby or what your Communication problems are. Between the many lines of new equipment that we handle and also the used **Amateur Radio** equipment that is here, we're certain to be able to make recommendations that will lead to greater enjoyment of Ham Radio.

Jim Beckett, WA2KTJ — David Flinn, W2CFP

ICOM · cushcraft · KLM · TPL · ETO · TEN-TEC · DRAKE · ATLAS RADIO INC. · Vhf · Swan · DenTron · RP Electronics · emergency beacon corp. · Regency · VENUS · Standard Communications

SASE will get our list of used Amateur Equipment. NEW - See us at same location for CUSTOM MOLDED PLASTIC SIGNS.

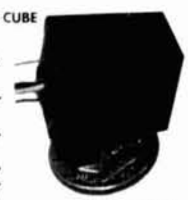
C F P COMMUNICATIONS
DIV. OF CFP ENTERPRISES
211 NORTH MAIN STREET
HORSEHEADS, NEW YORK 14845
PHONE: 607-739-0187

Regular Store Hours:
Tues.-Fri. 11:00-1:00 p.m.
4:00-7:00 p.m.
Sat. 10:00-12:00 Noon
1:00-5:00 p.m.

BankAmericard · master charge

SUB-AUDIBLE GENERATOR for FM

THE CUBE



.5 x .6 x .8 in.

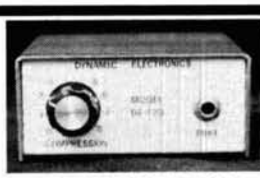
- Inexpensive multi tone system
- Compatible with PL - CG - QC
- Low distortion sine-wave
- Adjustable frequency (98-250 Hz), Lower available
- Rugged, plastic encased with leads, easy to mount
- Input 8-18 VDC unregulated
- Excellent stability

Lyle Products
P.O. Box 2083
Santa Clara Calif.
95051

Price $19.95
Calif. res. add 6%
Freq. set at factory $5.00 extra
Send for more information

NEW SSB & CW FILTER

The **NEW DE-103A** CW/SSB filter virtually eliminates QRM & QRN on both CW & SSB. Features include 100 hz CW filters, 1500 hz SSB filters, 3 watt audio amp., and built in AC supply. **$59.95.** Other CW & SSB filters available.



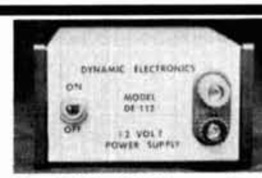
INCREASE YOUR TALK POWER 10 TIMES

Our **NEW DE-120** compressor easily gives 10 dB or more of speech compression without distortion allowing you to cut through QRM & QRN. Features include voice tailored response for added punch and solid state switching for long battery life. Requires two 9V batteries (Not included) **$59.95.**

NEW POWER SUPPLIES

The **NEW DE-110** digital and linear integrated circuit supply has outputs of +15 V at 100 ma, −15 V at 100 ma, and 5 V at 1 A. **$59.95.**

One year warranty and 15 day return privilege. Add $2 per order for shipping and handling. Other equipment is available. Write for new catalog.



The **NEW DE-112** regulated supply has an output of 12 VDC at 1 A for solid state equipment. **$24.95.**

½ and ¼ watt 5% RESISTORS

Values from 10 ohm through 1 Meg in multiples of 10, 12, 15, 18, 22, 27, 33, 39, 47, 56, 68, & 82. 4¢ each, 5 per value, $5 min. ppd. Quantity discounts & assortments are available.

Dynamic Electronics, Inc. P. O. Box 1131 Decatur, AL 35601

More Details? CHECK-OFF Page 110

MADE IN USA

The New Leader in '76!

GTX-1 or GTX-1T HAND-HELD 2-Meter FM Transceiver

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

- **All Metal Case**
- **American Made**
- **Accepts standard plug-in crystals**
- **Features 10.7 MHz crystal filter**
- **Trimmer caps on TX and RX crystals**
- **3.5 watts output**
- **Battery holder accepts AA regular, alkaline or nicad cells**
- **Mini Handheld measures 8″ high x 2.625″ wide x 1.281″ deep**
- **Rubber ducky antenna, Wrist safety-carrying-strap included**
- **6 Channels**
- **Factory-direct to You**

GTX-1
2 Meter 6 channel Hand-Held (without encoder)
$249⁹⁵

GTX-1T
with Built-In Tone Encoder
$299⁹⁵

Accessories Available:

- Nicad Battery Pack
- Charger for GTX-1 battery pack
- Leather carrying case
- TE III Tone Encoder for auto patch

☐ **GTX-200-T**
2-meter FM, 100 channels, 30 watts (incl. 146.94 MHz)
$249⁹⁵

☐ **GTX-200**
2-meter FM, 100 channels, 30 watts **was $299.95** (Incl. 146.94 MHz)
$199⁹⁵

☐ **GTX-100**
1¼-meter FM, 100 channels, 12 watts **was $309.95** (Incl. 223.5 MHz)
$199⁹⁵

☐ **GTX-10-S**
2-meter FM, 10 channels, 10 watts
$139⁹⁵

☐ **GTX-2**
2-meter FM, 10 channels, 30 watts **was $299.95** (Incl. 146.94 MHz)
$189⁹⁵

☐ **GTX-600**
6-meter FM, 100 channels, 35 watts **was $309.95** (Incl. 52.525 MHz)
$199⁹⁵

☐ **GTX-I**
2-Meter FM, 6-Channel, 3.5 Watts
$249⁹⁵

☐ **GTX-IT**
Same as GTX-1, plus Factory Installed Tone Encoder
Operate Auto Patch
$299⁹⁵

☐ **PSI-11 Battery Pack** (with charger) @ $109.95 $______
☐ **ARX-2 2-M Base Antenna** @ $29.95 $______
☐ **Lambda/4 2-M Trunk Antenna** @ $29.95 $______
☐ **TE-I Tone Encoder Pad** @ $59.95 $______
☐ **TE-II Tone Encoder Pad** @ $49.95 $______
☐ **PSI-9 Port. Power Package** (less batteries) @ $29.95 $______
☐ **PS-1 AC Power Supply** @ $69.95 $______

and the following **standard** crystals @ $4.50 each: .... $______
Non-standard crystals @ $6.50 each: .... $______

For factory crystal installation add $8.50 per transceiver.

Sub-Total: $______
(allow 8 weeks delivery.) TOTAL: $______ *(minimum order $12.00)*

IN residents add 4% sales tax: }
CA residents add 6% sales tax: } $______
All orders shipped post-paid within continental U.S.

Use This Handy Order Form

PHONE ______
NAME ______ AMATEUR CALL ______
ADDRESS ______ CITY ______ STATE & ZIP ______
Payment by:
☐ Certified Check/Money Order ☐ Personal Check ☐ C.O.D. Include 20% Down
Note: Orders accompanied by personal checks will require about two weeks to process.
☐ 20% Down Payment Enclosed. Charge Balance To:
☐ BankAmericard # ______ Expires ______
☐ Master Charge # ______ Expires ______ Interbank # ______

H 176

CLIP OUT AND ORDER NOW

Genave®

General Aviation Electronics, Inc.,
4141 Kingman Drive,
Indianapolis, Indiana 46226
Area 317-546-1111

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110


Aha, the SECRET of PC Board success finally revealed. A perfectly balanced lighting tool combining magnification with cool fluorescence. Excellent for fine detail, component assembly, etc. Lens is precision ground and polished.

Regularly $70.00. Now, over 30% discount (only **$49.00**) to all licensed Hams, verified in Callbook. Uses T-9 bulb (not supplied).

Include $3.00 U.S. postage, or $4.00 in Canada. $5.00 elsewhere. California Residents include 6% sales tax. Or send stamped envelope for free brochure of other incandescent or fluorescent lamps suitable for all engineers, architects, students, etc.

Mastercharge and BankAmericard accepted

D-D ENTERPRISES
Dept. A, P. O. Box 7776
San Francisco, CA 94119

We're Fighting Inflation No Price Rise for '76

FOR FREQUENCY STABILITY
Depend on JAN Crystals. Our large stock of quartz crystal materials and components assures Fast Delivery from us!

TWO METER — Crystals for — CITIZENS BAND
MONITOR RECEIVERS — MARINE RADIO

CRYSTAL SPECIALS

Frequency Standards
100 KH$_Z$ (HC 13/U) $4.50
1000 KH$_Z$ (HC 6/U) 4.50

Almost all CB sets, TR or Rec $2.50
(CB Synthesizer Crystal on request)
Amateur Band in FT-243 .... ea. $1.50
.... 4/$5.00

80-Meter- ..... $3.00 (160-meter not avail.)

For 1st class mail, add 20¢ per crystal. For Airmail, add 25¢. Send check or money order. No dealers, please.

JAN CRYSTALS
Div. of Bob Whan & Son Electronics, Inc.
2400 Crystal Dr.,
Ft. Myers, Fla. 33901
All Phones: (813) 936-2397
Send 10¢ for new catalog

WORK THE WORLD!!!

CW TRANSMITTER
ALL SOLID STATE—MODEL 50

160, 80, and 40-M Plug-In Coils (included)
Built-In 120 VAC Supply
Built-In Antenna Relay
Full Break-In Keying
Crystal Control

OVERALL SIZE: 2¾''H x 5⅛''W x 8¼''D

ORDER DIRECT or write for FREE brochure and name of nearest dealer.

MODEL 50K (KIT).......... $49.95
ADD-ON OPTIONS:
SIDETONE, 200-21K (KIT) .... $ 5.95
KEYER, 200-22K (KIT) $13.95

MODEL 50W (WIRED)...... $69.95
ADD-ON OPTIONS:
SIDETONE, 200-21W (WIRED) .... $ 8.95
KEYER, 200-22W (WIRED) $18.95

ADD $2.10 SHIPPING & HANDLING, U.S.A.

THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGER-TIPS! SEND ORDER TODAY!
(PA. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax).

MATRIC
PHONE: (814) 432-3647
BOX 185A • FRANKLIN, PA. 16323

NEW from NRI — Home training in AMATEUR RADIO

NRI, leader in Communications, Television, Electronics and TV-Radio home training, now offers the first in Amateur Radio courses, designed to prepare you for the FCC Amateur License you want or need.

Don't lose your favorite frequency

The FCC has said "either-or" on licensing, but to pass Advanced and Extra Class exams, you need the technical guidance as offered by NRI. NRI Advanced Amateur Radio is for the ham who already has a General, Conditional or Tech Class ticket. Basic Amateur Radio is for the beginner and includes transmitter, 3-band receiver, code practice equipment. Three training plans offered. Get all the facts. Mail coupon. No obligation. No salesman will call on you. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C. 20016.

MAIL NOW

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE — 46-016
Washington, D.C. 20016
Please send me information on Amateur Radio training.

Name________________ Age______
Address________________
City__________ State____ Zip____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

10 CHANNEL SCANNER

For All Regency HR series 2, 2A, & 2B, MT-15, MT-25, & AQUAFONE Transceiver

FEATURES:
- Selectable Priority Channel (Selected By Channel Selector Switch)
- 10 Second Delay Before Scan Resumes after Transmit
- 2 Second Delay Before Scan Resumes After Signal Loss
- Plugs Into Existing Crystal Sockets. Simple 5 Wire Hook-Up Without Major Modification To Radio
- Simple Modification For Selective Channel Bypass
- Optional Digital Channel Display

SCANN 10B 10 Channel Scanner (Wired Only) **$52.50**

D10B Digital Channel Display **$21.75** (Wired Only)

SPECIAL NET PRICE FOR BOTH OF ABOVE (Valid only until May 1) $59.95

HR-2B With Both Installed **$299.99**

6T-HR2-3 Crystal Deck (6 more FQ's in HR2, HR-2A) .... Kit **$11.50** Wired **$15.50**

HF 144 U MOSFET Preamp Kit **$11.95**, Wired **$17.95**

MOTOROLA METRUM II IN STOCK — WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Topeka FM Communications & Electronics
125 Jackson
Topeka, Kansas 66603
913-233-2343

This Month's Specials

Thumbwheel Switches EECO Model 805M 0 to 9 BCD and Compliment
(These switches are used but are in good condition and are perfect for Ham Use)

Price:
1-10 $1.95, 11-25 $1.65, 26 and up $1.25

Tubes New		Tubes Used But OK	
2E26	$4.00	807	$2.50
572B/T160L	$22.00	2C39,A	$2.75
811A	$7.95	7289	$3.75
6146A	$4.25	**More New Tubes**	
6146B/8298A	$5.50	4X150A	$15.00
6LQ6	$3.95	4C150G	$18.00
8950	$5.50	4CX250F	$22.00
8072	$35.00	4CX250B	$24.00

RF Transistors

2N2857	$1.85	2N3866	$1.08
2N4072	$1.50	2N4427	$1.20
2N5179	$0.59	2N5589	$4.60
2N5590	$6.30	2N5591	$10.35
2N6080	$5.45	2N6081	$8.60
2N6082	$11.25	2N6083	$12.95
2N6084	$17.25	2N6166	$85.00

Wire:
RG174/U 24Awg. 7/34 Strand. These are in 5 foot lengths.
Price per 50 lengths $6.95
Price per 100 lengths $11.95

Spectra Strip Type 2444 16 conductors 7 strand 24 Awg.
Price 1 to 25", .39"

MHz electronics
2543 N. 32ND ST.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85008
PH. 602-957-0786

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

March 1968 (first issue)
FEATURING: 5-band SSB exciter, IC-regulated power supply. Remotely-tuned 10-meter beam, Transistor curve tracer, Double-balanced mixers.

January 1969
FEATURING: UHF effects on gridded tubes, Solid-state SSB circuits, 220 MHz mosfet converter, Stub-switched converters, Cubical quads.

May 1969
FEATURING: Potpourri of integrated-circuit applications, FM repeater receiver performance, RTTY converter, IC noise blanker, The ionospheric e-layer.

August 1969
FEATURING: Homebrew Parabolic Reflector, Solid-state Q-5er, Frequency calibrator with mos IC's, New multiband quad antenna, Troubleshooting with a scope.

September 1969
FEATURING: FM techniques and practices, IC power supplies, 1296-MHz varactor tripler, Tunable bandpass filters, Amateur microwave standards.

October 1969
FEATURING: Hot Carrier Diodes, Low-cost linear IC's, Diversity antennas, solid-state 432-MHz exciter, Tropospheric-duct communications.

November 1969
FEATURING: Op Amps . . . theory, selection & application, WWV receiver, Multiband antenna, Electronic key, Six-meter collinear.

June 1970
FEATURING: Communication experiments with light emitting diodes, FM modulation standards, Designing phase-shift networks, Transistor frequency multipliers, RTTY frequency-shift meter.

October 1970
FEATURING: An SWR meter for accurate RF power measurements, Direct-conversion receiver, IC voltage regulators, 432 MHz converter, Introduction to thyristors.

December 1970
FEATURING: SSB generator, RF interference, Antenna bridge, QRP transmitter, AFSK oscillator.

June 1971
FEATURING: A practical approach to 432-MHz SSB, FM carrier-operated relay, Audio agc systems, Practical IC's, Low-noise 1296-MHz preamp.

June 1972
FEATURING: 5 Band solid-state communications receiver, FM repeater control, SSTV synch generator, microwave experimenting.

October 1972
FEATURING: 4 channel spectrum analyzer, HF frequency synthesizer, all-band dipole, 160 meter vertical, multi-function IC's.

February 1973
FEATURING: Communications receiver design, rf speech clipper, fm receiver scanner, Plessey SL600 integrated circuits, solid-state noise blanker.

March 1973
FEATURING: Solid-state 80-meter transceiver, reciprocating detector receiver, AFSK generator, electronic keyers, mobile touch-tone.

June 1973
FEATURING: Digital RTTY autostart, fm repeater installation, micropower receiver, broadband amplifiers, logic oscillators.

July 1973
FEATURING: SSTV test generator, carrier operated relay, VHF receiver, two-meter frequency synthesizer, antenna matching.

December 1973
FEATURING: Two-meter power amplifier, AFSK generator, VHF cavity filter, Bandpass filter design, High-gain wire antenna.

January 1974
FEATURING: CW memory for RTTY identification, Linear amplifier, IC logic families, FM transceiver, Heatsink design.

April 1974
FEATURING: Communications techniques for Oscar 7, Active filter design, Telefax conversion, FM receivers, Wideband amplifier, Antenna radiation patterns.

May 1974
FEATURING: 5th annual antenna issue, Log periodics, Parabolic antennas, Antennas for satellite communications, Ground systems, Antenna measurements.

August 1974
FEATURING: High-power solid-state linear power amplifier, Wind loading on antenna structures, VHF FM scanners, SSB transceivers, Variable-speed RTTY.

February 1975
FEATURING: 2304-MHz power amplifier, Bandpass filter design, Speech processing, RTTY terminal unit, GHz frequency scalers.

March 1975
FEATURING: Ultra low noise UHF preamplifier, S-meter circuits, AZ-EL antenna mount, Programmable calculators, Electronic vox biasing.

April 1975
FEATURING: Integrated-circuit electronic keyer, 1296 MHz preamplifiers, Touch-tone encoder, Capacitance meter, Wideband RF amplifier.

June 1975
FEATURING: A phasing-type single-sideband transmitter, Slim-line touch-tone, UHF prescaler, Crystal oscillators, Noise-figure measurements.

July 1975
FEATURING: UHF double-balanced mixers, Tone encoder, Cubical quad antenna, ATV sync generator, 432 MHz converters, Sweepstakes winners.

August 1975
FEATURING: 500 watt power amplifier for 160 meters, FM alignment techniques, Programmable keyer memory, Solid-state 432 MHz linear amplifier, Adjustable IC voltage regulators.

September 1975
FEATURING: Inductively-tuned six-meter kilowatt, RTTY terminal unit, SSB speech splatter, 432 MHz power amplifier, Hand-held touch-tone, VHF mobile antenna.

October 1975
FEATURING: Special receiver issue, Receiver sensitivity and dynamic range, High dynamic range receiver input stages, High-frequency communications receiver, Pre-amplifier for satellite communications, Crystal discriminator.

November 1975
FEATURING: High-performance VHF FM receiver, RTTY line-end indicator, Tunable audio filter, SSTV preamplifier, Binaural CW reception, Master frequency oscillator.

December 1975
FEATURING: S-line frequency synthesizer, Introduction to microprocessors, 1296-MHz bandpass filters, UHF frequency scaler, Cumulative index.

HAM RADIO BINDERS

Collector's items deserve the best protection you can give them, and we know of no better than our handsome Ham Radio Binders. Bound in washable buckram and supplied with year labels to identify each volume. Each binder holds 12 issues.

$5.00 each 3 for $13.50

HAM RADIO BOUND VOLUMES

Here is a handsome addition to your library. Twelve issues (a full year) of Ham Radio bound into a rugged, good looking hard cover book. Certainly the most deluxe way to collect Ham Radio and perhaps the only way to acquire some out of print back issues. Years 1972, 1973, 1974 and 1975 available.

$19.95 each or All Four $65.00

ham radio
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

There's no place like a good collection of HAM RADIO back issues to find answers you're looking for. Go over the list above and find the ones you need.

Enclosed is________________for the items I have checked.

Name________________

Call________

Address________________

City________________

State________Zip________

- ☐ March 1968 (first issue)
- ☐ January 1969
- ☐ May 1969
- ☐ August 1969
- ☐ September 1969
- ☐ October 1969
- ☐ November 1969
- ☐ June 1970
- ☐ October 1970
- ☐ December 1970
- ☐ June 1971
- ☐ June 1972
- ☐ October 1972
- ☐ February 1973
- ☐ March 1973
- ☐ June 1973
- ☐ July 1973
- ☐ December 1973
- ☐ January 1974
- ☐ April 1974
- ☐ May 1974
- ☐ August 1974
- ☐ February 1975
- ☐ March 1975
- ☐ April 1975
- ☐ June 1975
- ☐ July 1975
- ☐ August 1975
- ☐ September 1975
- ☐ October 1975
- ☐ November 1975
- ☐ December 1975

Just $1.00 each ppd.

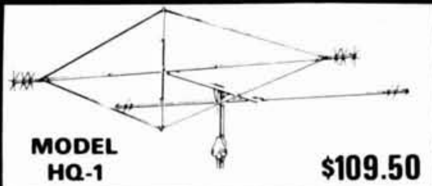
___**Binders $5.00 each 3 for $13.50**
Specify ☐ Large or ☐ Small Size

___**Bound Volumes $19.95 Specify year(s)**

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

WANT SOMETHING REALLY SMALL AND EFFICIENT?

Then you want the antenna that's known around the world
for it's small size and superior performance . . .
The Mini-Products Multiband HYBRID QUAD



- ELEMENT LENGTH - 11 ft.
- BOOM LENGTH - 54 INCHES
- WEIGHT - 15 POUNDS
- WIND SURVIVAL - 75 MPH
- BANDS COVERED - 6, 10, 15 & 20
- 1200 WATTS P.E.P.
- FEED LINE - 50 OHMS

If not stocked by your dealer order direct. We pay shipping in USA. Send for free catalog of other models and more data.

Mini-Products, Inc.

1001 W. 18th St. Erie, Pa. 16502

TOUCH-TONE DECODER

- Dual tone decoder decodes one Touch-Tone digit.
- Available for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0, #, * and other dual tones 700-3000 Hz.
- Latch and reset capability built-in.
- Operates on any dc voltage from +9 to +30 v.
- COR control built-in.
- Relay output SPST ½ amp.
- Octal plug-in case.
- Compact 1-¾" square, 3" high.
- Free descriptive brochure on request.

T-2 Touch-Tone Decoder...$39.95 PPD.
Specify digit or tone frequencies.
(Include sales tax in Calif.)

PALOMAR ENGINEERS
BOX 455, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025
Phone: (714) 747-3343

MEMORIES

82S129
1024 bit ROM(256x4 PROM)
-access time 50 NS
-Power dissipation .5 MW/BIT
-Tri-state output
-Field programmable
-16 pin DIP
Each $5.00 8 for $34.95

1702
2048 bit PROM
-2K
-ultra-violet light erasable
-static units
Each $9.95

Voltage Regulators TO-3

1 AMP POSITIVE		each	10 for
LM309K	5V	$1.00	$8.00
7806	6V	1.50	13.00
7812	12V	1.95	17.50
7815	15V	1.95	17.50
7824	24V	2.25	20.00
1 AMP NEGATIVE			
LM320	5V	1.95	17.50
LM320	5.2V	1.95	17.50
LM320	12V	1.95	17.50
LM320	15V	1.95	17.50

2N3565 NPN TO-106
30v Beta 150 min.
500 mw.
Each $.15
10 pak $1.00

.1 CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS
8 for $1.00

.01 CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS
15 for $1.00

DIP Trimmer

-12 turn trimpots which plug into a dip socket
-5K and 200K
-¼" x ¼" x ¼"
-4 leads spaced .3" x .2"
Each $.65 10 for $4.95

TTL Special 270

Quad 2-input NAND gates DIP. Pin compatible w/ SN7400, ½ current drain
Data supplied
Each $ .16
10 for 1.40

DIP RC NETWORKS

14 and 16 pin IC packages containing precision resistors and capacitors.
NO SCHEMATICS AVAILABLE
Sample indicates most contain 10 to 15R and 1 or 2C.
Assortment of 15 $1.00

All merchandise is new unused surplus and is sold on a money back guarantee. Five dollar minimum order. Free first class postage on all orders. California residents please add sales tax.

SEND FOR FREE FLYER

TWX # 910-367-3521
Phone (916) 334-2161
Mail orders to:
P.O. Box 41778
Sacramento, CA
95841

BABYLON ELECTRONICS

test for resonant resistance with an omega-t antenna noise bridge

The Omega-t Noise Bridge is an inexpensive and flexible testing device that can effectively measure antenna resonant frequency and impedance. This unique piece of test equipment does the work of more expensive devices by using an existing receiver for a bridge detector. There is no longer a need for power loss because of impedance mismatch. Get more details or order now!

Model TE7-01 for 1-100 MHz Range $29.95
Model TE7-02 for 1-300 MHz Range $39.95

ELECTROSPACE SYSTEMS, INC.
320 TERRACE VILLAGE
RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75080
TELEPHONE (214) 231-9303

Sold at Amateur Radio Dealers or Direct from Electrospace Systems, Inc.

DON'T GET RIPPED OFF

Shur-Lok Mobile VHF Radio Lock

Plus $1.00 Shipping & Handling

U.S. Patent #3410122

- SHUR-LOK will accommodate a unit with overall dimensions including mounting bracket up to 3½" High and from 4½" to 9¼" Wide.
- Prevents access to rig's mounting hardware • No special tools
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Special pry-proof hardware
- Dealer & Club inquiries invited

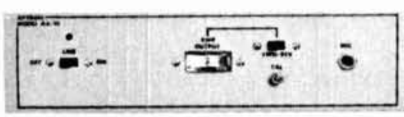
You spent $200, $300 or $400 to put your VHF rig in the car. Why not spend $15 to **keep it there!**

Order now from National Mfg's. Rep. for Amateur Radio Use.

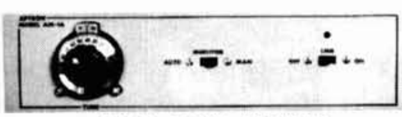
PRUITT ENTERPRISES
Box 41H Tonopah, NV 89049
Tel: 702-482-3473

FAST SCAN AMATEUR TELEVISION EQUIPMENT

- SOLID STATE
- BROADCAST QUALITY PERFORMANCE
- FOR TECHNICAL DATA AND PRICING, WRITE TO:



AX-10 TRANSMITTER

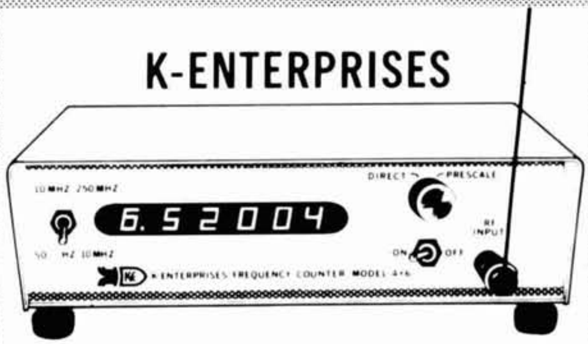


AM-1A RCVR MODEM

APTRON LABORATORIES BOX 323, BLOOMINGTON, IN 47401

More Details? CHECK-OFF Page 110

K-ENTERPRISES



MODEL 4X6C

50 HZ—250 MHZ $270.00

300 and 500 MHZ PRESCALERS

FREQUENCY STANDARDS

MARKER and PEAKING GENERATORS

POWER SUPPLIES AMPLIFIERS

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Your BANKAMERICARD welcome here

Phone: 405-273-9024

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

K-ENTERPRISES

1401 N. Tucker Shawnee, Okla. 74801

SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY

IS NOW SHIPPING

BRIMSTONE 144 FM TRANSCEIVER, 25 WATTS 143.00 TO 149.99 MHz IN DIGITALLY DIALED FREQUENCY SYNTHESIS IN 5 kHz STEPS, NO CRYSTALS TO BUY, 12 VOLT, INCLUDES DYNAMIC MICROPHONE AND MOBILE MOUNTING BRACKET. MADE IN U.S.A. $650.00

OPTIONAL PLUG-IN BRIMSTONE ACCESSORY MODULES

TOUCH-TONE INTERFACE 28.95

DIAL TONE (SPECIFY FREQUENCY) 39.95

TONE BURST 1800 TO 2400HZ 39.95

SUB-AUDIBLE TONE (SPECIFY FREQUENCY) 39.95

142.00 TO 149.99 MHz EXTENDED RANGE FOR MARS 15.00

COMCRAFT CST-50 VHF TWO BAND FM TRANSCEIVER FOR 2 AND 1¼ METERS 142 TO 149.995 MHz AND 220.00 to 225.00 MHz, 25 WATTS BOTH BANDS, 12 VDC, DIGITAL FREQUENCY SYNTHESIS IN 5kHz STEPS, NO CRYSTALS TO BUY, BUILT-IN REPEATER OFFSETS, 600 kHz, 1 MHz AND 1.6 MHz. INCLUDES MICROPHONES AND MOBILE MOUNT. MADE IN U.S.A. 869.95

TOP TRADES GIVEN FOR YOUR FM TWO METER CRYSTALS SETS. SPECIFY MAKE, CONDITION, AND CRYSTALS INSTALLED. WE PAY SHIPPING IN U.S.A. VIA U.P.S. WE ALSO STOCK CUSHCRAFT, NEWTRONICS, HY-GAIN AND ANTENNA SPECIALISTS VHF ANTENNAS.

WRITE OR PHONE BILL SLEP (704) 524-7519

SLEP ELECTRONICS CO.

P. O. BOX 100, HIGHWAY 441, DEPT. HR
OTTO, NORTH CAROLINA 28763

2 METER CRYSTALS IN STOCK

FOR THESE RADIOS ON STANDARD ARRL REPEATER FREQUENCIES:

- DRAKE — TR-22
- GENAVE
- ICOM/VHF ENGINEERING
- KEN/WILSON
- REGENCY HR-2A/HR-212
- HEATHKIT HW-202
- REGENCY HR-2B
- S.B.E.
- STANDARD 146/826
- STANDARD HORIZON

Send for free frequency list and order blank to:

KENSCO COMMUNICATIONS INC.

DEPT. 10276

BOX 469, QUINCY, MA. 02169

PHONE: (617) 471-6427

master charge — BANKAMERICARD

TOUCH-TONE ENCODER

FEATURES:

- Crystal Controlled - Digitally Synthesized Tones.
- Low Current Drain CMOS Logic.
- RFI Immune.
- 16-Button Tactile Feedback Keyboard.
- Will Interface to Transceivers Using Dynamic Microphones with Only Two Wires.
- Provisions for Three Wire Interface Are Provided.
- Gold-Plated Keyboard Contacts Provided for Maximum Reliability.
- Operating Voltage Range 9-18VDC.
- Size: 2.1" x 2.1" x .250" Without Case. 2.1" x 2.1" x .312" With Case.
- 2" Square Velcro Available for Convenient Mounting - Dashboard - Sun Visor - Radio - Etc.

Touch-Tone Encoder	**$29.50**
Case	**$ 2.00**
Velcro	**$ .50**

OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 4.5% SALES TAX

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

The Barber Corporation

P. O. BOX 271
WAYNESVILLE, OHIO 45068
513-897-2926

UNIVERSAL TOWERS

FREE STANDING ALUMINUM TOWER

10′ to 100′
Prices from $110.00 (30′)

MOST POPULAR

HAM TOWER

EVER MADE!

REQUEST

NEW CATALOG OF TOWERS & ANTENNAS

Midwest Ham Headquarters

For Over 36 Years HAMS! Write For Free Catalog and Wholesale Prices!

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

1960 Peck Muskegon, MI 49441
Tel: 616-726-3196 TELEX: 22-8411

More Details? CHECK-OFF Page 110

flea market

RATES Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 40¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** can not check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

B.A.R.T.G. SPRING RTTY CONTEST — From 0200 GMT March 27th to 0200 GMT March 29th. No more than 30 hours of operation is permitted. Listening counts as operating. Off periods may not be less than 3 hours. Times on and off must be summarized on the log and score sheets. Separate categories for multi operator stations and SWL's. 3.5 thru 28 MHz amateur bands. Stations may only be contacted once on any one band, but additional contacts may be made on other bands. Message exchanged will consist of time, RST and msg. no. Two-way RTTY contacts within one's own country earn Two points. Two-way RTTY contacts outside one's own country will earn Ten points. Stations will receive a Bonus of 200 points per country worked on each band including their own. Two way exchange points times total countries worked plus total country points times bonus points times number of continents worked equal total score. Logs must be received by May 31 by Ted Double, G8CDW, 89 Linden Gardens, Enfield, Middlesex, England EN1 4DX.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1940/65, some earlier. Send SASE for specific quote. Hobby Industry, WØJJK, Box H-864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501.

STOP don't junk that television set. ASE manufactures the world's most complete line of television picture tubes. Over 1700 types. Most types immediate delivery. Tubes for Old or New TV's, black & white and color. 2 year factory warranty. Lowest prices anywhere. Allied Sales & Engineering, Inc., Dept. 22, Pimento, IN 47866. Telephone 812-495-6555.

SB-104 OWNERS CLUB — Expanding its horizons to include the HW-104 and the new Heath 2 meter equipments. Newsletter, builders guides, modification information and other services on current Heathkit amateur equipments. Send SASE for details to Chuck Harrison, RD 2 Box 1, North Stonington, CT 06359.

INDIANA LAKE COUNTY Amateur Radio Club, Inc., 23rd Annual Banquet, Saturday, February 21, 1976, at 6:30 p.m. CST. Location, Griffith Knights of Columbus Hall, 1400 South Broad Street, Griffith, Indiana. Program includes delicious home-cooked food, entertainment, speeches, gifts, special awards. Come! Bring your friends and enjoy an evening of fellowship. Tickets are $7.50 each, available from Herbert S. Brier, W9EGQ, 409 S. 14th St., Chesterton, Indiana 46304, or from other club members. Positively no tickets sold at the door!

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 4 big issues $1. "The Ham Trader," Sycamore, IL 60178.

KLM PRODUCTS, Larsen ants., Icom, police and fire scanners. Send for prices. Not given over phone. Narwid Electronics, 61 Bellot Road, Ringwood, N. J. 07456.

FREE Catalog. LEDS, Microphones, Nicads, IC's, Relays, Ultrasonic Devices, Precision Trimmer Capacitors, Digital Thermometers, Unique Components. Chaney's, Box 15431, Lakewood, Colo. 80215.

LEARN CODE IN A FEW DAYS with audio reflex method of teaching letters, numbers, punctuation. One hour cassette only $7.00. Guardian, 20 E. Main St., Ramsey, N. J. 07446.

MARINE FMH-MC, $299.00. Yaesu FT2 auto scanner xcvr, $289.00. FTDX400, $395.00. FTDX570, $469.00. Herb, Days 213 478-3577, nite 276-8769, 10960 Wilshire, Suite 527, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

NOVICE, GENERAL AND CODE COURSES are available at the Harrison, New York School of Continuing Education. 10 two hour sessions one evening a week. Contact George Buchanan WB2FVX, (914) RO-1-4183.

NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA Swapfest. May 1, Crawford County Fairgrounds, Meadville. Free Admission. $1 to display. Flea market begins at 10:00 a.m. Hourly door prizes; refreshments. Commercial displays welcome. Indoor if rain. Talk-in 146.04/64 and 146.52 MHz. Details, Crawford Amateur Radio Society, Box 653, Meadville, Pa. 16335.

PAYING 5% OVER BEST OFFER for Eimac/Varian tubes, ham and commercial gear, etc. Ted Dames, W2KUW, 308 Hickory St., Arlington, N. J. 07032. (201) 998-4246.

FREE FLYER of electronic parts, printed circuits, kits, photo items, misc. Write to R & L Photo-Electronics Co., Dept. HR, P. O. Box 1432, Reseda, Ca. 91335.

THE 21ST ANNUAL HAM AUCTION. America's Largest. Saturday, March 13, 1976, at Lucas County Recreation Center, Toledo, Ohio. Auction, flea market, commercial displays, prizes. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. $1.50 advance, $2.00 after March 1st. Send SASE. Talk-in 146.52. Toledo Mobile Radio Association, Box 273, Toledo, Ohio 43696.

CIRCUIT BOARDS. Artwork, negatives, etchings. SASE for details. Karl Raup, WB4OXG, Box 498, Springfield, Virginia 22150.

RARS 1976 ANNUAL HAMFEST, April 11. For details write: RARS, Box 17124, Raleigh, N. C. 27609.

FACTORY-ALIGNED GLB Channelizer, HW202. WA9QDZ, 2851 Wayside Dr., Evansville, Ind. 47711.

TELEVISION diagnostic repair course prepared by master technicians. Lessons only $6.00 each. Optional matching one hour cassette tape $6.00 each. Send for first lesson and master index. Guardian, 20 E. Main, Ramsey, N. J. 07446.

TECH MANUALS — $6.50 each: SP-600JX, URM-25D, OS-8B/U, BC-348JNQ. Thousands more available. Send 50¢ (coin) for large list. W3IHD, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D. C. 20021.

HOMEBREWERS: Stamp brings list of high quality components. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

NEW SINGER MODEL RLE-1 low frequency standards receiver — complete with LFA-1 antenna and 100 feet connecting cable ready to go. Make offer. KH6ZT, A. S. Morgan, 4916 Haleilio, Kapaa, Hawaii 96746. 808-822-4726.

CANADIAN JUMBO SURPLUS and Parts Catalogs. Bargains Galore. Send $1. ETCO-HR, Box 741, Montreal "A" H3c 2V2.

STERLING ROCK FALLS Amateur Radio Society Hamfest, March 7, 1976. New bigger and better location. Sterling High School Field House, 1608 4th Ave., Sterling, Illinois 61081. Tickets $1.50 advance, $2.00 at door. For info write Don Van Sant, WA9PBS, 1104 5th Avenue, Rock Falls, Illinois 61071. Talk in on 94 Simplex.

ROCHESTER HAMFEST 1976 is Saturday, May 22. Your name added to mailing list or information — write: Rochester Hamfest, Box 1388, Rochester, N. Y. 14603.

TWO HEATHKIT TWOERS — good condition with manual and two crystals. $45 or best offer. WA7EXH, Rt. 1, Box 172-A3, Halsey, Oregon 97348. Ph. 503-491-3591.

PORTA-PAK the accessory that makes your mobile really portable. $59.95 and $39.95. Dealer inquiries invited. P. O. Box 67, Somers, Wisc. 53171.

MOTOROLA HT220, HT200, Pageboy, and other popular 2M FM transceiver (Standard, Regency, etc.) service and modifications performed at reasonable rates. WA4FRV, (802) 272-8403.

TELL YOUR FRIENDS about the BIG NEW Ham Radio Magazine!

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

flea market

PC BOARD negatives made photographically from your or magazine's art work. Now obtain professional results quickly, simply. 4 x 5, $3.00 or SASE for information. WA4FRV, 10139 *Apache Road, Richmond, Virginia 23235.* 804-272-8403.

WYOMING RANCH LAND. Wild horses, antelope, deer, elk. 10 acres $30 down, $30 month. FREE Maps - Photos -Info. Owner - K6ICS, Mike Gauthier, 9550 Gallatin, Downey, CA. 90240.

RTTY — MODEL 15, T.D. unit, converter, manual, $65.00 u-ship. WA5CBF, P. O. Box 143, Tipton, Okla. 73570.

JAPANESE TRANSISTORS — All Transistors original factory made. Over 500 types available. Write for free catalog. West Pacific Electronics, P. O. Box 25837, W. Los Angeles, CA 90025.

DRAKE CC-1, SC-2, SCC-1, CPS-1, $130. Heath scanner #GR110. 146.94 MHz installed, $80.00. Drake R4B, $310. Hallicrafters SR42-A and matching VFO, $115.00. Heath crystal filter #SBA301-1 (AM), $18.00. Crystal pack #SBA401-1, $20.00. Colella, WA2HQD, 105-18 131 St., Richmond Hill, N. Y. *11419.* 212 641-2559.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Send call and 25¢; receive your call sample kit in return. Samco, Box 203, Wynantskill, N. Y. 12198.

TEKTRONIX SCOPES, Hewlett-Packard audio *& RF generators, and other test or electronic* equipment. Transformers, tubes, amateur supplies, surplus, and scarce parts. Free catalog. Electronic Specialties, 1659 Wetmore, Tucson, AZ 85705. (602) 887-9729.

MODERN 60 MIN. CODE CASSETTES. Novice 0-5 wpm, Progressive 5-13 wpm, General 13-15 wpm, Extra 20-22 wpm. $3 each, 4/$10. Royal, Box 2174, Sandusky, Ohio 44870.

UNSCRAMBLE POLICE CODE with decoders. Works on all scanners and receivers. Guaranteed. For prices and brochure write: Don Nobles, Rt. 7, Box 265B, Hot Springs, Ark. 71901. 501-623-6027 (Dealer inquiries invited).

QRP TRANSMATCH for HW7, Ten-Tec, and others. Send stamp for details to Peter Meacham Associates, 19 Loretta Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154.

GREATER BALTIMORE HAMBOREE, Sunday, *April 4th at 9:00 a.m. at Calvert Hall College,* Goucher Blvd. and LaSalle Road, Towson, Maryland 21204. (1 mile south of Exit 28 Beltway - Interstate 695) Prizes, flea market, registration $2. 250 tables inside gym. Over 1000 attended last year. Info: Contact Brother Gerald Malseed, W3WVC at the above address.

ANTENNAS: Dipole, multiple band arrays. 15 thru 75 meters from $59.50. Mobile Antennas — CB, 20M, 40M, and 2M from $19.50. Baluns: 1:1 and 4:1 - $12.95 ea. Data Available. Savoy Electronics, Inc., P. O. Box 5727, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33310.

SIDESWIPER only $13. Airmailed USA. Kungsimport, Box 257, Kungsbacka, Sweden.

PC's, Send large S.A.S.E. for list. Semtronics, Rt. #3, Box 1, Bellaire, Ohio 43906.

BUY — SELL — TRADE. Write for free mailer. Give name, address, call letters. Complete stock of major brands. New and reconditioned equipment. Call us for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. SSB & FM. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, Ks. 66204. 913-381-5901.

OSCAR SLIDES, set of 5, $1.25. Launch and spacecraft. Proceeds *AMSAT.* K6PGX, P. O. Box 463, Pasadena, CA 91102.

MARYLAND FM ASSOCIATION'S Electronic Swapfest, March 14, 1976 from 0830 to 1530 hours at High Point High School, 3600 Powder Mill Road, Beltsville, Maryland. Open to all *persons interested in electronic and/or radio* communications. Donations $2.00 per person, tables available for $3.00 per table. Anyone wishing advance ticket and/or reserved table send appropriate remittance to David McCrory, WA3TKW/KQI2199, P. O. Box 111, College Park, Maryland 20740. Checks payable to the Maryland FM Association, Inc.

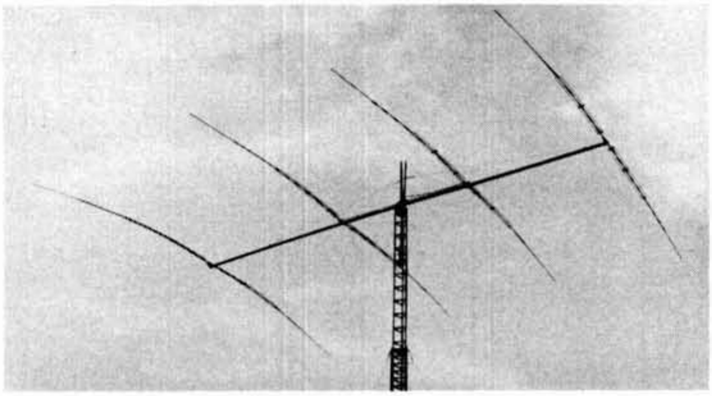
RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT for sale. Catalog $.50. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, Ca. 94806.

COMPUTER HOBBYISTS! Bargain hunt or sell via On-Line. 18 issues/year - $3.75. Free sample issue from: On-Line, 24695 Santa Cruz Hwy., Los Gatos, CA 95030.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

KLM BROADENS ITS BIG STICK LINE OF HIGH FREQUENCY ANTENNAS

4 ELEMENTS 40 METERS



INTRODUCING THE LONG AWAITED, PRACTICAL SIZED, HIGH PERFORMANCE 40 METER "BIG STICK" DUAL DRIVEN YAGI. NOW YOU CAN HAVE **CONSTANT GAIN** AND **LOW VSWR** ACROSS THE 40 METER BAND. **DUAL DRIVEN ELEMENTS** FOR **HIGH EFFICIENCY** AND **CLEAN PATTERN. LIGHTWEIGHT** BUT **STRONG** MATERIALS INCLUDING KLM EXCLUSIVE EPOXY INSULATOR DESIGN . . .

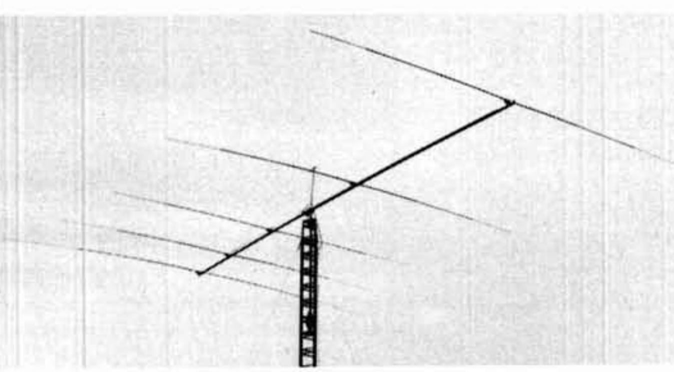
SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY: 7.0-7.3 MHz
ELEMENTS: 4, LINEAR LOADED
46′ MAX. LENGTH
BOOM: 3″ DIA. X 42′ LONG
TURNING RADIUS: 32′
SHIPPING CONTAINER: WOOD CRATE 12′ LONG
125 LBS. TOTAL WEIGHT

GAIN: 7.25 dB/DIPOLE
F/B: 20 dB TYPICAL
FEED IMP.:200 OHMS BALANCED
(50 OHMS WITH OPTIONAL
KLM 5-31 4:1 BALUN — $13.95)
WEIGHT: 85 LBS.
WIND AREA: 10 SQ. FT.

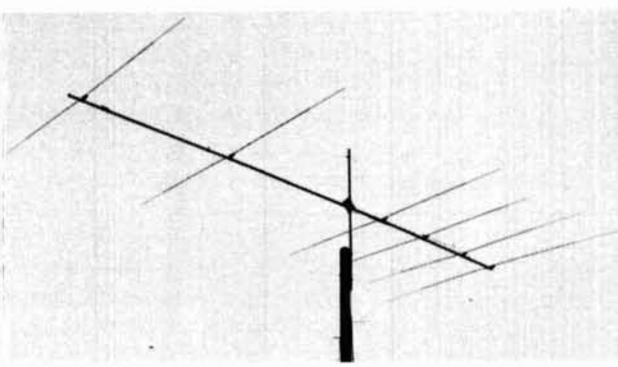
PRICE **$495.00**

20 METER 5 ELEMENT



KLM 13.9-14.4-5 **$249.95**
9.7dBd GAIN 30dB F/B

15 METER 6 ELEMENT



KLM 21.0-21.5-6 **$224.95**
10.5dBd GAIN 30dB F/B

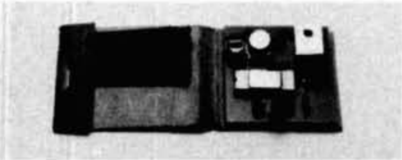
WHEN YOU SPEAK OF PERFORMANCE IN ANTENNAS, AMPLIFIERS OR TRANSCEIVERS THE NAME IS:

KLM ELECTRONICS

17025 LAUREL ROAD
MORGAN HILL, CA. 95037
(408) 779-7363

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

500 MHZ SCALER MODULE



ONLY 1.55 x 1.65 x .4 INCHES Fits Right Into Existing Equipment.

HIGH SENSITIVITY:
35 mv at 500 MHz.
15 mv at 150 MHz.

INPUT IMPEDANCE: 50 ohms

REQUIRES 12 to 15 VDC at 100 ma. max.

TTL compatible output $F_{IN}/10$

OVERLOAD PROTECTED

PS-M Prescaler Module wired & tested.
$99.00 plus $.85 shipping

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

WRITE FOR DATA ON ENTIRE LINE OF PRESCALERS

LEVY ASSOCIATES

P. O. Box 961 Temple City, CA. 91780

A Brokerage for HAM GEAR??

That's right. Now there's a place you can call to find out who's selling the equipment you're looking for— absolutely free. Sound incredible? BUYERS & SELLERS radio brokerage compiles its listings from sellers all over the country for all kinds of radio gear, test equipment, etc. If you're looking for ham gear, give us a call. We'll put you in touch with someone selling the gear you want, usually in your vicinity.

If you've got something to sell, or have some equipment that's been collecting dust, let us know about it. Sellers list their equipment at no charge and pay a 10% commission of the asking price only if we find you a buyer and a sale is made.

Do it now! Get together a list of gear you have to sell and/or would like to buy, give us the details, and we'll do the rest. When writing be sure to include your callsign, name, address, telephone, make and model of unit you're buying or selling. Sellers should also include the age, condition, price, and all serial no.s.

WRITE OR CALL:

BUYERS & SELLERS
617-536-8777
Post Office Box 73, Boston, Mass. 02215
Weekdays: 9am-5pm Wed & Sun: 7pm-midnight

flea market

WANT HP25. S. Webb, 2790 W5 St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11224.

QSL'S — BROWNIE W3CJI — 3035B Lehigh, Allentown, Pa. 18103. Samples with cut catalog 35¢.

WINNEBAGO 20-foot motorhome. Loaded with options. Hot and cold running water, full bathroom, heat, *air conditioning, 2500-watt generator,* antennas. Sleeps 6-8. Ideal for field day. Send for spec sheet to Peter Stark, K2OAW, Box 209, Mt. Kisco, N. Y. 10549.

DAVENPORT RADIO AMATEUR CLUB HAMFEST, Feb. 22, 1976 at the Masonic Temple, Davenport, Iowa. Admission $1.50 advance and $2.00 *at door. Tickets available:* Write WAØGXC Dick Lane, 116 Park Ave. So., Eldridge, Iowa 52748.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines in assembled or kit forms, plus many other suppression accessories. Free literature. Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA. 98362.

T.V. — SERIOUS EXPERIMENTERS — R.C.A. military image orthicon system, camera, sync unit, power supply, 7" monitor, 600 lines resolution. Info, Peter S. Gerry, 34 Newcomb Dr., New Providence, N. J. 07974.

NEW CANADIAN MAGAZINE. "Electronics Work Shop". $5.00 yearly, sample $1.00. ETCOB, Box 741, Montreal, H3C 2V2.

TRADE: R-1051/URR for T-827/URT. WA6FAD, 528 Bonita, Pleasanton, California 94566.

"HAM BUY LINES" Send name and address for Literature. Vito Iacopelli, 1720 77 St., Brooklyn, New York 11214.

IC-230, Brand new, Sweepstakes prize, never used. $399. K2CTK, 516-295-0587.

DO-IT-URSELF DXPEDITION — Stay at ZF1SB — Cayman Is. Vertical antenna and Caribbean at your doorstep. Diving/fishing if band folds. Write Spanish Bay Reef Resort, Box 800K, Grand Cayman, *B. W. I.*

FEW 6939 TUBES for SSB mixer-amplifiers 2-6-220-432, $5. 4X150A's for 100W linear December Ham Radio $5 FOB. Use 6-2-220-432 plate tanks too! Cheapest power you can get. W4API, Box 4095, Arlington, Virginia 22204.

FERRITE BEADS: *Ferroxcube* beads w/specification and application sheet — 10 @ $1.00 postpaid. Includes latest catalog. CJO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

GIVE YOUR ASCII-BAUDOT KEYBOARDS, Morse Code keyboard generators, or keyswitch oriented master control stations a distinct professional appearance with the Univue keyboard and control center enclosure. The 24 x 12½ x 3" Univue enclosure gives you dimensional flexibility with a modern low profile appearance. The blank 23 x 8" removable aluminum front panel is easily cut to accommodate virtually any keyboard or control arrangement. Over 200 cubic inches of space in the rear is available for housing additional circuitry, allowing a complete and handsome desk top unit. The Univue enclosure body is precision machined welded steel, and is primed and surfaced light gray, ready for the color co-ordinated finish of your choice. Shipped complete with panel, heavy duty non-skid rubber feet, plated mounting hardware, and Money-Back Guarantee. $29.95 plus $4.50 shipping/handling. Send stamp for complete information and pictures to: Advanced Data Sciences, P. O. Drawer 1147B, Marion, Ohio 43302.

COLLINS; 30S-1 in excellent operating and physical condx for Bendix R-1051B/E receiver. Sid Sidman, 3571 Gresham Court, Pleasanton, Calif. 94566.

WANTED: Rotary inverter, input 32 volts D.C.; output 115V. 60 Hz. 200 watts or larger. K. Sorensen, Box 182, Tingley, Iowa 50863.

ENGRAVED RADIO LICENSE. Exact reproduction in solid brass. Permanent identification. Send good Xerox copy, with $5.00, to Metal Art Graphics, 1136 Potomac Ave., Hagerstown, Md. 21740.

FIFTY CENT HAMFEST, February 28, 1976, at Tri-county Rehabilitation Center, US-1, 3 miles south, Stuart, Fl. Talk-in 146.94. For tables ctc K4ZK, 454 Skyline Dr., Jensen Beach, Fla. 33457.

WANTED: tubes, transistors, equipment, what have *you? Bernard Goldstein, W2MNP, Box* 257, Canal Station, New York, N. Y. 10013.

ALDELCO Semiconductor Supermarket

RF Devices

2N3375 3 watt 400 MHz	5.50	2N3866 1 watt 400 MHz	.99
2N5590 10 watt 175 MHz	4.15	2N5591 25 watt 175 MHz	10.95
2N6080 4 watt 175 MHz	5.40	2N6081 15 watt 175 MHz	8.45
2N6082 25 watt 175 MHz	10.95	2N6083 30 watt 175 MHz	12.30
2N6084 40 watt 175 MHz	16.30	2N4041 1 watt 400 MHz	5.25
1N2637 Replaces 866, 866A, 3B28			9.80

Silicon Tube Replacements

1N2389 Replaces 5U4, 5Y3, 5W4	5.25
5872 Replaces 872	

2 Amp Epoxy Bridge Rectifiers

100 Volt	.25	400 Volt	.45
200 Volt	.35	600 Volt	.55
2N2222 or 2N2907	.15	2N5496 or 2N6108	.35
2N5179	.90	FT0601	.99
741 or 709 14 pin DIP	.25	2N3819 FET	.35
555 Timer	.75	2425V	3.50
200 Volt 25 Amp Bridge	.49	2N3904 or 2N3906	.15
Zeners 1N746 to 1N759	.25	Zeners 1N4728 to 1N4764	.35
1N914, 1N4148, 1N60, 1N64	.15	Rect. 1000 Volt 2 Amp	.15

We quote on any device at any quantity. All items postpaid. $5.00 Min. order. Send Stamp for flyer. NYS add tax.

ALDELCO, P. O. BOX 341H LYNBROOK, N. Y. 11563

MILITARY SURPLUS WANTED

Space buys more and pays more. Highest prices ever on U.S. Military surplus, especially on Collins equipment or parts. We pay freight. Call collect **now** for our high offer. 201 440-8787.

SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.
div. of Military Electronics Corp.
35 Ruta Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

HF/SSB DESIGN ENGINEER

The manufacturer of renowned Alpha line linear amplifiers has expanded into a wide range of MF/HF/VHF products, concentrating on HF/SSB. Here's a great opportunity for an outstanding EE with strong state-of-the-art design experience to "get in on the ground floor" and grow with a young company that's already world famous for product innovation and quality. Technical areas include transmitters, receivers, synthesizers, linear amplifiers, antenna couplers, and accessories. Your Amateur Radio background will be very useful. Small town in wooded hills convenient to Tampa Bay metro area offers excellent year-round living and recreation. Send detailed resume, including salary history to Dick Ehrhorn, President. Technician and marketing/service positions also open; Amateur Radio background essential.

EHRHORN TECHNOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, INC.
P. O. Box 1297 • Brooksville, FL 33512
904-596-3711

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR

HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip-cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or **$3.95 postpaid.** Companion insulators 2/$.99.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 97H, Ramona, CA 92065

IRON POWDER TOROIDS

Chart showing uH per 100 turns

CORE SIZE	MIX 2 .5-30MHz u=10	MIX 6 10-90MHz u=8.5	MIX 12 60-200MHz u=4	SIZE OD (in.)	PRICE USA $
T-200	120			2.00	3.25
T-106	135			1.06	1.50
T-80	55			.80	.80
T-68	57	47		.68	.65
T-50	51	40		.50	.55
T-25	34	27	12	.25	.40

Ferrite beads 20-500 MHz $2.00 Doz.
Wideband chokes 20-500MHz 95¢ Ea.

Specify core size and mix. Pack and ship 50¢ USA & Canada. Air parcel post delivery worldwide $2.00. 6 percent tax in Calif. Send for free brochure.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS
BOX 455 ESCONDIDO CA 92025

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

2 METER FM AND HF TOO . . . HEADQUARTERS

ERICKSON
NEW STORE

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL!

MOTOROLA METRUM II

$249.50 (half suggested list!)

Cash and carry price

Ask for our very competitive prices on:
ASP
Atlas
CDE Rotors
Collins
Cushcraft
Data Signal
Dentron
Drake
Hy-Gain
Icom
Kenwood
Larsen
Mosley
Newtronics
Regency
Standard
Swan
TPL
Ten-Tec
Yaesu

FEATURES:

- 25 Watts out
- Hot, selective receiver
- 12 channels
- Single crystal R/T
- PL provision built in

SPECIFICATIONS:

Transmitter Power: 1W/25W
Receiver Sensitivity: .2uV
Power Requirement: .3 A receive, 7.5 A transmit (25W)
Size: 2¾x11x9¼ inches

Optional PL, AC power supply and multiple repeater offset kits available

Mail orders shipped UPS same day on receipt of cashier's check or money order. Mail orders add $10 for handling and shipping.

HOURS: 9:30 - 9 Mon. & Thurs.; 9:30 - 5:30 Tues., Wed. & Fri.; 9 - 3 Sat.

Open more than 50 hours a week to serve you better

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5935 North Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60646
(312) 631-5181

We Service What We Sell

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

flea market

BRAND NEW CARTRIVISION COLOR VIDEO RECORDER-REPRODUCER ELECTRONIC UNIT. Contains power supply with adjustable, regulated outputs of ± 10 to ± 18 VDC. (± 15 VDC @ 1½ amps) Third output is 10 VDC at 3 amps. Perfect for CMOS, TTL, Op-Amps and MICROPROCESSORS. Contains over 900 parts with extremely long leads. Includes 182 transistors, IC's, diodes, and FET's, numerous resistors, capacitors, crystals, inductors, varicaps and delay lines. (One 63.5 microsecond, precision, quartz, acoustically coupled delay line which stores one line of TV.) Transistors will operate in HEATHKIT TV's. Schematics and semiconductor cross reference supplied upon request. $19.95 + $1.50 shipping. 50¢ for brochure. Madison Electronics Company, Inc., P. O. Box 369, Madison, Alabama 35758. Money back guarantee.

FIGHT TVI with the RSO Low Pass Filter. For brochure write: Taylor Communications Manufacturing Company, Box 126, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada. MIS 3B4.

TELETYPE PAPER NEW, Fresh from the mill! 4½″ rolls white or canary. For all friction feed Teleptype machines. $20/ case of 12. Buy 5 cases, only $18 each. ZTY-RTTY Paper Co., Box 147, Corunna, Mi. 48817.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT FOR SALE for beginners and experienced operators. RTTY machines, parts, supplies. Special beginners package consists of Model 15 page printer and TH5-TG demodulator, $125.00. Atlantic Surplus Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

RTTY — NS-1A PLL TU (RTTY Journal 1/76). Improved version, AFSK, FSK. Wired/tested $29.95 ppd. SASE for info. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, FL 32778.

QSL CARDS — Something **completely** different. Nothing even close to it on the market! Samples: 25¢. W5UTT, Box 1171D, Garland, TX 75040.

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS, gears, manuals, supplies, tape, toroids. SASE list. Typetronics, Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33310. Buy parts, late machines.

125-Hz CRYSTAL FILTER for Drake R-4C receivers. Ideal for DX and contest work. $125.00. Sherwood Engineering, 1268 So. Ogden St., Denver, Colo. 80210.

DESOLDERING AIDS AND HAND TOOLS. R. L. Syphers Associates, Box 883, Dept. H, Bensenville, Illinois 60106.

AN/APR-4Y RECEIVER. Tunable, 38-1000 MHz, AM, FM, CW. Converted to 120 VAC, 60 Hz. Perfect, with manuals, $195.00. WA8UIT, P. O. Box 18161, Cleveland, Ohio 44118.

EXCLUSIVELY HAM TELETYPE 21st year, RTTY Journal, articles, news, DX, VHF, classified ads. Sample 35¢. $3.50 per year. Box 837, Royal Oak, Michigan 48068.

VITRO TUNER. 250-1000 MHz, 60 MHz output. Very sensitive, $200.00. WA8UIT, P. O. Box 18161, Cleveland, Ohio 44118.

TELETYPE MODEL 28: 28RO bases, $35.00, 3/$100.00. New Ribbons, $1.50. Typeboxes (WX, COMM, or Fractions) $25.00 ea. ASR base for LXD TD, $25.00. Base - LXD standalone, $30.00. M28 cabinets, gears, gearshifts, reperf's, TD's, keyboards, terminal units, paper, tape, ASR's, KSR's. SASE for complete list. L. Pfleger, 532 W. Wilson St., #1, Madison, WI 53703.

OSCAR 7, SSB-CW TRANSMIT CONVERTERS. For 28 or 50 MHz input at 20 mw. 432 MHz output at 1 watt. Solid state, for 12 volt supply. 35 watt solid state amplifier available for this converter. Units designed and built by WØENC. Write for information. UHF-VHF Communications, 53 St. Andrew, Rapid City, S. D. 57701.

TTL 7400N 6/$1.00, 7402 5/$1.00, 7406 $.43 each, 7450N & 7453N 4/$1.00, 74121 2/$1.00. 75453 Peripheral Drivers 3/$1.00. 1000V 1 amp diodes 10/$1.00, 14 pin IC sockets 5/ $1.00, 18 pin edge connectors 2/$1.00. National CMOS Data Book $1.00 each. Free Catalog. Some quantities limited, all products guaranteed. NuData Electronics, 104 N. Emerson St., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

FREE

DATA SHEETS WITH EVERY ITEM. IC or FET's WITH $5 & $10 ORDERS.*

- MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 24-HOUR SHIPMENT
- ALL TESTED AND GUARANTEED

TRANSISTORS (NPN)	
2N918 TYPE RF Amp & Oscillator to 1 GHz	3/$1.00
2N3563 TYPE RF Amp & Osc to 1 GHz (pl. 2N918)	5/$1.00
2N3565 TYPE Gen. Purpose Gain (TO-92/106)	5/$1.00
2N3641 TYPE RF & GP Amp & Sw to 500 mA & 30 MHz	5/$1.00
2N3866 TYPE RF Power Amp 1.5 W @ 450 MHz	$1.50
2N3903 TYPE GP Amp & Sw to 100 mA and 30 MHz	5/$1.00
2N3904 TYPE GP Amp & Sw to 100 mA hFE 100	5/$1.00
2N3919 TYPE RF Power Amp 10-25 W @ 3-30 MHz	$3.00
2N4274 TYPE Ultra-High Speed Switch 12 ns	5/$1.00
2N5108 TYPE RF Power Amp 2 W @ 450, 1 W @ 1 GHz	$2.50
MPS6515 TYPE High-Gain Amplifier hFE 250	3/$1.00
Assort. NPN GP TYPES, e.g. 2N3694, 2N3903, etc. (15)	$2.00
2N3638 TYPE (PNP) GP Amp & Sw to 300 mA	5/$1.00
2N3906 TYPE (PNP) GP Amp & Sw to 30 MHz	5/$1.00
2N4249 TYPE (PNP) Low Noise Amp 1μA to 50mA	4/$1.00
FET's:	
N-CHANNEL (LOW-NOISE)	
2N4091 TYPE RF Amp & Switch (TO-18/106)	3/$1.00
2N4416 TYPE RF Amplifier to 450 MHz (TO-72)	2/$1.00
2N5163 TYPE Gen. Purpose Amp & Sw (TO-106)	3/$1.00
2N5486 TYPE RF Amp to 450 MHz (plastic 2N4416)	2/$1.00
E100 TYPE Low-Cost Audio Amplifier	4/$1.00
ITE4868 TYPE Ultra-Low Noise Audio Amp	2/$1.00
TIS74 TYPE High-Speed Switch 40Ω	3/$1.00
Assort. RF & GP FET's, e.g. 2N5163, MPF102, etc. (8)	$2.00
P-CHANNEL:	
2N4360 TYPE Gen. Purpose Amp & Sw (TO-106)	3/$1.00
E175 TYPE High-Speed Switch 125Ω (TO-106)	3/$1.00

SPECIALS:

2N2222 NPN TRANSISTOR GP Amp & Switch	6/$1.00
2N2907 PNP TRANSISTOR GP Amp & Switch	6/$1.00
2N3553 RF Power Amp 5 W @ 150 MHz, 7 W @ 50 MHz	$2.00
E101 N-CHANNEL FET Low Current, Low Vp Amp/Sw	3/$1.00
MPF102 N-CHANNEL FET RF Amp-200 MHz	3/$1.00
556 DUAL 555 TIMER 1 μsec to 1 hour (DIP)	$1.00
723 VOLT. REGULATOR 3-30 V @ 1-200 mA (DIP/TO-5)	2/$1.00
741 Op Amp, Freq. Comp., LM 741, μA741, etc. (MINI-DIP)	4/$1.00
2740 FET Op Amp, Like NE536 and μA740 (TO-5)	$2.40
μA7805 VOLTAGE REGULATOR 5 V @ 1 A (TO-220)	$1.25
8038 WAVEFORM GENERATOR Wave w/ckts	$4.50
1N4001 RECTIFIER 50 V PIV, 1A	15/$1.00
1N4154 DIODE 30 V/10mA-1N914 except 30 V	25/$1.00
BR1 BRIDGE RECTIFIER 50 V PIV, 500 mA (DIP)	3/$1.00
MM5314 DIGITAL CLOCK CHIP-With Specs/Schematics	$4.95

LINEAR IC's:	
308 Micro-Power Op Amp (TO-5/MINI-DIP)	$1.00
309K Voltage Regulator 5 V @ 1 A (TO-3)	$1.25
324 Quad 741 Op Amp, Compensated (DIP)	$1.50
340T Volt. Reg.-1 Amp-Specify 5, 6, 12,15 or 24 V-w/ckts	$1.75
380 2-5 Watt Audio Amplifier 34 dB (DIP)	$1.29
555 Timer 1 μs to 1 hr. NE555, LM555, etc. (MINI-DIP)	$ .65
709 Popular Op Amp (DIP/TO-5)	$ .29
739 Dual Low-Noise Audio Preamp/Op Amp (DIP)	$1.00
1458 Dual 741 Op Amp (MINI-DIP)	$ .65
741 Freq. Comp. Op Amp (DIP/TO-5)	3/$1.00
DIODES:	
ZENERS–Specify Voltage 3.3, 3.9, 4.3, 5.1, 6.8, 8.2	400mW 4/$1.00
9.1, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27,or 33V (±10%)	1 Watt 3/$1.00
1N914 or 1N4148 TYPE General Purpose 100V/10mA	15/$1.00
1N3893 TYPE RECTIFIER Stud Mount 400 V/12 A	2/$1.00
D5 VARACTOR 5-50 W Output @ 30-250 MHz, 7-70 pF	$5.00
F7 VARACTOR 1-3 W Output @ 100-500 MHz, 5-30 pF	$1.00

*MAIL NOW! FREE DATA SHEETS supplied with every item from this ad. FREE ON REQUEST–741 Op Amp with every order of $5 or more–749 Dual Op Amp or two E100 FET's with every order of $10 or more, postmarked prior to 4/30/76. One free item per order.

ORDER TODAY–All items subject to prior sale and prices subject to change without notice. All items are new surplus parts–100% functionally tested.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG–7510 offering over 350 semiconductors carried in stock. Send 13¢ stamp.

TERMS: Send check or money order (U.S. funds) with order. We pay 1st Class postage to U.S., Canada and Mexico. $1.00 handling charge on orders under $10. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add postage. COD orders–add $1.00 service charge.

ADVA ELECTRONICS
BOX 4181 E, WOODSIDE, CA 94062
Tel. (415) 851-0455

ELPROCON
1 WATT 2 METER TRANSMITTER

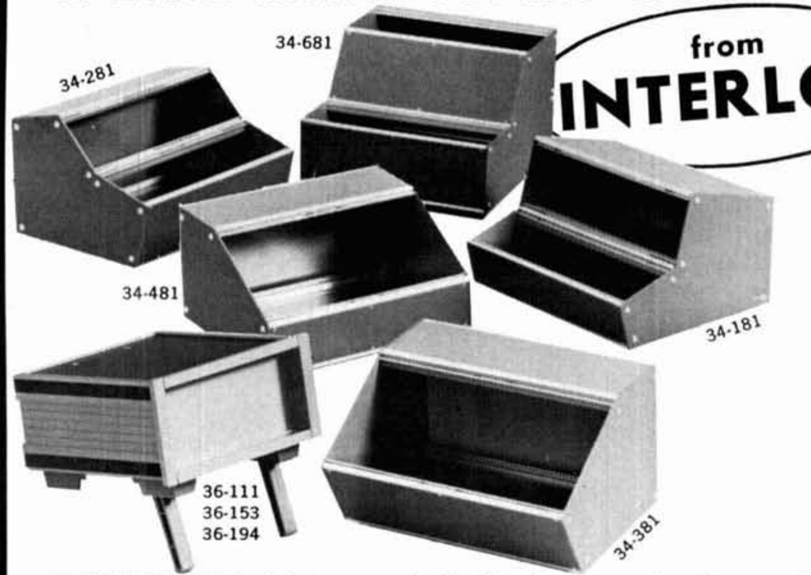
- 2 CHANNEL OPERATION
- FREQUENCY RANGE 144-148 MHz

- 1 WATT MINIMUM POWER OUTPUT @ 12.5 vdc
- 50 OHM RF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
- 8X MULTIPLICATION FACTOR
- NARROW BAND FM ± 5 KHZ
- RUGGED BALANCED EMITTER OUTPUT TRANSISTOR
- SIZE 3¾" L X 1⅞" W X 1" H
- TESTED & FULLY ASSEMBLED (Less xtals)
- **$32.95 price includes all postage fees**

ELPROCON
DEPT. DS • 1907 W. CAMPBELL
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

from **INTERLOK**



INTERLOK Cabinet kits are of all aluminum construction ready for easy assembly. Aluminum panels and extrusions match with precision. Sides and cover panels are covered with blue vinyl. Front panels are clear anodized aluminum. Inside the enclosures can be sub-divided in numerous ways to fit your needs. All cabinets are individually packed in heavy duty mailing cartons.

An **INTERLOK** line of Collet Knobs to complement your cabinet is also available. These are a newly designed method of securing knobs to control shafts using a **collet.** No more set screws, notched or grooved shafts and no more marred front panels.

A starter kit with 5 black knobs in 3 shaft sizes plus 5 black caps, 3 black pointers and 3 clear skirts is available for $2.95. This kit will assemble into 45 variations to fit your needs.

INTERLOK can furnish a wide range of Knobs and Cabinets to meet your production needs. Please write for a catalog.

INTERLOK, One of the **Purdy** Group of Companies.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order Number	Width Inches	Width MM	Height Inches	Height MM	Depth Inches	Depth MM	Cost Each
☐ 34-181	16.44	417.5	10.45	265.5	15.53	394.5	$81.45
☐ 34-281	16.44	417.5	10.67	271.0	14.69	373.0	81.45
☐ 34-381	16.44	417.5	9.38	238.2	13.64	346.5	69.25
☐ 34-481	16.44	417.5	8.53	216.6	13.09	332.5	67.75
☐ 34-681	16.44	417.5	11.09	281.8	15.79	401.0	86.75
☐ 36-111	5.67	144.0	2.83	72.0	5.75	146.0	$18.25
☐ 36-153	7.56	192.0	3.78	96.0	10.47	266.0	23.25
☐ 36-194	17.00	432.0	5.67	144.0	12.84	326.0	42.25
☐ Collet Knob Starter Kits							$ 2.95

Please ship prepaid (USA Only)
The items checked to:

Name ....
Street ....
City ....
State .... Zip ....
California Residents add 6% Tax
Total cash or check enclosed ....

Send Order To:
INTERLOK
770 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 348-5625

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local Amateur Radio Dealer

California

HENRY RADIO
931 N. EUCLID AVE.
ANAHEIM, CA 92801
714-772-9200
The world's largest distributor of Amateur Radio equipment.

HENRY RADIO CO., INC.
11240 W. OLYMPIC BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90064
213-477-6701
The world's largest distributor of Amateur Radio equipment

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5935 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60646
312-631-5181
"Headquarters for all your Amateur Radio needs"

SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 GARFIELD STREET
OAK PARK, IL 60304
312-848-6778
Chicagoland's Amateur Radio leader.

Indiana

HOOSIER ELECTRONICS
P. O. BOX 2001
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47802
812-238-1456
Ham Headquarters of the Midwest. Store in Meadow Shopping Center.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER P.O.B. 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5901
Amateur Radio's Top Dealer.
Buy — Sell — Trade.

Massachusetts

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
386 MAIN STREET
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-395-8280
New England's friendliest ham store.

Michigan

AUDIOLAND
36633 SOUTH GRATIOT
MT. CLEMENS, MI 48043
313-791-1400
All major brands, new/used equipment & accessories.

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS
1960 PECK STREET
MUSKEGON, MI 49441
616-726-3196
Communication specialists for over 37 years.

PURCHASE RADIO SUPPLY
327 E. HOOVER
ANN ARBOR, MI 48104
313-668-8696 or 668-8262
We still sell Ham parts!

RADIO SUPPLY & ENGINEERING
1203 WEST 14 MILE ROAD
CLAWSON, MI 48017
313-435-5660
1801 Chalmers, Detroit, MI 48213, 313-371-9050.

Missouri

HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.
8342 OLIVE BLVD.
P. O. BOX 28271
ST. LOUIS, MO 63132
800-325-3636
Call toll free.

New Jersey

ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.
17 LEWIS ST.
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
201-542-2447
Ham supplies since "55".

New York

ADIRONDACK RADIO SUPPLY, INC.
185 W. MAIN STREET
AMSTERDAM, NY 12010
518-842-8350
Yaesu dealer for the Northeast.

CFP COMMUNICATIONS
211 NORTH MAIN STREET
HORSEHEADS, NY 14845
607-739-0187
Jim Beckett, WA2KTJ, Manager
Dave Flinn, W2CFP, Owner

Ohio

UNIVERSAL SERVICE
114 N. THIRD STREET
COLUMBUS, OH 43215
614-221-2335
Give U.S. a try when ready to buy.

Pennsylvania

ARTCO ELECTRONICS
302 WYOMING AVE.
KINGSTON, PA 18704
717-288-8585
The largest variety of crystals in N. E. Penn.

ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE
136 N. MAIN STREET
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
215-723-1200
New & Used Amateur Radio sales and service.

HAMTRONICS, INC.
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same location for 25 years.

South Dakota

BURGHARDT AMATEUR CENTER
124 FIRST AVE. N.W. P.O. BOX 73
WATERTOWN, SD 57201
605-886-7314
America's most reliable Amateur Radio Dealer — Nationwide!

Texas

ALTEC COMMUNICATIONS
1800 S. GREEN STREET
LONGVIEW, TX 75601
214-757-2831
Specializing in ham equipment for the Ark-La-Tex.

Washington

AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY CO.
6213 13TH AVE. SO.
SEATTLE, WA 98108
206-767-3222
Amateur center of the Northwest.

Dealers - You should be here Too! Contact Ham Radio today for complete details.

More Details? CHECK–OFF Page 110

U. S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION: HAM RADIO Magazine
2. DATE OF FILING: October 1, 1975
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE: Monthly
3A. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: $8.00
4. LOCATION OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION: Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048
5. LOCATION OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHERS: Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048
6. NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR
PUBLISHER: T. H. Tenney, Jr., Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048
EDITOR: J. R. Fisk, Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048
MANAGING EDITOR:

7. OWNER

NAME	ADDRESS
Communications Technology, Inc.	Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048
T. H. Tenney, Jr.	Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES

NAME	ADDRESS
T. H. Tenney, Jr.	Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048

9. FOR OPTIONAL COMPLETION BY PUBLISHERS MAILING AT THE REGULAR RATES
Signature and title of editor, publisher, business manager, or owner: Publisher

10. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES

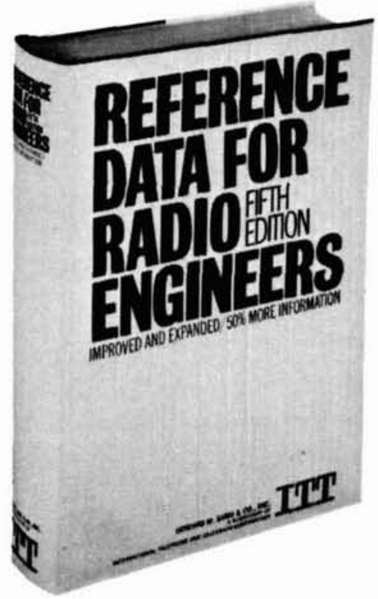
11. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NUMBER OF COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES PRINTED (Net Press Run)	49,208	49,500
B. PAID CIRCULATION 1. SALES THROUGH DEALERS AND CARRIERS, STREET VENDORS AND COUNTER SALES	4,486	4,610
2. MAIL SUBSCRIPTIONS	42,942	43,260
C. TOTAL PAID CIRCULATION	47,428	47,870
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	517	500
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION	47,945	48,370
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. OFFICE USE, LEFT OVER, UNACCOUNTED, SPOILED AFTER PRINTING	1,000	1,000
2. RETURNS FROM NEWS AGENTS	263	130
G. TOTAL	49,208	49,500

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. — Publisher

PS Form 3526 (Page 1)

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

★ REFERENCE DATA FOR RADIO ENGINEERS



A must for any serious amateur. In 45 chapters it covers not only every area of basic radio theory, but also goes into such modern areas as micro-miniature electronics and space communications. Literally hundreds of charts, nomographs and tables round out what is probably the most complete reference of this type. Sales of over 350,000 testify to its wide acceptance. 1,196 pages, hardbound.

Was $23.00

Order 20678 **Now Only $14.95**

CLOSE OUT SPECIALS

We have just purchased the complete inventory of recently superseded editions of the RADIO HANDBOOK and REFERENCE DATA FOR RADIO ENGINEERS. Here is a unique opportunity to own copies of these outstanding reference books at very attractive prices.

★ RADIO HANDBOOK, 19th Edition

by William I. Orr, W6SAI

The famous communications handbook which is the electronics industry standard for engineers, technicians and advanced amateurs. Explains in authoritative detail how to design and build all types of radio communications equipment, RTTY circuits, latest semiconductor and computer circuitry. 986 pages; hardbound.

Was $16.95

Order 24030 **Now Only $9.95**

Order today from

ham radio

Greenville, NH 03048

NEW

The Drake RCS-4

Remote Motor-Controlled Coax Antenna Switch

- Control unit works on 110/220 VAC, 50/60 Hz, and supplies necessary DC to motor.
- Excellent for single coax feed to multiband quads or arrays of monobanders. The five positions allow a single coax feed to three beams and two dipoles, or other similar combinations.
- Control cable (not supplied) same as for HAM-M rotator.
- Selects antennas remotely, grounds all unused antennas. GND position grounds all antennas when leaving station. "Rain-Hat" construction shields motor and switches.
- Motor: 24 VAC, 2 amp. Lubrication good to −40°F.
- Switch RF Capability: Maximum legal limit.
- $120 suggested Amateur Net

See your Dealer. For details write:

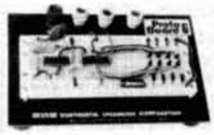
DRAKE

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

Continental Specialties Proto Boards

FREE 7 Segment Digital Readout with purchase of every PB-600 PB-100



PROTO BOARD 6
The PB-6 lets the user test and build circuits without soldering or patch cords: all interconnections between components are made with common #22 AWG hook-up wire. This quality breadboarding kit includes 630 component tie points at less than 2.5c each. It measures 6″ long by 4″ wide. Designed specially to Breadboard Microprocessor Circuits. **$15.95**

PROTO BOARD 100
A low cost, big 10 IC capacity breadboard kit with all the quality of QT sockets and the best of the Proto Board series . . . complete down to the last nut, bolt and screw. Includes 2 QT-35S Sockets; 1 QT-35B Bus Strip; 2 5-way binding posts; 4 rubber feet; screws, nuts, bolts; and easy assembly instructions. **$19.95**

Postpaid — Continental U.S.A.

HOSFELT ELECTRONICS
224 OPAL BLVD., STEUBENVILLE, OHIO 43925 Phone 614 264-6464

SSB...CW...FM...80-10...VHF...UHF

DRAKE · ICOM · hy-gain · HUSTLER · cushcraft · AMECO

PERSONALIZED SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR NEEDS

New Equipment	Used Equipment	FM Transceivers
Transmitters	Publications	Preamps
Receivers	OSCAR Antennas	Mobile Antennas
Keyers	Coax	Beams

master charge

SPECTRONICS INC.
1009 GARFIELD STREET
OAK PARK, ILL. 60304
(312) 848-6778

YOUR BANKAMERICARD

A.R.R.L. SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION CONVENTION

APRIL 9,10,11

Tucson, Arizona

P.O. BOX 12261
TUCSON, AZ. 85732

GROTH-Type

COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS

- *99.99 Turns*
- *One Hole Panel Mount*
- *Handy Logging Area*
- *Spinner Handle Available*

Case: 2x4″; shaft ¼″x3″
Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8″; Knob 1-5/8″
Model TC3: Skirt 3″; Knob 2-3/8″

PRICES POST PAID

TC 2	–	$8.00
TC 3	–	$8.75
Spinner (S)	–	$1.00

Add $0.75 for Air or UPS

R. H. BAUMAN SALES
P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

PARTS PANIC!!

Having parts problems such as Minimum Orders, Unanswered Letters, Uninterested Suppliers, Too Much Time at Flea Markets?

Let G. R. Whitehouse & Co., the New Parts Specialists solve your problems.

NOW IN STOCK
Transmitting Variables — Roller Inductors — Counter Dials
Air Wound Coils — Couplings — Knobs — Receiving Variables
R.F. Chokes — Coil Forms and more
From
Millen - E. F. Johnson - Barker & Williamson - JW Miller - Hammarlund

Send First Class Stamp for Flyer

G. R. WHITEHOUSE & CO.

10 NEWBURY DRIVE, AMHERST, N. H. 03031
"The Parts Finders"

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

Regency HR-2B gives a lot to talk over

American Made Quality at Import Price

Full 12 Channel, 15 Watts with HI/LO power switch

Here is everything you need, at a price you like, for excellent 2 meter FM performance. The 12 transmit channels have individual trimmer capacitors for optimum workability in point-to-point repeater applications. Operate on 15 watts (minimum) or switch to 1 watt. 0.35 uv sensitivity and 3 watts of audio output make for pleasant, reliable listening. And the compact package is matched by its price. **$229.00**

Amateur Net

Regency ELECTRONICS, INC.
7707 Records Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

An FM Model For Every Purpose . . . Every Purse

HR-6 — 12 Channel-25 Watt 6 Meter FM Transceiver | HR-220 — 12 Channels-10 Watts 220 MHz FM Transceiver | ACT 10-H/L/U — 3 Band-10 Channel FM Scanner Receiver

WHY WASTE WATTS?

SWR-1 guards against power loss for $21.95

If you're not pumping out all the power you're paying for, our little SWR-1 combination power meter and SWR bridge will tell you so. You read forward and reflected power simultaneously, up to 1000 watts RF and 1:1 to infinity VSWR at 3.5 to 150 MHz.

Got it all tuned up? Keep it that way with SWR-1. You can leave it right in your antenna circuit.

SWAN® ELECTRONICS
A subsidiary of Cubic Corporation
305 Airport Road, Oceanside, CA 92054
(714) 757-7525

Barry joins VENUS in a Super Savings Sale

SS2K Monitor Kit, Reg. $269.00 .... **Now $229.00**
SS2 Monitor wired, Reg. $349.00 .... **Now $279.00**
C-1 Slow Scan/Fast Scan Camera, Reg. $469.00 .... **Now $369.00**

We are extending this sale due to our availability of stock.
Other Venus Products available — Please write for information.

Barry Electronics is now your Collins dealer

and factory authorized repair center. Write **NOW** for information.

We also carry many other fine lines such as:
DRAKE, HY-GAIN, MOSLEY, B & W. etc., etc.

Heavy diversified stock of Eimac tubes, chimneys & sockets. **Thousands of unadvertised specials. Barry's is a builder's delight!**

Barry Electronics Corporation—
NY city's only complete Amateur Radio Store!

Complete Export Facilities available. We pack and ship equipment all over the world.

Bird Wattmeters & accessories.

Contact us **now** for information or equipment!

BARRY ELECTRONICS 512 Broadway NY, NY 10012
DEPT. H-2
212-WA-5-7000
TELEX 12-7670
Add shipping-excess refunded-Quoted FOB N.Y.C.

Store Hours
Sat., 10 a.m.-4 p.m.
Mon.-Fri., 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

ANTENNA SUPERMARKET - PO Box 338, Dept. H, Chambersburg, PA 17201

DIPOLES AND WIRE ANTENNAS, complete with 100′ Mil. Spec. Coax, Balun, Connector, 100′ Rope, Copper Ant. Wire, Insulators:

80/40/15 parallel dipole	$36.95	160 short, 130′ length	$36.95
40/20/15 parallel dipole	$30.95	80 short, 63′ length	$31.95
80/40 trap dipole	$41.95	40 short, 33′ length	$28.95
40/20 trap dipole	$36.95	Single band models from	$24.95

VERTICALS — complete with Universal Mounting Base, Folds to 5′ for Easy Transport. Hvy Duty Aluminum Tubing.

20/15 trap, 13′ hgt.	$29.95	160 compact 23′ hgt.	$44.95
40/20/15 trap 22′ hgt.	$44.95	80 compact 20′ hgt.	$39.95
80/40/20 trap 30′ hgt.	$69.95	40 compact 15′ hgt.	$34.95
80/40/15 trap 20′ hgt.	$59.95	20/15/10 full size vertical	$29.95
10 meter cov. for above add	$9.95		

NEW Apartment/Portable
Apt. roof or patio, camper, trailer, motor home. All bands 80-10, folds to 5′ easily. 13′ height.
80-40-20-15-10 $49.95

TO ORDER — Include $1.95 shipping ($2.95 West Coast)
24 hour shipment. 30 day guarantee.
For Info: SASE or 1st Class Stamp.

PORTA-PAK An Almost Perfect Package ?

THE DELUXE PORTA-PAK NOT ONLY SUGGESTS BUT DELIVERS:

- ATTRACTIVE PACKAGE
- DURABILITY PLUS
- OPERATION ANYWHERE
- FULL POWER
- OVERNIGHT RECHARGING

$59.95

PORTA-PAK IS THE ACCESSORY THAT MAKES YOUR MOBILE RADIO REALLY PORTABLE. AVAILABLE FOR MOST F.M. TRANSCIEVERS AT $59.95 WHICH INCLUDES CHARGER.

ADD $1.75 PER UNIT FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING

PORTA-PAK, INC.
P.O. BOX 67
SOMERS, WI. 53171

Your BEST BUY in KITS

Freq. Counter Kit - 0-300 MHz **$99.00**
Freq. Counter Kit - 0-500 MHz **$139.00**
Basic Clock Kit - full 6 digit **$16.95**
Electronic Dice Game Kit **$10.95**
Function Generator Kit **$10.95**
Analog-Digilab **$139.00**

Also DVM available shortly.
Various other kits and electronic components available. Send SASE for flyer.

HAL-TRONIX
P. O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
(313) 285-1782

NEW
NEW

HAM NOTEBOOK
Volume II

Here it is — the follow-up to our very popular Ham Notebook Volume I published several years ago.

Ham Notebook, Volume II offers more of the very best from HAM RADIO Magazine's popular Ham Notebook column plus a number of interesting ideas and small projects never in print before. This is an all-new book — nothing has been repeated from Volume I.

Eleven Chapters cover everything from antennas to repeaters, from receivers to test equipment. There's something here for everybody so be sure to get your order in today for this exciting new book.

Just $4.95

- **Don't forget Volume I**

Only $3.95

SAVE $1.00
Order both for just $7.90

Order Today

ham radio
Greenville, NH 03048

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you **"check-off"**

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. **Ex: Ham Radio ✓ 234**

INDEX

ARRL S.W. Div. ___ 167	James ___ 333
ATV *	Jan ___ 067
Adva ___ 265	Janel ___ 068
Aldelco ___ 347	K-Enterprises ___ 071
AMSAT ___ 220	KLM ___ 073
Apollo ___ 011	Kensco ___ 394
Antenna Super. ___ 404	Kenwood ___ 341
Aptron ___ 380	Larsen ___ 078
Atlas ___ 198	Leader ___ 412
Atronics ___ 382	Levy ___ 291
Babylon ___ 014	Lyle ___ 373
Barber ___ 383	MFJ ___ 082
Barry *	MHz ___ 394
Bauman ___ 017	MITS ___ 231
Budwig ___ 233	Matric ___ 084
Bullet ___ 328	Mini Products ___ 395
Buyers ___ 329	M-Tech ___ 357
CFP ___ 022	National Multi. ___ 396
Cal-Com ___ 282	N. R. I. ___ 397
Clegg ___ 027	Northshore RF ___ 296
Comcraft ___ 028	Optoelectronics ___ 352
Comm. Power ___ 360	Palomar ___ 093
Comm. Spec. ___ 330	Porta-Pak ___ 274
Cont. Spec. ___ 348	Pruitt ___ 365
Corbin ___ 349	R F Comm. ___ 305
Cush Craft ___ 035	RMS ___ 239
D-D ___ 269	Callbook ___ 100
Dames ___ 324	Regency ___ 102
Data Signal ___ 270	Rohn ___ 410
Denson ___ 405	Sagal ___ 376
Dentron ___ 259	Slep ___ 232
Dollar Value ___ 406	Solid State ___ 411
Drake ___ 039	Southwest Tech. ___ 263
Dynamic ___ 041	Space ___ 107
E S Ent. ___ 208	Spec. Comm. Systems ___ 318
Edison ___ 413	Spectronics ___ 191
Ehrhorn *	Spec. Comm. ___ 366
Elect. Dist. ___ 044	Spec. Int. ___ 108
E. E. B. ___ 288	Swan ___ 111
ELPROCON ___ 301	TPL ___ 240
Electrografix ___ 371	Ten-Tec *
Electrospace ___ 407	Topeka FM ___ 115
Erickson ___ 047	Tristao ___ 118
Franklin ___ 408	Tufts ___ 321
Genave ___ 168	VHF ___ 121
Hal ___ 057	Vanguard ___ 120
Hal-Tronix ___ 254	Varian ___ 043
Ham Radio ___ 150	Weber ___ 400
Hamtronics ___ 246	Weinschenker ___ 122
Heath ___ 060	Weirnu ___ 379
Henry ___ 062	Whitehouse ___ 378
Hosfelt ___ 390	Wik-It ___ 414
Howard Micro ___ 361	Wilson ___ 123
Hufco ___ 403	Worldradio ___ 186
Hy-Gain ___ 064	Yaesu ___ 127
Icom ___ 065	
Interlok ___ 409	
Int'l Xtal ___ 066	

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

February 1976

Please use before March 31, 1976

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME ____________________

CALL ____________________

STREET ____________________

CITY ____________________

STATE __________ ZIP __________

Advertisers index

THIS IS IT!

The Comcraft CST-50

- **TWO BANDS, 2 METERS AND 1¼ METERS**
- **DIGITAL FREQUENCY SYNTHESIS**
- **WORKS ANY REPEATER SPLIT**
- **EXTENDED FREQUENCY COVERAGE**

FEATURES: Covers entire 2 meter and 1¼ meter bands □ Covers MARS, CAP and CD frequencies from 142 to 149.995 MHz □ Full digital frequency synthesis with 5 kHz steps □ No crystals to buy—ever □ Built-in repeater offsets of 600 kHz, 1 MHz and 1.6 MHz both plus and minus □ 25 watts output on each band □ No transmitter retuning across either band □ FM-AM receiver □ 8 pole crystal filter □ Front mounted speaker □ PTT microphone and mobile mount included □ Operates on 12 volts DC □ Front mounted speaker for better sound □ Accessory connector for tone burst and tone coded squelch □ Lighted thumbwheel switches —a Comcraft exclusive

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Frequency Coverage—
2 M; 142.00 MHz to 149.995 MHz
1¼ M; 220.00 MHz to 225.00 MHz

Frequency Resolution— 5 kHz

Frequency Stability— 0.0005%

Power Input— 11 VDC to 15 VDC

Dimensions— 10.5"W x 3.375"H x 10"D

Warranty— 90 days, parts and labor

RECEIVER

Sensitivity—
FM; 0.4 µv for 20 dB quieting
AM; 4 dB noise figure, nominal

Squelch Threshold— 0.3 µv

Bandwidth— 13 kHz

Image Rejection— 60 DB minimum

Adjacent Channel Rejection— 80 dB (30 kHz)

Audio Output Power— 2 watts

TRANSMITTER

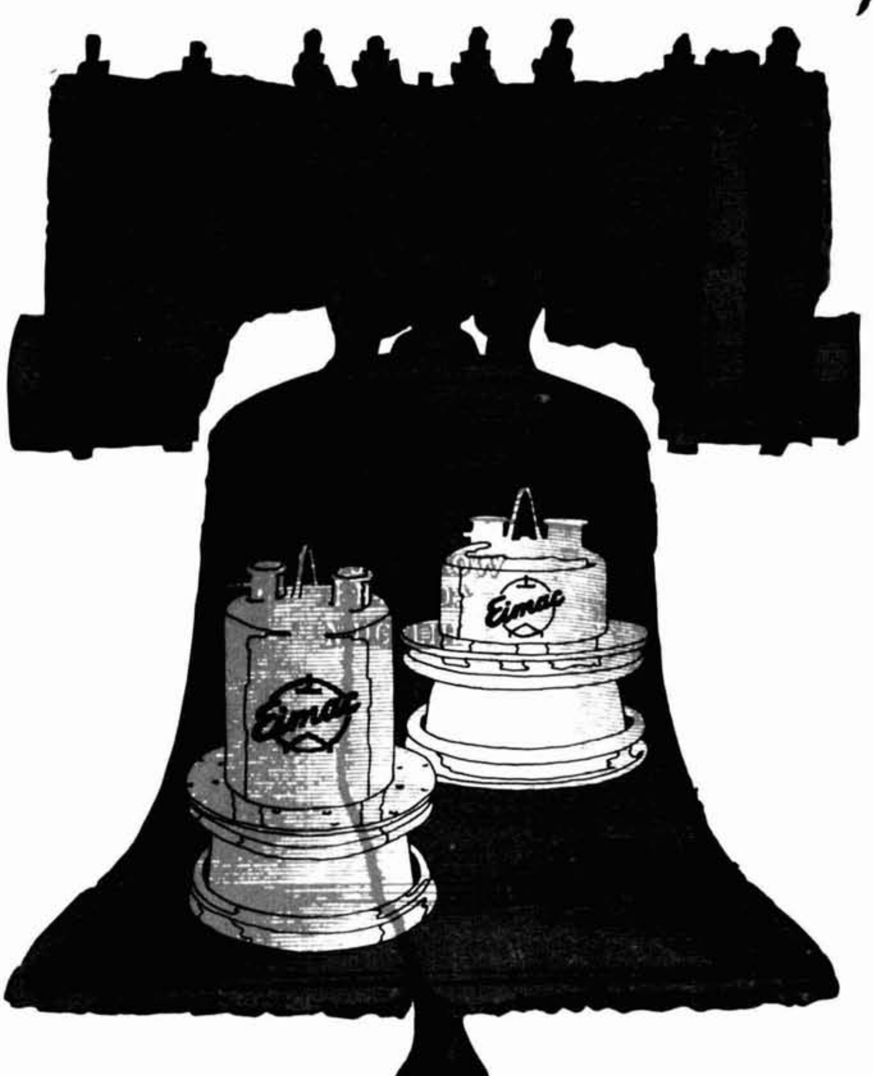
Power Output—
2 M; 144 to 148 MHz; 28 watts typical
1¼ M; 220 to 225 MHz; 28 watts typical (25 watts guaranteed over both amateur bands)

VSWR— Able to withstand infinite VSWR with 14 VDC power input for 10 minutes

CST-50 Two-band Transceiver $869.95

MADE IN USA by:
COMCRAFT
P.O. BOX 266, GOLETA, CA 93017

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110



Eimac
Eimac